Solutions

SPRING/SUMMER 2026

Your guide for professional learning for preK–12 educators



BOOKS & VIDEOS • ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS • ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD • ED TECH

Dirigo Literacy pg 2 | **AI Ed** pg 15 | **PLC at Work®** pg 19

Accelerated Learning pg 53 | **RTI at Work™/MTSS** pg 61 | **Behavior Solutions™** pg 73

Mathematics at Work™ pg 110 | **DNA Mathematics** pg 116 | **Wellness Solutions for Educators™** pg 123



Solution Tree

LET'S SEE WHAT WE CAN DO TOGETHER

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT THAT INSPIRES RESULTS

You have a vision for your school or district—that every child who walks through your doors will learn. And you should settle for nothing less than proven, evidence-based solutions designed by experts who have seen results in their own classrooms, schools, and districts.

At Solution Tree, every book, event, professional learning experience, and EdTech tool is practical, research-based, and field tested by educators. We share your vision to ensure learning for all, and we can help you achieve measurable, scalable, sustainable success.

Our Promise

No other professional learning company provides our unique blend of research-based, results-driven services that improve learning outcomes for students.

ALLTHINGSPLC

ALL THINGS PLC, ALL IN ONE PLACE

You've made the commitment to ensure learning for all through the PLC at Work® process. We have a collaborative online resource designed just for you. Find answers. Connect with experts. Explore evidence of effectiveness. **AllThingsPLC.info**

Solution Tree

We share your vision

Solution Tree is a leading provider of research-based professional learning products and services developed by **highly vetted and qualified experts in education.**

Since 1998, we've helped more than one million educators navigate challenging issues that lie in the path of student success. Partner with us to receive high-touch support for your most pressing needs at the building or district level. You can trust us every time to provide:

Research-based content

Whether you're working to build a professional learning community, implement quality instruction that meets the needs of all students, or strengthen assessment and intervention practices, you can trust that **Solution Tree offers resources and professional development that are credible, research-based, and effective.**

Relevant solutions

We cater to the unique needs of each school or district by offering a comprehensive range of services and products, including **books and videos, on-site and virtual events, on-site and virtual speaker-led professional development, and online professional learning.**

Results-driven services

We maintain relationships with our clients and measure feedback to ensure that our PD is effective.

Evidence of Excellence

Beyond Labels

By implementing strategies from Beyond Labels professional development, Thomas Jefferson Elementary School achieved better results for students. For example, third-grade students showed a 30% increase in math growth and 44% increase in literacy growth in just one year.

PLC at Work®

After its hard work and dedication to the PLC at Work® process, Hot Springs Junior Academy earned Model PLC at Work® status, along with High Reliability School Levels 1, 2, and 3 certifications.

Accelerated Learning

Implementing Accelerated Learning processes and strategies for two years helped Imogene Garner Hook Junior High School successfully exit out of Comprehensive School Improvement (CSI) status into Additional Targeted Support and Improvement (ATSI).

Read their full stories
SolutionTree.com/**Excellence**

We offer 4 convenient ways to order

Use code 26GCTG-S2B when ordering.

VISIT SolutionTree.com

EMAIL
PD: PD@SolutionTree.com
Resources: Orders@SolutionTree.com
Events: Registration@SolutionTree.com
Ed Tech: EdTechSales@SolutionTree.com

FAX 812.336.7790

CALL 800.733.6786

Prices subject to change.

Purchase multiple copies of the same title and save.

10% OFF	20% OFF	30% OFF
10–49 copies	50–99 copies	100+ copies

Complimentary Study Guides and Reproducibles

Many of our titles include study guides and reproducibles that you can use in collaborative team meetings or in your classrooms. Visit SolutionTree.com/**ComplimentaryResources** for access.

Digital Books

Our eBooks are available at **SolutionTree.com**, Amazon.com, Apple Books, BN.com, and VitalSource.com. Our streaming videos are available at SolutionTree.com.

Solution Tree · Available at amazon · Get it on Apple Books · nook by Barnes & Noble · VitalSource

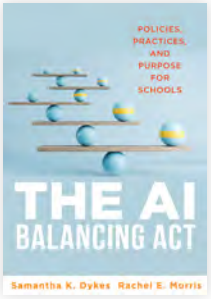
Table of Contents

Literacy . . . 1
Dirigo Literacy NEW . . . 2
AI Ed . . . 15
Professional Learning Communities . . . 19
PLC at Work® . . . 19
Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide NEW 49
Accelerated Learning NEW . . . 53
Response to Intervention/MTSS . . . 61
RTI at Work™ . . . 61
Behavior Solutions™ NEW . . . 73
Transforming School Culture . . . 79
School Improvement . . . 85
Assessment . . . 93
Assessment Collaborative . . . 94
Mathematics . . . 109
Mathematics at Work™ . . . 110
DNA Mathematics . . . 116
Wellness Solutions for Educators™ . . . 123
Beyond Labels . . . 127
Special Needs . . . 131
Instruction . . . 135
Marzano Resources . . . 157
Leadership . . . 167
Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills . . . 185
English Learners . . . 195
Classroom Management & Behavior . . . 199
Life Skills . . . 205
Student Engagement . . . 213
Teacher Efficacy . . . 221
Family & Community . . . 227

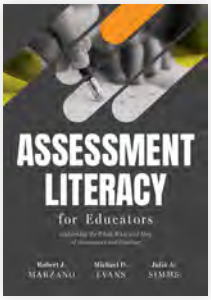
Engage With Us

@SolutionTree

NEW RESOURCES from education experts



Page 17



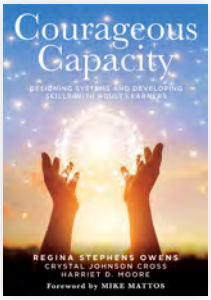
Page 158



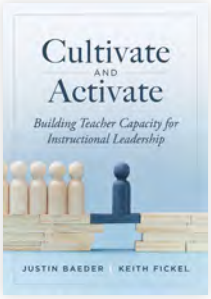
Page 136



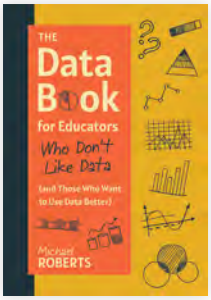
Page 168



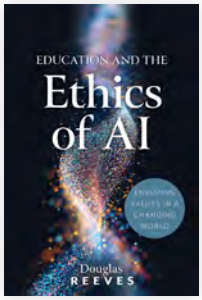
Page 168



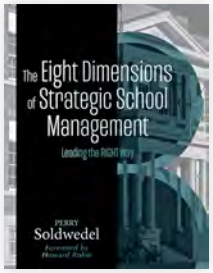
Page 168



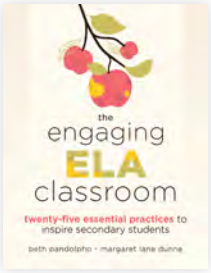
Page 222



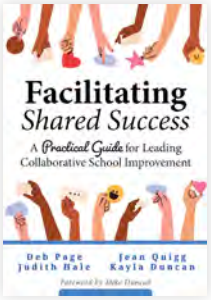
Page 17



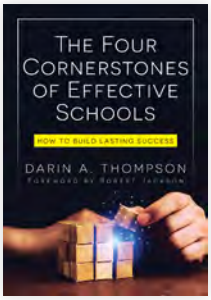
Page 168



Page 214



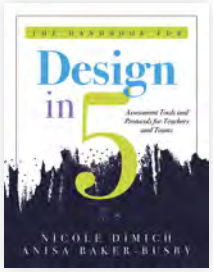
Page 86



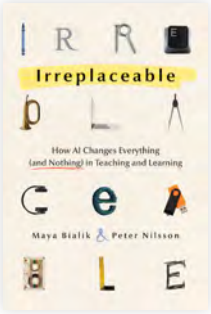
Page 86



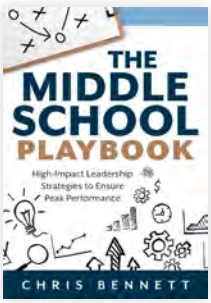
Page 168



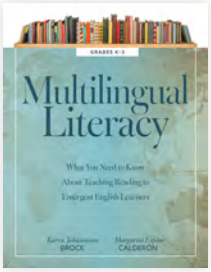
Page 94



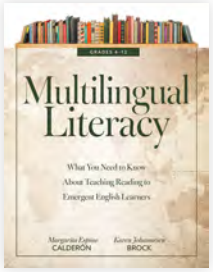
Page 17



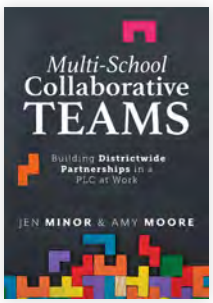
Page 168



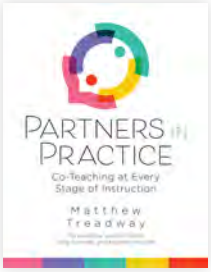
Page 196



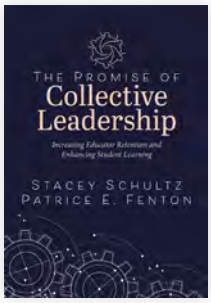
Page 196



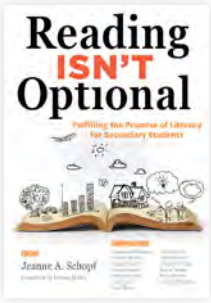
Page 20



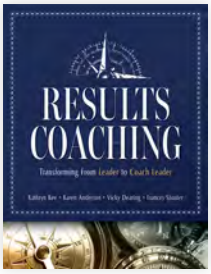
Page 136



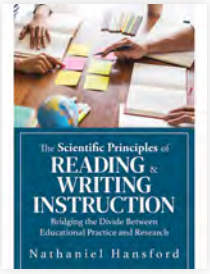
Page 168



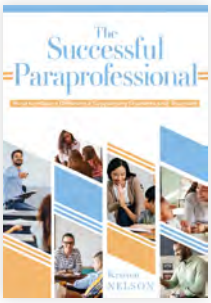
Page 6



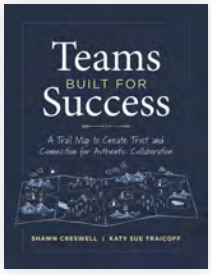
Page 170



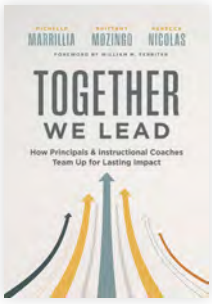
Page 136



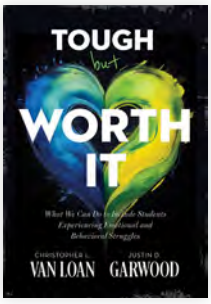
Page 136



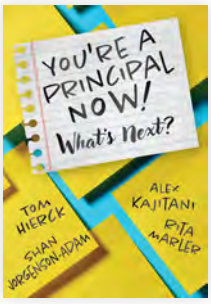
Page 47



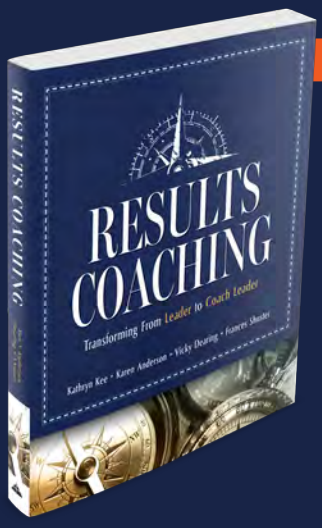
Page 168



Page 200



Page 168



NEW

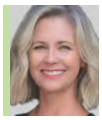
Elevate leadership through coaching

A new guide to building clarity, confidence, and results in your leadership practice.

ORDER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**ElevateCoaching**

Your director of educational partnerships is ready to assist you

Our directors of educational partnerships are available to listen to your needs and help you find a clear path for moving forward with clarity and purpose in your schools.



Lori Baugh
AZ, NM, NV



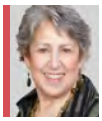
Jorge Franco
Southern CA (Coastal)



Kathy Natour
AL, LA, MS, TN



Kristen Stez
Southern CA (Inland)



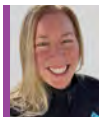
Jean Burnstine
IL, WI



Hilary Cooper
CO, UT, WY



Will Nosser
AR



Andrea Thorne
NY, NJ, CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, DE, PA



Philip Ciano
AK, HI, ID, MT, ND, SD



Tammy Hettrich
FL, GA



Susan Rabel
West TX



Gail Green
Canada



Denise Detmar
IN, KY, MI, OH



Jennifer Ivy
East TX



Marley Saville
KS, OK



Ashley Ward
Northern CA



Kim Woodward
OR, WA



Casey Doyle
IA, MO

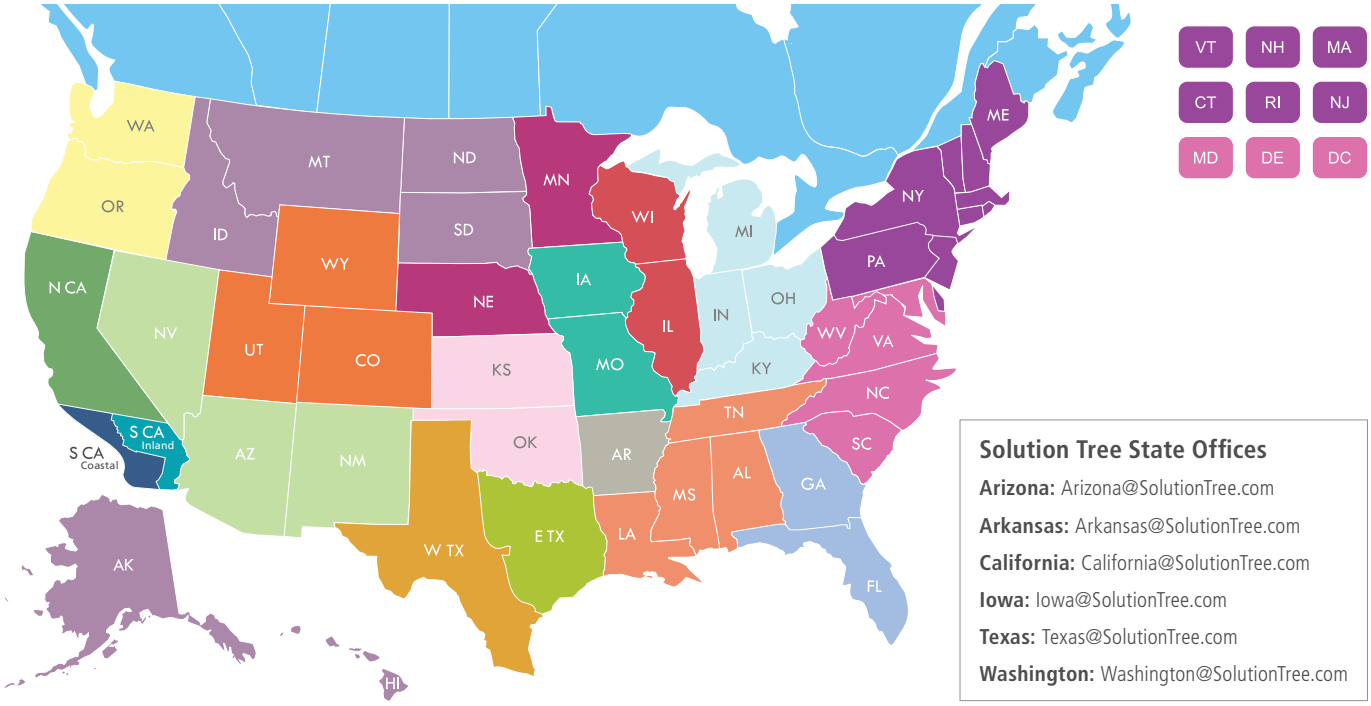


Chris Stafford
MN, NE, Rural KS



Heather White
DC, MD, NC, SC, VA, WV

CONTACT YOUR DEP at SolutionTree.com/**YourPartners**



Solution Tree State Offices

Arizona: Arizona@SolutionTree.com
Arkansas: Arkansas@SolutionTree.com
California: California@SolutionTree.com
Iowa: Iowa@SolutionTree.com
Texas: Texas@SolutionTree.com
Washington: Washington@SolutionTree.com

BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD

Literacy



di★ri★go literacy

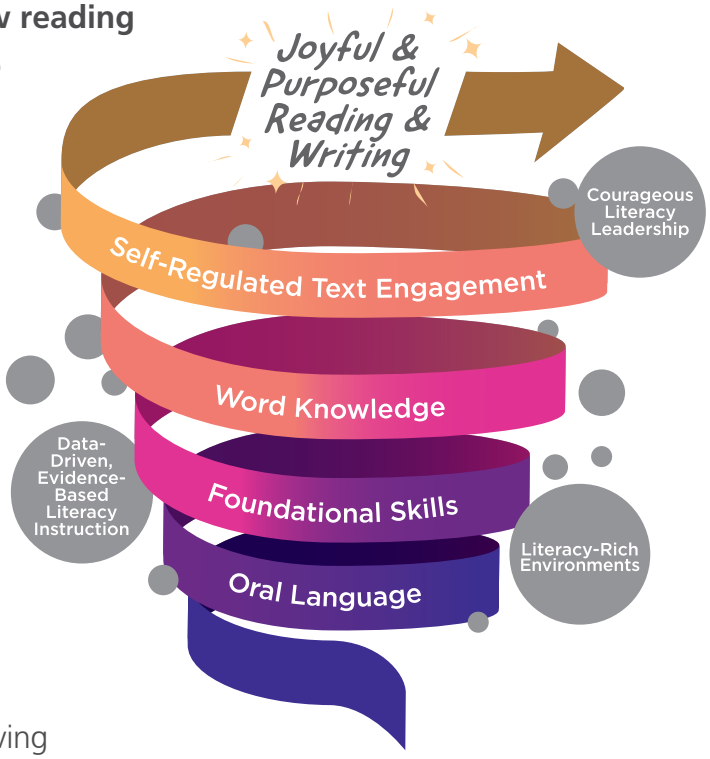
Why Dirigo Literacy?

Grounded in Dr. Molly Ness's Upward Spiral of Literacy, Dirigo Literacy is a comprehensive, evidence-based framework that uniquely connects instruction, leadership, and systems. It's a defined collaboration framework that drives results.

> *Literacy growth is not linear, nor is it hierarchical. It does not follow a simple, step-by-step sequence in which one skill is mastered and set aside before the next begins. Instead, literacy development is a dynamic, cumulative, and recursive process.*
>
> DR. MOLLY NESS, "THE UPWARD SPIRAL OF LITERACY"



The Upward Spiral of Literacy shows how reading and writing growth accelerate over time. In this upward cycle, oral language serves as the launchpad for literacy development, supporting students as they build foundational skills and begin to read with fluency.



The Upward Spiral of Literacy also reflects:

- **Literacy-Rich Environments:** Creating spaces that prioritize access to diverse reading and writing materials
- **Data-Driven, Evidence-Based Instruction:** Utilizing proven teaching methods to guide literacy growth
- **Courageous Literacy Leadership:** Driving progress through strong, committed administrative and instructional guidance

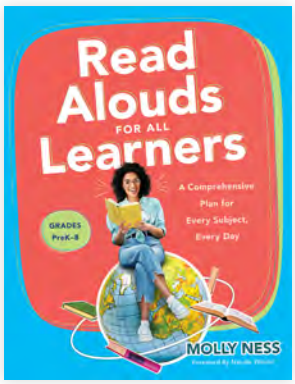
This is the foundation of Dirigo Literacy.

Read Alouds for All Learners

A Comprehensive Plan for Every Subject, Every Day, Grades PreK–8

By Molly Ness

Foreword by Natalie Wexler



In *Read Alouds for All Learners: A Comprehensive Plan for Every Subject, Every Day, Grades PreK–8*, Molly Ness, supported by current research and personal experiences, demonstrates the sobering effect an absence of read alouds in classrooms has on preK–8 students' comprehension skills. She provides intentional directions on planning and implementing a read-aloud routine that supports young learners' literacy development, content-area knowledge, social-emotional learning, and academic achievement.

- Understand the role of read alouds in the science of reading
- Develop understanding of the three-step planning process for a read aloud
- See current read-aloud research and trends among elementary, middle, and high school teachers

26GCTG-S2B–BKG116 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-03-4
Grades PreK–8; 168 pages

BUILD LIFELONG READERS THROUGH PURPOSEFUL READ-ALOUDS
SolutionTree.com/**ReadAloudsVideo**

The Upward Spiral of Literacy

SCHOOLWIDE SUCCESS WITH EVIDENCE-BASED INSTRUCTION



Educators and leaders today find themselves at a defining crossroads, with literacy development at a critical turning point. A student's ability to read and write effectively shapes reading achievement and academic success. Yet low literacy rates persist, leaving many struggling readers without the tools they need to thrive.

This booklet—***The Upward Spiral of Literacy: The Dirigo Literacy Framework*** **by Molly Ness**—offers a framework for accelerating student reading and writing outcomes, empowering every student to become a purposeful, lifelong reader and writer.

Download the booklet

SolutionTree.com/LiteracyBooklet

Meet the founder of Dirigo Literacy, Molly Ness



Molly Ness, PhD, has served as a classroom teacher, reading researcher, and teacher educator. She also spent 16 years as an associate professor at Fordham University.

Dr. Ness has extensive experience in reading clinics, consulting with school districts, leading professional development, and advising school systems on research-based reading instruction. She has provided literacy leadership to nationally recognized literacy nonprofits and major educational publishers. The author of six books, including *Read Alouds for All Learners*, she sits on the board of the World Literacy Foundation.

Through Dirigo Literacy Professional Development, your school or district will:

- **UNDERSTAND** how to strengthen oral language development
- **BUILD** foundational literacy skills with evidence-based instruction
- **FOSTER** self-regulated text engagement
- **DEMONSTRATE** courageous literacy leadership

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Dirigo Literacy Keynote	Dirigo Literacy Site-Level Embedded Coaching
Dirigo Literacy Standard Workshops	Dirigo Literacy Virtual Sessions
Dirigo Literacy Interactive Web Conferences	
1-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Dirigo Literacy author or certified associate.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**DirigoLiteracyProDev** | **800.733.6786**



ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS

U.S. LITERACY SUMMIT

Solution Tree

JUNE 16–18, 2027 | PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Improve student outcomes through evidence-based literacy instruction

Educators across the country are committed to ensuring every learner develops the skills to read and write with purpose. That work depends on the effective implementation of research-aligned, evidence-based literacy instruction.

The inaugural U.S. Literacy Summit, informed by science of reading research, will help you strengthen literacy practices in your school or district to ensure all students reach their full potential.

Why attend?

- **ALIGN** your instruction with science of reading
- **LEARN** from leading experts and experienced practitioners
- **EXPLORE** proven strategies that drive measurable literacy growth
- **CONNECT** with peers committed to improving outcomes for all students

EARLY BIRD PRICING
SAVE WHEN YOU REGISTER BY 12/31/2026

BE PART OF THE MOVEMENT SHAPING LITERACY NATIONWIDE

This premier event brings together the research, resources, and real-world application needed to transform literacy outcomes—at every level.

Register your team today

SolutionTree.com/US-LiteracySummit

Literacy



Reading Isn't Optional NEW

Fulfilling the Promise of Literacy for Secondary Students

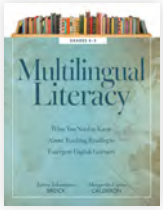
Edited by Jeanne A. Schopf

With Gabriela Bell Jiménez, Mitchell Brookins, Antonio Fierro, Jan Hasbrouck, Nancy Hennessy, Leslie Laud, Daryl Michel, Terrie Noland, Julia Salamone, Jeanne A. Schopf, Kim St. Martin, Laura Stewart, and Jennifer Throndsen

Foreword by Louisa Moats

Jeanne A. Schopf curates research and expert guidance to help secondary educators transform literacy development through systems, instruction, and leadership.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG293 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-065-3
400 pages



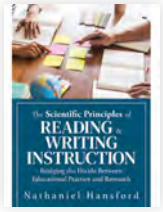
Multilingual Literacy, Grades K–3 NEW

What You Need to Know About Teaching Reading to Emergent English Learners

By Karen Johannesen Brock and Margarita Espino Calderón

Authors Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock provide an evidence-based, whole-school guide for vocabulary, reading comprehension, and academic discourse.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG275 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-029-5
216 pages



The Scientific Principles of Reading and Writing Instruction NEW

Bridging the Divide Between Educational Practice and Research

By Nathaniel Hansford

Author Nathaniel Hansford provides an indispensable resource for educators who want to understand the science behind literacy and empower their own teaching.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG163 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-97-3
272 pages



Reading Beyond the Basics

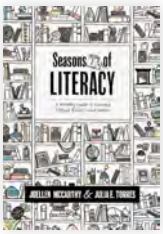
NEW #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Key Routines for Engaging, Research-Informed Instruction in Grades 2–6

By Catlin Goodrow

Literacy coach Catlin Goodrow offers research-informed strategies and personal reflections to help older elementary school students engage with complex, vocabulary-rich texts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG221 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-21-0
272 pages



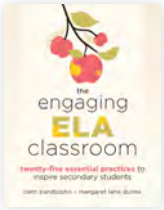
Seasons of Literacy NEW

A Monthly Guide to Growing Lifelong Readers and Writers

By JoEllen McCarthy and Julia E. Torres

This monthly planning guide offers resources and strategies to improve literacy and inspire year-round growth for students and educators.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG227 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-33-3
312 pages



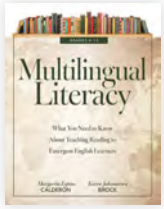
The Engaging ELA Classroom NEW

Twenty-Five Essential Practices to Inspire Secondary Students

By Beth Pandolpho and Margaret Lane Dunne

Authors Beth Pandolpho and Margaret Lane Dunne offer 25 foundational learning opportunities to foster self-directed learning, refine literary analysis, and cultivate student voice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG281 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-041-7
200 pages



Multilingual Literacy, Grades 4–12 NEW

What You Need to Know About Teaching Reading to Emergent English Learners

By Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock

Authors Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock provide an evidence-based, whole-school guide for interdisciplinary vocabulary, reading comprehension, and academic discourse.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG276 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-031-8



Revolving Literacy

How to Connect Relevance and Future-Ready Skills to Secondary English Instruction

By Lorraine M. Radice

Using the revolving literacy framework, secondary educators can boost engagement, increase relevance, and better prepare students for future success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG240 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-59-3
272 pages



Fifty Strategies to Ensure K–6 Literacy Success NEW

Aligning Instruction to the Five Pillars of Reading

By Kimberly A. Tyson

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Explore proven literacy methods to help teachers reach all students with clear, evidence-based strategies that support K–6 learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG274 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-027-1
320 pages



Small Groups for Big Readers

Ten Questions Answered About Core Reading Instruction in the K–5 Classroom

By Taylar B. Wenzel, Analexis Kennedy, Dena D. Slanda, and Melissa R. Carli

The authors advocate for small-group reading instruction and help all students become better readers.

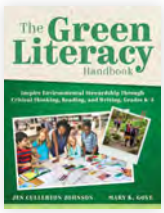
26GCTG-S2B–BKG189 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-56-5
264 pages

The Green Literacy Handbook NEW

Inspire Environmental Stewardship Through Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing, Grades K–5

By Jen Cullerton Johnson and Mary K. Gove

Introducing Green Literacy, a structured approach to teaching environmental practices that transforms learning into critical thinking and self-driven action.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG186 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-48-0
248 pages

Better Together

Blending the Science of Reading and Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By George Georgiou and Greg Kushnir

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Grounded in the science of reading, this book guides educators on using PLCs as a framework for improving student reading performance.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG152 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-75-1
304 pages

Mini Moves for Every Writer NEW

Fifty Transferable Techniques for Writing Across the Content Areas

By Sam Futrell and Rebekah O'Dell

Authors Sam Futrell and Rebekah O'Dell provide educators with strategies and mentor texts to help students write confidently in any content area.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG196 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-70-1
336 pages

Raising Up Readers NEW

Twenty-Five Scaffolding Strategies to Help Students Access Challenging Text

By Jennifer Throndsen

This book presents 25 practical, ready-to-use, research-based strategies to scaffold learning from grade-level texts for all students to accelerate literacy achievement.



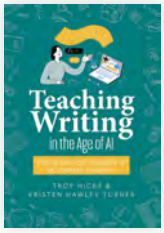
26GCTG-S2B–BKG279 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-037-0
184 pages

Teaching Writing in the Age of AI NEW

Strategies for Teachers of Secondary Students

By Troy Hicks and Kristen Hawley Turner

This book shows writing teachers how to critically, creatively, and ethically use AI to support student writers as active agents in their own learning.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG203 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-84-8
232 pages

Never Too Late

Leveraging Technology to Support High School Readers With Dyslexia

By Yvonna Graham and Victoria Francis

From simple headphone usage to AI integration, the authors highlight proven interventions to enhance literacy, support neurodiversity, and ensure full inclusion.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG249 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-77-7
216 pages

Making Deep Sense of Informational Texts

A Framework for Strengthening Comprehension in Grades 6–12

By Gwen J. Pauloski

Foreword by Cris Tovani

Author Gwen J. Pauloski introduces strategy learning guides, sample lessons, and templates to help secondary students comprehend complex informational texts.



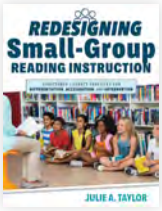
26GCTG-S2B–BKG226 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-31-9
232 pages

Redesigning Small-Group Reading Instruction

Structured Literacy Practices for Differentiation, Acceleration, and Intervention

By Julie A. Taylor

Author Julie A. Taylor provides lesson plan templates containing the skills to incorporate into small-group instruction to create positive, equitable classrooms.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG213 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-04-3
320 pages

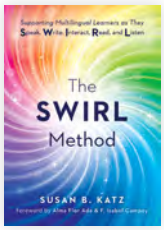
The SWIRL Method

Supporting Multilingual Learners as They Speak, Write, Interact, Read, and Listen

By Susan B. Katz

Foreword by Alma Flor Ada and F. Isabel Campoy

The SWIRL Method provides a plethora of practical, applicable activities and strategies that are both research-based and time-tested.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG148 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-67-6
256 pages

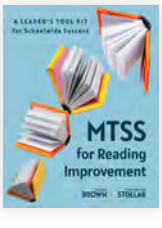
MTSS for Reading Improvement

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A Leader's Tool Kit for Schoolwide Success

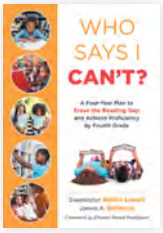
By Sarah Brown and Stephanie Stollar

Bridge reading science and MTSS with 50+ practical tools for creating systemwide reading improvement that works for all students.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG251 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-81-4
216 pages

Literacy



Who Says I Can't?

A Four-Year Plan to Erase the Reading Gap and Achieve Proficiency by Fourth Grade

By Gwendolyn Battle Lavert and James A. Bellanca

Foreword by Eleanor Renee Rodriguez

Assess research and revise current practices to teach marginalized students who come unable to read how to do so before the end of grade 3.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG144 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-59-1
264 pages



It's Possible!

A Leadership Plan for Implementing Quality Reading Instruction and Ensuring Literacy for All

By Pati Montgomery and Angela Hanlin

Foreword by Jan Hasbrouck

Using the science of reading research, principals can learn to support teachers and increase reading proficiency for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG161 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-93-5
320 pages



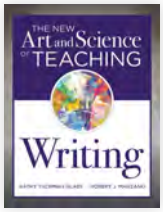
Their Stories, Their Voices

Using Personal Narrative to Empower Student Writers, Grades 6–12

By Kourtney Hake and Paige Timmerman

Discover a step-by-step, build-your-own framework that secondary education teachers can use to empower students to write personal narrative stories.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG173 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-22-0
232 pages



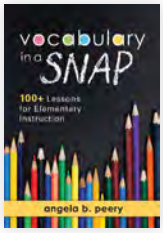
The New Art and Science of Teaching Writing

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Robert J. Marzano

Using a clear, well-organized structure, the authors apply the strategies originally introduced in *The New Art and Science of Teaching* to the teaching of writing.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF796 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-36-2
192 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD.



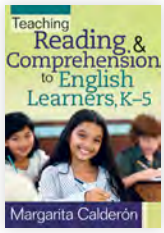
Vocabulary in a SNAP

100+ Lessons for Elementary Instruction

By Angela Peery

This innovative resource provides more than 100 research-based mini-lessons that help teachers efficiently shape instruction, each taking less than 20 minutes.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF773 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-90-3
Grades K–5; 280 pages

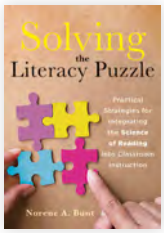


Teaching Reading & Comprehension to English Learners, K–5

By Margarita Espino Calderón

Raise achievement for English learners through new instructional strategies and assessment processes. This book addresses the language, literacy, and content instructional needs of ELs and frames quality instruction within effective schooling structures and the implementation of RTI.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF402 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-03-2
Grades K–5; 176 pages



Solving the Literacy Puzzle

Practical Strategies for Integrating the Science of Reading Into Classroom Instruction

By Norene A. Bunt

Unpack five core components of literacy instruction within the science of reading framework using graphic organizers, assessments, and reflection questions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG158 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-87-4
248 pages



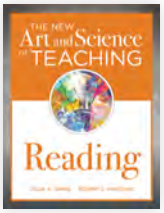
Inspiring Lifelong Readers

Using Inquiry to Engage Learners in Grades 6–12

By Jennifer McCarty Plucker

Inspiring Lifelong Readers equips secondary teachers with evidence-based literacy strategies that support all students in becoming competent and engaged readers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF947 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-87-5
208 pages



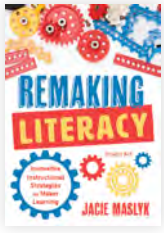
The New Art and Science of Teaching Reading

By Julia A. Simms and Robert J. Marzano

Discover a model for reading development and 100+ targeted instructional strategies designed to help every student become a proficient reader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF811 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-67-6
224 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD.



Remaking Literacy

Innovative Instructional Strategies for Maker Learning, Grades K–5

By Jacie Maslyk

Transform literacy teaching and learning by integrating hands-on experiences designed to deepen student understanding.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF890 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-69-8
Grades K–5; 200 pages

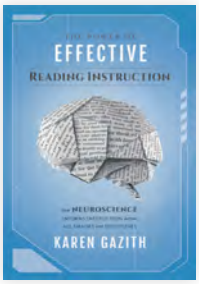
The Power of Effective Reading Instruction

How Neuroscience Informs Instruction Across All Grades and Disciplines

By Karen Gazith

Discover the reproducible tools and strategies to effectively implement reading instruction and interventions to ensure proper student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG104 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-77-9
192 pages



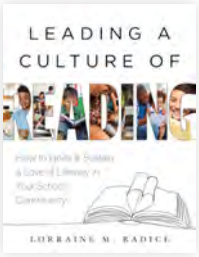
Leading a Culture of Reading

How to Ignite and Sustain a Love of Literacy in Your School Community

By Lorraine M. Radice

Gain practical resources and strategies that use technology as an advantage and promote a love for reading in K–12 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG124 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-19-5
216 pages



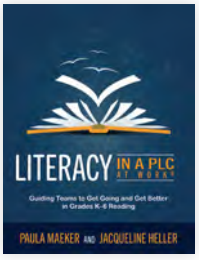
Literacy in a PLC at Work®

Guiding Teams to Get Going and Get Better in Grades K–6 Reading

By Paula Maeker and Jacqueline Heller

Learn practical strategies for utilizing assessment data as collaborative teams, and access templates and protocols to improve literacy for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG046 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-58-5
Grades K–6; 192 pages



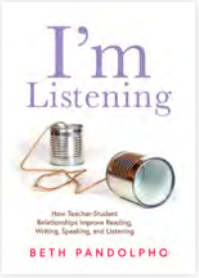
I'm Listening

How Teacher-Student Relationships Improve Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening

By Beth Pandolpho

Rely on *I'm Listening* to help you drive deeper, more meaningful learning by integrating relationship building into lesson design.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF926 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-39-4
Grades 6–12; 224 pages



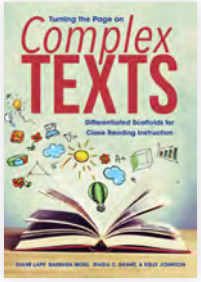
Turning the Page on Complex Texts

Differentiated Scaffolds for Close Reading Instruction

By Diane Lapp, Barbara Moss, Maria C. Grant, and Kelly Johnson

Discover how to select appropriate complex texts and design instruction to meet the needs of every K–12 student.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF654 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-46-7
184 pages



Read Alouds for All Learners

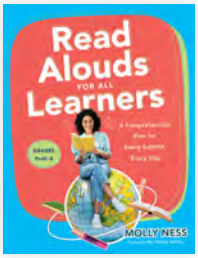
A Comprehensive Plan for Every Subject, Every Day, Grades PreK–8

By Molly Ness

Foreword by Natalie Wexler

This essential resource for elementary and middle school teachers and literacy coaches offers practical guidance on effective classroom read alouds.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG116 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-03-4
Grades PreK–8; 168 pages



Cultivating Competence in English Learners

Integrating Social-Emotional Learning With Language and Literacy

By Margarita Espino Calderón and Lisa Tartaglia

With Hector Montenegro

Learn research-backed, evidence-based strategies that integrate instruction for English learners with literacy, reading, discourse, and social-emotional learning to cultivate active, engaged learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG001 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-11-8
184 pages



Rebuilding the Foundation

Effective Reading Instruction for 21st Century Literacy

Edited by Timothy V. Rasinski

With Peter Afflerbach, Richard L. Allington, Rita M. Bean, Donald R. Bear, Camille L. Z. Blachowicz, Ruth Culham, Patricia M. Cunningham, Peter J. Fisher, Linda B. Gambrell, James V. Hoffman, Maureen McLaughlin, Lesley Mandel Morrow, Maryann Mraz, P. David Pearson, Timothy V. Rasinski, Timothy Shanahan, William H. Teale, Shane Templeton, Richard T. Vacca, Susan Watts-Taffe, and Junko Yokota

Foreword by Timothy V. Rasinski

This book presents a deep and thoughtful conversation about what is meant by effective reading instruction for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF399 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-00-1
352 pages; hardcover



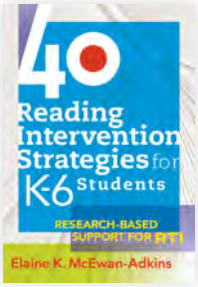
40 Reading Intervention Strategies for K–6 Students BESTSELLER

Research-Based Support for RTI

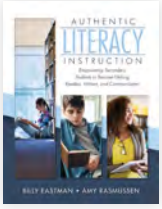
By Elaine K. McEwan-Adkins

This well-rounded collection of reading intervention strategies, teacher-friendly lesson plans, and adaptable mini-routines will support and inform your RTI efforts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF270 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-50-5
Grades K–6; 352 pages



Literacy



Authentic Literacy Instruction

Empowering Secondary Students to Become Lifelong Readers, Writers, and Communicators

By Billy Eastman and Amy Rasmussen

Cultivate a thriving English classroom that inspires students to grow into highly capable readers, writers, listeners, and speakers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF948 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-89-9
Grades 6–12; 168 pages



Texts, Tasks, and Talk

Instruction to Meet the Common Core in Grades 9–12

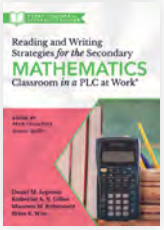
By Brad Cawn

Discover the crucial role of text selection, close reading, task construction, classroom discussion, and collaboration in aligning instruction with the CCSS.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF645 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-83-2
Grades 9–12; 168 pages

Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series

Edited by Mark Onuscheck and Jeanne Spiller

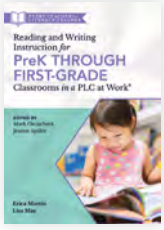


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Mathematics Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Discover how grades 6–12 teachers can strengthen reading capabilities with practical literacy-based strategies specifically designed for mathematics instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF906 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-75-1
Grades 6–12; 160 pages

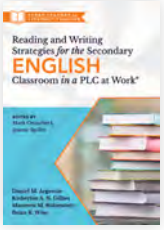


Reading and Writing Instruction for PreK Through First-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Erica Martin and Lisa May

Prepare your collaborative PLC team to fully support and encourage literacy development in preK through first grade.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF901 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-91-9
Grades preK–1; 320 pages

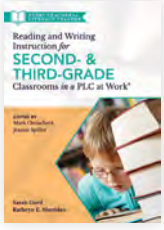


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary English Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Work in collaborative teams to close literacy achievement gaps and improve student skill development across grades 6–12.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF904 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-97-1
Grades 6–12; 224 pages

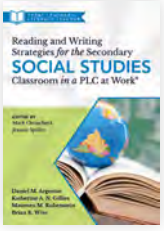


Reading and Writing Instruction for Second- and Third-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Gord and Kathryn E. Sheridan

Discover how to design standards-aligned instruction, assessment, and intervention that support the literacy development of every second- and third-grader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF915 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-17-2
Grades 2–3; 312 pages

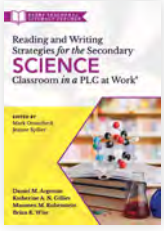


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Social Studies Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Prepare middle school and high school students to read, write, and think like social studies experts and historians.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF908 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-03-5
Grades 6–12; 232 pages

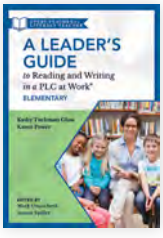


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Science Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Equip middle school and high school students with the literacy support they need to think like scientists.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF907 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-01-1
Grades 6–12; 200 pages

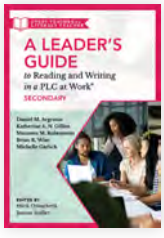


A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Elementary

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Karen Power

Aligned to the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this guide outlines how to take urgent action to increase literacy rates in your PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF903 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-95-7
Grades K–5; 296 pages

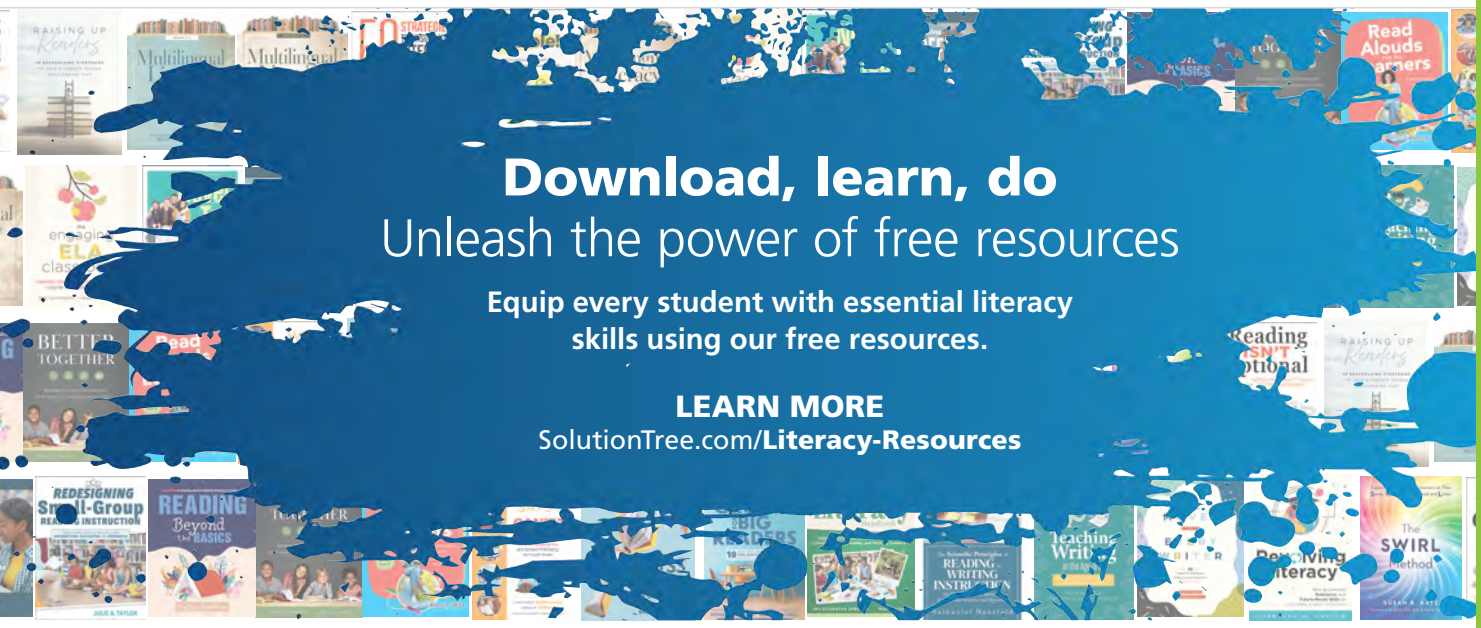


A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Secondary

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, Brian R. Wise, and Michelle Garlick

An essential leadership resource in the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this valuable guide outlines how to lead literacy instruction in a secondary setting.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF910 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-07-3
Grades 6–12; 160 pages



Clearing the Path for Developing Learners

Essential Literacy Skills to Support Achievement in Every Content Area

By Peg Grafwallner

Through this essential title, educators will gain the tools they need to apply essential literacy skills in every subject matter.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG105 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-79-3
176 pages



Literacy Reframed

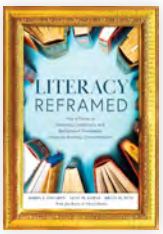
How a Focus on Decoding, Vocabulary, and Background Knowledge Improves Reading Comprehension

By Robin J. Fogarty, Gene M. Kerns, and Brian M. Pete

With Jan Bryan and Cheryl Ballou

Despite reform efforts, reading growth has flatlined. With *Literacy Reframed*, you will discover a game-changing new way to think about—and teach—literacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF959 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-13-2
200 pages



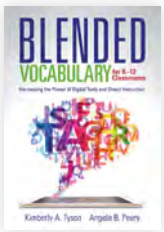
Blended Vocabulary for K–12 Classrooms

Harnessing the Power of Digital Tools and Direct Instruction

By Kimberly A. Tyson and Angela Peery

Discover a research-based model you can implement to help English learners, general education students, and special education students master tiered vocabulary.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF630 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9913748-3-0
168 pages



The Fundamentals of (Re)designing Writing Units

By Kathy Tuchman Glass

Discover practical strategies and best practices for teaching writing skills in drafting, editing, revising, feedback, assessment, and student collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF711 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-76-2
Grades 5–12; 128 pages

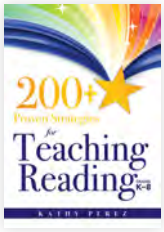


200+ Proven Strategies for Teaching Reading, Grades K–8

By Kathy Perez

This easy-to-use reference guide provides K–8 teachers with practical strategies to motivate all students to develop their reading abilities across grade levels and content areas and to help students who are struggling with reading make great strides in literacy achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF663 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-43-3
Grades K–8; 160 pages



The Literacy Triangle

50+ High-Impact Strategies to Integrate Reading, Discussing, and Writing in K–8 Classrooms

By LeAnn Nickelsen and Melissa Dickson

Accelerate learning with high-impact strategies. Beginning and veteran teachers alike will find insights and practices they can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF983 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-67-5
Grades K–8; 384 pages



Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- The New Art and Science of Teaching Writing
- The New Art and Science of Teaching Reading
- Implementing Authentic Literacy Practices in Secondary ELA Classrooms
- Leading a Culture of Reading
- Redesigning Small-Group Reading Instruction

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- The Power of Effective Reading Instruction
- Building Vocabulary and Academic Language
- Close Reading Skills
- Teaching with Complex Texts
- Elementary Reading Intervention Strategies
- Integrating Makerspace Ideas into Elementary Literacy Education
- Vocabulary in a SNAP
- Building Relationships and Community in the Authentic Literacy Classroom
- The Literacy Triangle: Strategies to Enhance Reading, Discussing, and Writing in Your Classroom
- Literacy Excellence through T.E.A.M.S.: A PLC at Work® Process for Transformative Instruction

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Literacy Instructional Strategies and Assessments
- Customized Services
- Embedded Coaching

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or certified associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Sarah Brown


Norene A. Bunt


Melissa Dickson


Sam Futrell


Michelle Garlick


Karen Gazith


Kathy Tuchman Glass


Angela Hanlin


Jacqueline Heller


Analexis Kennedy


Paula Maeker


Jacie Maslyk


Pati Montgomery


Molly Ness


LeAnn Nickelsen


Rebekah O'Dell


Mark Onuscheck


Beth Pandolpho


Jennifer McCarty Plucker


Woodsen E. Plummer


Lorraine M. Radice


Amy Rasmussen


Jeanne Spiller


Stephanie Stollar


Julie A. Taylor


Jennifer Throndsen


Taylar B. Wenzel

Additional experts

Marie Alcock
Kimberly Almanza
Heather Anderson
Daniel M. Argentar
Brad Cawn
Billy Eastman
Emily Feltner
Robin J. Fogarty
Cheryl Fondren
Katherine A. N. Gillies
Floyd Gómez-Starnes
Sarah Gord
Peg Grafwallner
Kourtney Hake
Lorrie Hulbert
Kelly Johnson
April Severino Kennedy
Greg Kushnir
Erica Martin
Lisa May
Sheila Mulder
Leanne Olinger
Cristi Parsons
Angela Peery
Kathy Perez
Brian M. Pete
Melisha Plummer
Timothy V. Rasinski
Maureen M. Rubenstein
Artia Shorter
Heather Silvia
Kate Stavish
Katie Stover Kelly
Paige Timmerman
Brian R. Wise

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/Literacy-PD

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Literacy in a PLC at Work® Collaborative Teams

Presenter: Jacqueline Heller
December 1–2 ..... Grand Rapids, Michigan

Presenter: Paula Maeker
October 19–20 ..... San Francisco, California

MTSS for Reading Improvement

Presenter: Stephanie Stollar
September 28–29 ..... San Antonio, Texas
October 15–16 ..... Charleston, South Carolina

Presenter: Sarah Brown
November 4–5 ..... Naperville (Chicago), Illinois

The Upward Spiral of Literacy

Presenter: Molly Ness
September 23–24 ..... Franklin, Tennessee
October 14–15 ..... Stamford, Connecticut

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**Literacy-Workshops**

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

The New Art and Science of Teaching Writing

Support students in reaching desired learning outcomes in areas of literacy, particularly writing.

- Learn research-based instructional strategies and assessments best suited to teaching writing and some reading skills.
- Examine samples of writing rubrics, proficiency scales, and checklists, and learn effective teaching methods to use them as assessment and instructional tools.

The New Art and Science of Teaching Reading

Increase the effectiveness of reading instruction by understanding how literacy develops.

- Discover a content-specific model of reading aligned to the general framework of the New Art and Science of Teaching.
- Explore reading-focused instructional strategies related to feedback, content, and context.
- Understand how to differentiate literacy activities to meet the unique needs of every student.

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

The Power of Effective Reading Instruction

Provide all teachers in your school, no matter the grade or discipline, with the strategies needed to ensure students become proficient readers.

- Learn the essential elements of each of the big five of reading.
- Learn how response to intervention supports the reading development of all students.

Building Vocabulary and Academic Language

Explore the standards specific to vocabulary, and gain ideas for curriculum and instruction to ensure students develop word-solving skills.

- Examine the role of modeling and student interaction to increase the use of academic language among both English learners and native speakers.
- Acquire the instructional practices exemplary teachers use for vocabulary development.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Customized Services

Through this highly personalized service, team members will learn how to improve student results in reading and writing with expert guidance. Your coach will draw on firsthand experience as well as the experience of other successful schools to help staff execute proven best practices in lesson design, instruction, and assessment.

Embedded Coaching

Tackle your students' literacy challenges head-on with the support of an expert coach. Teachers at every grade level will receive individualized suggestions for refining their lessons and incorporating instructional best practices. Through this guidance, staff will gain the know-how to help all students master the reading and writing skills required for college and career success.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**LiteracyServices** | **800.733.6786**

AI Ed



AI Ed

Amplify learning with AI Ed



EDUCATORS ARE ASKING BIG QUESTIONS ABOUT AI. WE'RE HERE WITH ANSWERS AND THE SUPPORT YOU NEED MOST.

AI Ed equips educators with the tools, strategies, and knowledge to integrate AI responsibly and effectively in teaching and learning.

ADAPTIVE LEARNING

AI personalizes instruction to meet learners where they are, helping teachers respond to student needs more effectively.

ENGAGEMENT TOOLS

AI brings content to life with interactive, relevant experiences that turn students into active learners who apply knowledge in real time.

DATA-DRIVEN INSIGHTS

Access clear, actionable data to inform instruction and provide timely, targeted interventions.

Many schools are exploring AI but aren't sure where to begin or how to do it responsibly. Share what you're working on, and we'll help your team move forward with clarity, confidence, and purpose.

Discover the power of AI Ed

SolutionTree.com/**ExploreAI-Ed**

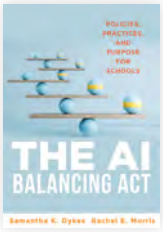
The AI Balancing Act NEW

Policies, Practices, and Purpose for Schools

By Samantha K. Dykes and Rachel E. Morris

Lead your school or district in implementing AI responsibly with clear policies, training, and actionable guidance.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG323 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-125-4



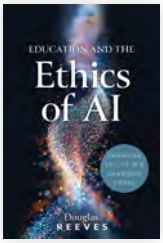
Education and the Ethics of AI NEW

Enduring Values in a Changing World

By Douglas Reeves

Explore AI's potential in schools. Author Douglas Reeves guides educators through ethical applications, practical uses, and seamless integration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG302 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-083-7
216 pages



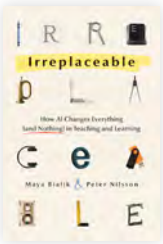
Irreplaceable NEW #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How AI Changes Everything (and Nothing) in Teaching and Learning

By Maya Bialik and Peter Nilsson

Authors Maya Bialik and Peter Nilsson provide a research-backed playbook for navigating the opportunities and limits of AI in schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG280 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-039-4
264 pages



Experimenting With AI NEW

Activities, Discussions, and Prompts for the Classroom and Beyond

By Stacie Chana

In this timely guide, Stacie Chana leads educators on a progressive journey into AI literacy through hands-on experiments and protocols.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG292 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-063-9
272 pages



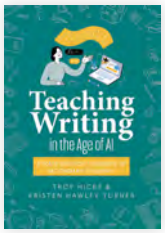
Teaching Writing in the Age of AI NEW

Strategies for Teachers of Secondary Students

By Troy Hicks and Kristen Hawley Turner

This book shows writing teachers how to critically, creatively, and ethically use AI to support student writers as active agents in their own learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG203 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-84-8
232 pages



Learning by Doing [AI Book Assistant] NEW

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, Thomas W. Many, Mike Mattos, and Anthony Muhammad

Fourth Edition Apply PLC at Work® concepts directly to your context with this AI Book Assistant. Ask questions, explore real-world scenarios, and connect key ideas from *Learning by Doing* to practical next steps for your team or school.

26GCTG-S2B–AIA001 **$5.00** USD | **$6.75** CAD



Taking Action [AI Book Assistant] NEW

A Handbook for RTI at Work™

By Mike Mattos, Austin Buffum, Janet Malone, Luis F. Cruz, Nicole Dimich, and Sarah Schuhl

Second Edition Turn principles into practice with this AI Book Assistant for *Taking Action*. Quickly surface key ideas, clarify implementation strategies, and explore how to support effective intervention and student success across every tier.

26GCTG-S2B–AIA003 **$5.00** USD | **$6.75** CAD



The Handbook for Highly Effective Teams in a PLC at Work® [AI Book Assistant] NEW

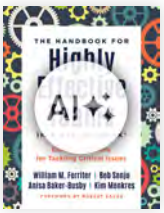
Essential Actions for Tackling Critical Issues

By William M. Ferriter, Bob Sonju, Anisa Baker-Busby, and Kim Monkres

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Use this AI Book Assistant to strengthen collaboration, clarify team goals, and explore best practices that support improved student learning outcomes.

26GCTG-S2B–AIA002 **$5.00** USD | **$6.75** CAD



Fifty AI Prompts for Teachers

Enhancing Your Practice With Generative Technology

By Paul Cancellieri

Gain invaluable guidance for using artificial intelligence (AI) to enhance teaching content and personalize learning experiences in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG217 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-12-8
200 pages



Get back to the work you love

Save hours a week on planning tasks—totally free.

Explore free AI Assistants
SolutionTree.com/**SaveTime**

Bring our experts to your school


Paul Cancellieri


Stacie Chana


Tom Driscoll


William M. Ferriter


Adam Garry


Troy Hicks


Douglas Reeves


Kristen Hawley Turner


Eric Twadell

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/AI-Ed-Experts

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- AI Basics for Teaching and Learning
- Integrating AI into the Classroom
- AI in Special Education
- Empowering PLCs with AI
- Responsible AI Use in Education
- Developing AI Policies and Guidelines
- AI's Role in Assessment and Grading
- Using AI to Make Differentiation Doable

1-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Integrating AI Tools in the Classroom
- AI in Special Education
- Empowering PLCs with AI
- Responsible AI Use in Education
- Developing AI Policies and Guidelines in Education
- AI's Role in Assessment and Grading

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or certified associate.

1-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

AI for Educators

Presenter: William M. Ferriter

September 29 ..... Bloomington, Indiana

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**AI-for-Educators**

PLC AT WORK® Professional Learning Communities





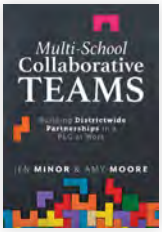
Cultural Caring NEW

The Human Side of Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker

Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker explore how leadership, teacher collaboration, and family engagement shape school communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG267 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-013-4
176 pages



Multi-School Collaborative Teams NEW

Building Districtwide Partnerships in a PLC at Work®

By Jen Minor and Amy Moore

Propel your school district forward by fostering multi-school collaborative teams, uniting educators, reducing instructional variability, and boosting student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG245 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-69-2
200 pages



Culture Keepers

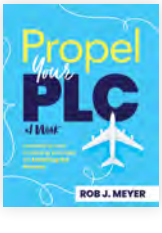
Leaders Creating a Healthy School Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Aubrey Curran, Michelle Dillard, Geoffrey Fenelus, Doug Gee, Tihesha Henderson, Jeryl Kimbrough-Scott, Michael L. McWilliams, Regina Stephens Owens, Woodsen E. Plummer, and Bo Ryan

Expert educators provide guidance on how to change school culture post-pandemic, confront chronic absenteeism, and address achievement gaps.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG215 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-08-1
248 pages



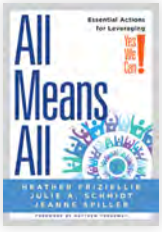
Propel Your PLC at Work®

Leadership and Coaching Activities for Enriching the Process

By Rob J. Meyer

Through practice scenarios and applications, this resource equips K–12 district and school leaders to effectively propel their teams through the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG241 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-61-6
184 pages



All Means All NEW

Essential Actions for Leveraging Yes We Can!

By Heather Friziellie, Julie A. Schmidt, and Jeanne Spiller

Foreword by Matthew Treadway

Gain a framework for standards-based instruction, tailored teaching, progress monitoring, and targeted interventions, ultimately promoting equitable learning opportunities for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG119 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-09-6
232 pages



Celebrate to Motivate NEW

The Art of Inspiring Students, Staff, and the School Community

By Shawn Creswell and Katy Sue Traicoff

Readers of *Celebrate to Motivate* will find tools and inspiration to integrate empowering celebratory practices that foster growth and joy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG253 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-85-2
192 pages



The PLC Dashboard NEW

Implementing, Leading, and Sustaining Your Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Brig Leane

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Use the PLC Dashboard to clarify and simplify the seven-step learning cycle to help implement the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG246 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-71-5
168 pages



Culture Champions

Teachers Supporting a Healthy Classroom Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Carlos Johnson, Alexander McNeece, Nicole Peterson, Cory Radisch, Bo Ryan, Charles Sheppard, and Kathy Vergara

Prominent voices in the field share their tried-and-true strategies for building a healthy school culture using innovative frameworks, personal anecdotes, and case studies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG216 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-10-4
160 pages



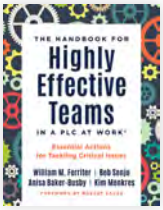
Better Together

Blending the Science of Reading and Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By George Georgiou and Greg Kushnir

Grounded in the science of reading, this book guides educators on using PLCs as a framework for improving student reading performance.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG152 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-75-1
304 pages



The Handbook for Highly Effective Teams in a PLC at Work® NEW

Essential Actions for Tackling Critical Issues

By William M. Ferriter, Bob Sonju, Anisa Baker-Busby, and Kim Monkres

Foreword by Robert Eaker

This easy-to-read, conversational book provides the tools, strategies, and real-world insights teams need to boost student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG211 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-00-5
272 pages

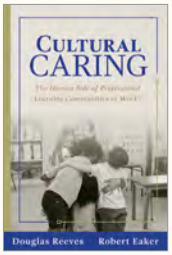
Companion Resources

AUTHOR SPOTLIGHT

Featuring Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker







FEATURED RESOURCE

Featured resource: *Cultural Caring* See **page 20** for details.

Your book highlights the critical role of a culture of caring in education and the limitations of using test scores as the primary measure of success. How does this book help educators foster that culture in their schools?

Many PLC at Work® books focus on why and how to implement PLCs, but the biggest challenge is getting people to want to engage. A culture of caring is essential—not just for students, but for educators. Test scores alone don't drive motivation; relationships do. More than 50% of teachers would leave if they could, making emotional safety crucial for both students and staff. Schools need better ways to measure learning beyond test scores. Investing in a culture of caring now will have a multigenerational impact on education and society.

Chapter 4 discusses the role of families and parents in building a culture of caring. How can teachers foster strong partnerships with parents, and why is this important for both students and educators?

Building strong relationships with families is essential to fostering a culture of caring. Many parents, including international or culturally diverse families, feel alienated from schools, seeing them as unwelcoming or intimidating. To bridge this gap, educators must create safe, accessible spaces—whether in schools, community centers, or churches—to engage parents. True partnership goes beyond fundraising; it involves equipping parents with tools to support their child's learning. When parents feel genuinely valued, they become active partners in their child's education, strengthening the school community.

How does teamwork and collaboration contribute to building a culture of caring in schools? Why is it important for educators to work together in fostering this environment?

Building a culture of caring is essential, but it requires more than just good intentions—it demands practical, meaningful actions. While individuals can make a difference, collaboration expands the possibilities. When a team works together to prioritize care, they can share insights about students, families, and colleagues that no one person would have known alone. This collective knowledge enhances support and strengthens relationships.

Collaboration also fosters honest communication. A culture of caring isn't just about affirmation—it includes constructive feedback that helps colleagues grow. Effective teams create an environment where feedback is seen not as personal criticism but as a means of professional growth. Stanford's David Yeager calls this "wise feedback"—reinforcing belief in someone's potential while offering guidance for improvement. In a true culture of caring, educators support each other in becoming better, not just through encouragement but through meaningful, growth-oriented conversations.



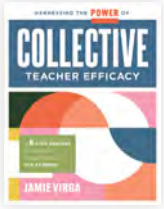
Celebrating in a PLC at Work®

A Leader's Guide to Building Collective Efficacy and High-Performing Collaborative Teams

By David T. Chiprany and Phillip Page

Using purposeful celebration in a PLC at Work®, K–12 leaders can improve teacher performance and student learning in their own schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG126 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-23-2
176 pages



Harnessing the Power of Collective Teacher Efficacy

A Five-Step Process for Developing Strong Teams in a PLC at Work®

By Jamie Virga

Experience the five-step, research-supported process of CLEAR—clarify, listen, explore, activate, and review—to build collective teacher efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG175 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-26-8
272 pages



Elevating Competency-Based Learning in a PLC at Work®

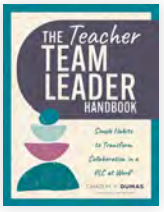
Actionable Assessment, Defensible Evidence, and Equitable Grading

By Karin K. Hess, Brian M. Stack, and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword by Virgel Hammonds

Use the IMPACT framework to build a defensible body of evidence for learning that is central to competency-based learning systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG207 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-92-3
208 pages



The Teacher Team Leader Handbook

Simple Habits to Transform Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Chad M. V. Dumas

Foreword by Kenneth C. Williams

Uncover the responsibilities, assumptions, and mindsets of effective teacher team leaders along with simple, go-to moves, techniques, and strategies that will transform team collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG210 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-98-5
232 pages



The Foundation for Change

Focusing on the Four Pillars of a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Joshua Ray

Foreword by Luis F. Cruz

Develop your school's mission, vision, values, and goals to transform school culture and ensure high levels of learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG113 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-97-7
184 pages



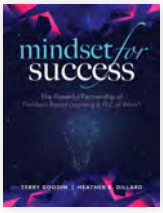
Resilient NEW

A Framework for Student Wellness Education in a PLC at Work®

By Laurie Feinzimer, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Eric Twadell

If balancing academic demands with student wellness feels overwhelming, *Resilient* offers a path forward. This book's six key components help educators develop productive teacher-student collaborations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG252 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-83-8
152 pages



Mindset for Success

The Powerful Partnership of Problem-Based Learning and PLC at Work®

By Terry Goodin and Heather K. Dillard

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Students achieve success when educators believe their own work matters. *Mindset for Success* helps teachers explore a problem-based learning growth mindset.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG143 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-57-7
152 pages



Anchor Your Vision

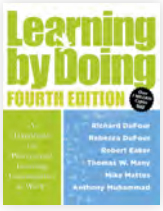
Navigational Tools and Strategies for Every Stage in a PLC at Work®

By Shawn Creswell, Emily McClain, and Katy Sue Traicoff

Foreword by Jeanne Spiller

Using this book's practical action steps and tools, educators will sharpen their focus on the foundational pillars and circumvent common roadblocks to an effective PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG195 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-68-8
320 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

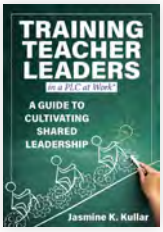
AI Book Assistant available

Learning by Doing OVER A MILLION SOLD

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, Thomas W. Many, Mike Mattos, and Anthony Muhammad

Fourth Edition Discover updated research and time-tested knowledge to address current education challenges in this fourth edition of the bestseller *Learning by Doing*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG169 **$52.95** USD | **$71.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-14-5
368 pages



Training Teacher Leaders in a PLC at Work®

A Guide to Cultivating Shared Leadership

By Jasmine K. Kullar

Learn how to develop your teacher leadership skills, influence collaborative teams, and contribute to high levels of lifelong learning for all students.

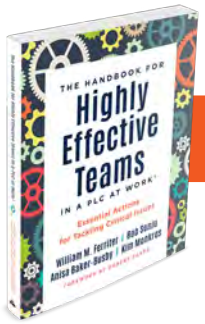
26GCTG-S2B–BKG201 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-80-0
224 pages

Harness the power of **high-performing teams**

Learn from PLC experts with decades of combined experience in classroom and leadership roles. Teachers will discover research-backed strategies and tools they can use to perform as a high-impact team member. Leaders will learn how to provide the clarity, feedback, and support necessary for teams to grow in their professional practice and within a successful PLC.

This event will help you:

- Clarify the work of collaborative teams
- Develop collective commitments for each team
- Establish steps for a guaranteed and viable curriculum
- Determine short- and long-term SMART goals
- Acquire a toolkit of templates, organizers, and planning tools to take back to your school or district



Included resource with your registration

CLAIM YOUR SEATS TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**HI-Teams-26**

High-Impact TEAMS in a PLC at Work® INSTITUTE

June 22–24 | Houston, Texas

Learn from leading experts:


William M. Ferriter


Michelle Marrillia


Michael L. McWilliams


Bob Sonju

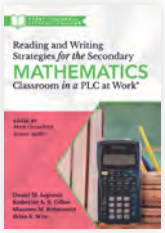

Katie White

Keynote speakers

Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series

Edited by Mark Onuscheck and Jeanne Spiller

Written by acclaimed experts and practitioners, the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series details how to promote literacy growth across disciplines and grade bands. Learn how to build a common language, work in collaborative teams, implement literacy-infused instruction, and more.

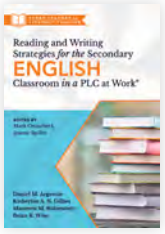


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Mathematics Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Discover how grades 6–12 teachers can strengthen reading capabilities with practical literacy-based strategies specifically designed for mathematics instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF906 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-75-1
160 pages

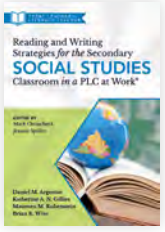


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary English Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Work in collaborative teams to close literacy achievement gaps and improve student skill development across grades 6–12.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF904 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-97-1
Grades 6–12; 224 pages

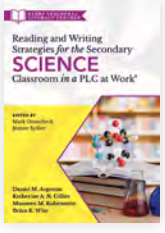


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Social Studies Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Prepare middle school and high school students to read, write, and think like social studies experts and historians.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF908 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-03-5
Grades 6–12; 232 pages

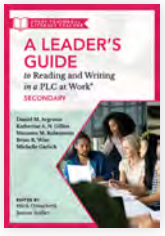


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Science Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Equip middle school and high school students with the literacy support they need to think like scientists.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF907 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-01-1
Grades 6–12; 200 pages

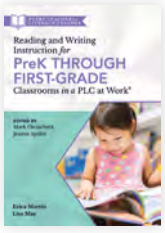


A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Secondary

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, Brian R. Wise, and Michelle Garlick

An essential leadership resource in the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this valuable guide outlines how to lead literacy instruction in a secondary setting.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF910 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-07-3
Grades 6–12; 160 pages

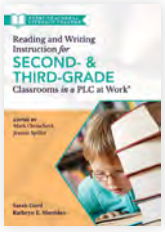


Reading and Writing Instruction for PreK Through First-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Erica Martin and Lisa May

Prepare your collaborative PLC team to fully support and encourage literacy development in preK through first grade.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF901 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-91-9
Grades preK–1; 320 pages

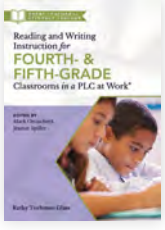


Reading and Writing Instruction for Second- and Third-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Gord and Kathryn E. Sheridan

Discover how to design standards-aligned instruction, assessment, and intervention that support the literacy development of every second- and third-grader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF915 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-17-2
Grades 2–3; 312 pages

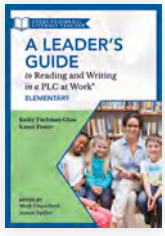


Reading and Writing Instruction for Fourth- and Fifth-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Kathy Tuchman Glass

Prepare students in grades 4–5 to succeed with increasingly sophisticated reading and writing challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF902 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-93-3
Grades 4–5; 304 pages



A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Elementary

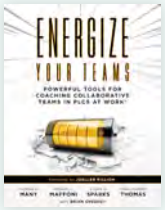
By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Karen Power

Aligned to the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this guide outlines how to take urgent action to increase literacy rates in your PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF903 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-95-7
Grades K–5; 296 pages

Companion Resources

Energize Your Teams



Powerful Tools for Coaching Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

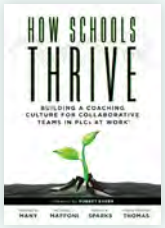
With Brian Greeney

Foreword by Joellen Killion

Written for busy school leaders, instructional coaches, and teacher leaders, this ultimate "grab-and-grow" guide outlines how to help PLC teams get better faster.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG009 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-27-9
296 pages

How Schools Thrive



Building a Coaching Culture for Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Access concrete ideas and strategies for improving your team's professional practice around the essential elements of the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF855 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-59-9
192 pages

Amplify Your Impact BESTSELLER



Coaching Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

Foreword by Rebecca DuFour

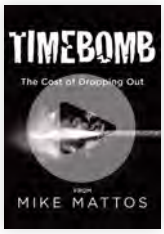
Discover concrete action steps for improving collaboration and fortifying teacher teams in your professional learning community.

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

26GCTG-S2B–BKF794 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-32-4
184 pages

Timebomb [Streaming Video]

BESTSELLER



The Cost of Dropping Out

By Mike Mattos

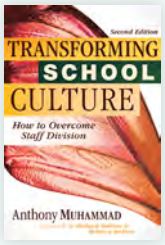
This streaming video addresses the urgency of reducing dropout rates and preparing students for a better future.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG113 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
9-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide

Companion Resources

Transforming School Culture

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON



How to Overcome Staff Division

By Anthony Muhammad

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource offers insight into the four types of educators and how to work with each to create thriving schools.

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

26GCTG-S2B–BKF793 **$42.95** USD | **$58.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-30-0
192 pages

Audiobook available through Audible

The 15-Day Challenge BESTSELLER



Simplify and Energize Your PLC at Work® Process

By Maria Nielsen

Foreword by Heather Friziellie

Get to the heart of essential PLC work when you implement the 15-day challenge for unit planning and design.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF969 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-33-0
168 pages

Simplifying the Journey



Six Steps to Schoolwide Collaboration, Consistency, and Clarity in a PLC at Work®

By Bob Sonju, Maren Powers, and Sheline Miller

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Get simplified guidance for the complex work of your PLC with step-by-step actions for teachers, school leaders, and support staff.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG118 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-07-2
200 pages

Through New Eyes [Streaming Video]



Examining the Culture of Your School

By Richard DuFour and Eric Twadell

Second Edition Use this streaming video to facilitate a powerful staff workshop that illustrates the difference a PLC can make in the life of a struggling student.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG119 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide

The Way Forward



PLC at Work® and the Bright Future of Education

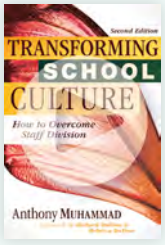
By Anthony Muhammad

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Reflect with Anthony Muhammad as he explores the past, present, and future of education using the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG159 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-89-8
208 pages

Transforming School Culture [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER



How to Overcome Staff Division

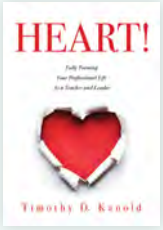
By Anthony Muhammad

Rely on this powerful book and video set from Dr. Anthony Muhammad to help you build a positive, productive culture.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG116 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
72-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide

PLC at Work®

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

HEART! BESTSELLER

Fully Forming Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Use this resource to reflect on your professional journey, increase efficacy, and foster productive, heart-centered classrooms and schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF749 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-43-9
264 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



HEART! [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Fully Forming Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Empower your team to uncover their professional impact with this inspirational streaming video workshop from Dr. Timothy D. Kanold.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG117 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
51-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

SOUL!

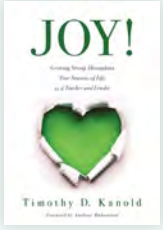
Fulfilling the Promise of Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Robert Eaker

A long-awaited companion to the wildly popular *HEART!*, *SOUL!* empowers educators to take another giant leap toward fulfilling their professional promise.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF982 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-65-1
272 pages



JOY!

Growing Strong Throughout Your Seasons of Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Afterword by Tina H. Boogren

Renowned educator Timothy D. Kanold takes readers through a mindful reflection of joy's significance so educators can work toward creating a sustainable joy journey.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG258 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-95-1
264 pages



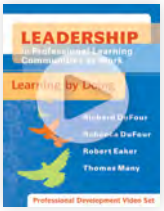
Powerful Guiding Coalitions #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How to Build and Sustain the Leadership Team in Your PLC at Work®

By Bill Hall

With clear guidance, this book examines every aspect of how to create, develop, and sustain a powerful guiding coalition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF961 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-17-0
176 pages



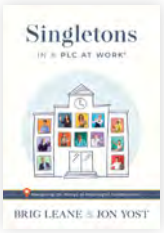
Leadership in Professional Learning Communities at Work® [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Learning by Doing

Featuring Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Thomas W. Many

This short program for PLC leaders uses unscripted interviews and action footage to illustrate the role of effective leadership, particularly from the principal.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG002 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
28-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide



Singletons in a PLC at Work®

Navigating On-Ramps to Meaningful Collaboration

By Brig Leane and Jon Yost

This book will help singleton teachers first develop clarity on learning essentials, then find creative entry points to form collaborative teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG039 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-87-3
144 pages



Beyond PLC Lite

Evidence-Based Teaching and Learning in a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Anthony R. Reibel, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, and Eric Twadell

Move your school teams beyond "PLC Lite" with ten evidence-based actions that focus on student and teacher agency and efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF913 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-13-4
296 pages

Companion Resources



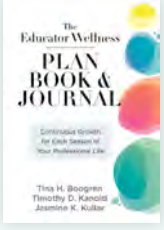
Educator Wellness BESTSELLER

A Guide for Sustaining Physical, Mental, Emotional, and Social Well-Being

By Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

Embrace the habits and routines that will have the greatest impact on your well-being with the support of this reflective journal and guidebook.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG053 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-09-0
128 pages



The Educator Wellness Plan Book and Journal

Continuous Growth for Each Season of Your Professional Life

By Tina H. Boogren, Timothy D. Kanold, and Jasmine K. Kullar

This companion guide to the popular book *Educator Wellness* offers inspirational, practical guidance for teachers committed to wellness practices as they plan throughout the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG139 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-49-2
304 pages; spiral bound

Companion Resources

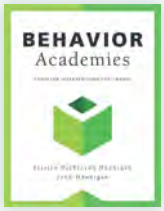
Behavior Academies

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Targeted Interventions That Work!

By Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

In 25 minutes or less, using a step-by-step process, create your own customized behavior academies aimed at strengthening essential life skills.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG114 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-08-4
208 pages

Behavior Solutions BESTSELLER

Teaching Academic and Social Skills Through RTI at Work™

By John Hannigan, Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Take strategic action to close the systematic behavior gap with the support of *Behavior Solutions*.



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

26GCTG-S2B–BKF891 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-71-1
280 pages

Companion Resources

Taking Action BESTSELLER

A Handbook for RTI at Work™

By Mike Mattos, Austin Buffum, Janet Malone, Luis F. Cruz, Nicole Dimich, and Sarah Schuhl

Second Edition The second edition of the bestseller *Taking Action* delves deeper into the actions needed to create an effective MTSS process.



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

26GCTG-S2B–BKG136 **$52.95** USD | **$71.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-43-0
360 pages

RTI at Work™ Plan Book

By Austin Buffum and Mike Mattos

Create a path to success for every student with the *RTI at Work™ Plan Book*, which includes 40 weekly planning pages, tools, activities, and more.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF932 **$34.95** USD | **$47.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-51-6
136 pages; spiral bound

The Big Book of Tools for RTI at Work™

By William M. Ferriter, Mike Mattos, and Rob J. Meyer

Practical and full of resources, this book supplies educators with templates and other means to transform their school response to intervention process.



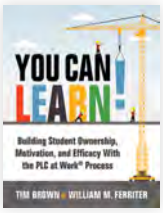
26GCTG-S2B–BKG132 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-35-5
368 pages

You Can Learn!

Building Student Ownership, Motivation, and Efficacy With the PLC at Work® Process

By Tim Brown and William M. Ferriter

Discover intentional and purposeful steps that collaborative teams in your PLC can take to increase the self-efficacy of every learner.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG020 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-49-1
144 pages

The Big Book of Tools for Collaborative Teams in a PLC at Work® BESTSELLER

By William M. Ferriter

Organized around the four critical questions of PLC at Work, this resource provides collaborative teams with tools to become agents of positive change.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF898 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-85-8
256 pages

Success for Our Youngest Learners

Embracing the PLC at Work® Process at the Early Childhood Level

By Barbara W. Cirigliano

Put preK learners on the path to a great education by embracing the professional learning community process.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF892 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-73-5
Grades preK–2; 160 pages

The PLC Toolkit

Powerful Tools for Improving Your School

Curated by world-renowned PLC experts, this package of self-guided professional development includes all the tools educators need to transform their schools into successful PLCs.

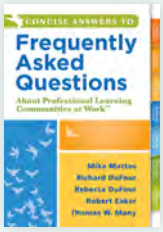


26GCTG-S2B–KTF404 ~~$1,412.40 USD~~
TOOLKIT PRICE **$1,200.00** USD
This product is only available to ship within the US.

15% off regular retail price of these resources when you buy them as a toolkit. You save **$212.40**.

PLC at Work®

Companion Resources



Concise Answers to Frequently Asked Questions About Professional Learning Communities at Work® BESTSELLER

By Mike Mattos, Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Thomas W. Many

This powerful, quick-reference guidebook is a must-have for teachers and administrators working to create and sustain the PLC process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF705 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-63-2
192 pages



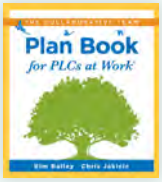
Passion and Persistence [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

How to Develop a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Richard DuFour

Revised Edition Dr. Richard DuFour's inspiring seven-minute streaming video motivates administrators, teachers, and staff members to buy into the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG115 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
7-minute streaming video, plus bonus footage

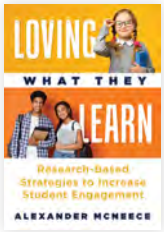


The Collaborative Team Plan Book for PLCs at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Designed exclusively for teacher teams, this plan book is a one-stop shop for practical PLC information and resources. Access 40 weekly planning pages, in-depth examples, succinct summaries of PLC concepts, and many more tools that will help you and your team thrive throughout the year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF981 **$34.95** USD | **$47.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-63-7
128 pages; spiral bound



Loving What They Learn

Research-Based Strategies to Increase Student Engagement

By Alexander McNeece

Achieve high engagement by building competence, autonomy, relationships, and content relevance in students, resulting in positive academic self-concept and self-efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF917 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-21-9
192 pages



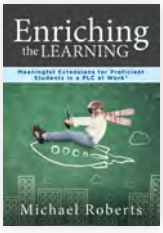
Are We a Group or a Team? [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Moving From Coordination to Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Mike Mattos

Based on Mike Mattos's 1-5-10 team-evaluation activity, this unscripted video will give your team the know-how to transform into a high-performing team.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG005 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
43-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide; PowerPoint slides



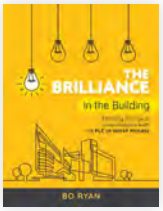
Enriching the Learning

Meaningful Extensions for Proficient Students in a PLC at Work®

By Michael Roberts

Effectively answer question four of the PLC at Work process: "How will we extend the learning for students who have demonstrated proficiency?"

26GCTG-S2B–BKF889 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-67-4
128 pages



The Brilliance in the Building

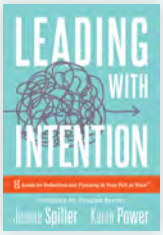
Effecting Change in Urban Schools With the PLC at Work® Process

By Bo Ryan

Written with urban educators in mind, this essential guide shares action steps and ready-to-use tools for supporting successful Professional Learning Communities at Work®.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG077 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-23-6
208 pages

Companion Resources



Leading With Intention

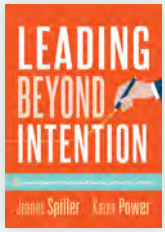
Eight Areas for Reflection and Planning in Your PLC at Work®

By Jeanne Spiller and Karen Power

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Designed as a guide and reflective tool, *Leading With Intention* will help focus your invaluable everyday work as a school leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF829 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-83-6
208 pages



Leading Beyond Intention

Six Areas to Deepen Reflection and Planning in Your PLC at Work®

By Jeanne Spiller and Karen Power

Foreword by Robert Eaker

This solutions-focused guide dives deep into personal leadership skills, facilitates reflection, and offers practical strategies for weaving intentionality throughout your daily leadership practice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF971 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-45-3
176 pages

Companion Resources

Breaking With Tradition

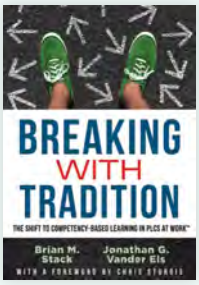
The Shift to Competency-Based Learning in PLCs at Work®

By Brian M. Stack and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword by Chris Sturgis

Discover how to shift to a competency-based education system that replaces traditional, ineffective practices with a new model that fosters personalized, student-centered learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF780 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-89-7
232 pages



Unpacking the Competency-Based Classroom

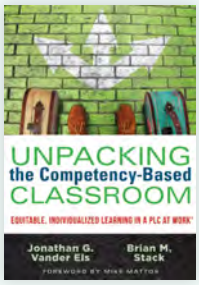
Equitable, Individualized Learning in a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Brian M. Stack

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Explore a variety of perspectives and examples from educators who have shifted to competency-based education in their classrooms with great results.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG018 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-45-3
256 pages



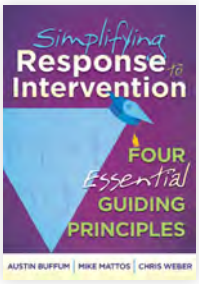
Simplifying Response to Intervention BESTSELLER

Four Essential Guiding Principles

By Austin Buffum, Mike Mattos, and Chris Weber

Change how you think about RTI, and learn how to create an effective model that begins with quality instruction in every classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF506 **$48.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935543-65-7
232 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Pyramid Response to Intervention BESTSELLER

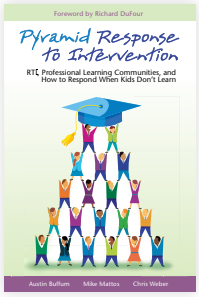
RTI, Professional Learning Communities, and How to Respond When Kids Don't Learn

By Austin Buffum, Mike Mattos, and Chris Weber

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Accessible language and compelling K–12 stories illustrate how RTI is most effective when built on the Professional Learning Communities at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF251 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-33-8
248 pages



Companion Resources

In Praise of American Educators BESTSELLER

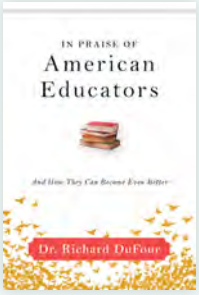
And How They Can Become Even Better

By Richard DuFour

Explore the state of education today, and discover the steps that policymakers, administrators, and teachers must take to transform schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF702 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-57-1
312 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



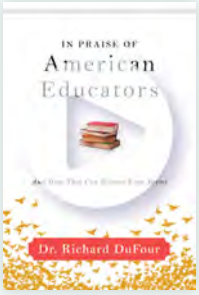
In Praise of American Educators [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

And How They Can Become Even Better

By Richard DuFour

In this dynamic keynote, Dr. Richard DuFour highlights what educators have accomplished despite unprecedented challenges and how they can be even better.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG118 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
72-minute streaming video



You're missing out on **FREE expert knowledge**

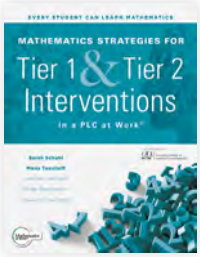
The Solution Tree Blog is your go-to destination to hear from some of the top minds in education.

Start reading today

SolutionTree.com/ST-Blog



Every Student Can Learn Mathematics series



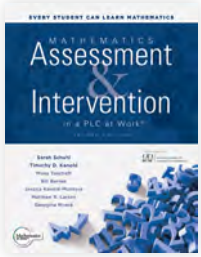
Mathematics Strategies for Tier 1 and Tier 2 Interventions in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Schuhl, Mona Toncheff, Jennifer Deinhart, and Brian Buckhalter

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Discover how your collaborative team can ensure all students learn grade-level mathematics during Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG228 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-35-7
216 pages

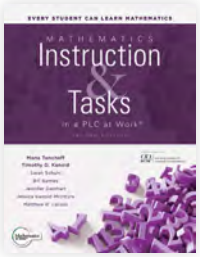


Mathematics Assessment and Intervention in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Sarah Schuhl, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Georgina Rivera, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Build collective teacher efficacy with Mathematics in a PLC at Work® common assessments, and access new tools for collaborative teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG146 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-63-8
168 pages

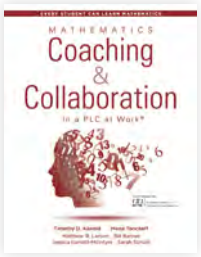


Mathematics Instruction and Tasks in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Gain new and enhanced understanding of research-affirmed lesson-design elements, and learn how to efficiently elicit high levels of student engagement and self-efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG147 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-65-2
152 pages

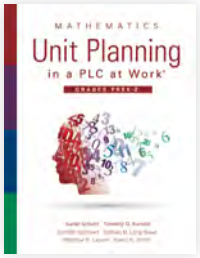


Mathematics Coaching and Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Mona Toncheff, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, and Sarah Schuhl

Discover how to coach highly effective mathematics teams within your PLC and utilize collaboration and lesson-design elements for team reflection, data analysis, and action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF826 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-34-7
136 pages

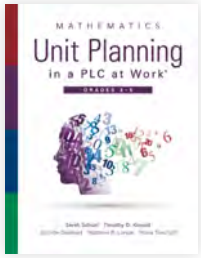


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades PreK–2

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jennifer Deinhart, Nathan D. Lang-Raad, Matthew R. Larson, and Nanci N. Smith

Bring a laser-like focus to the content preK–2 students need to learn in every unit throughout the year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF964 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-23-1
Grades preK–2; 168 pages

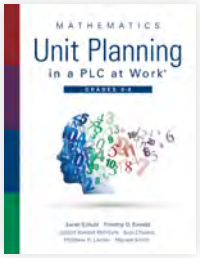


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades 3–5

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jennifer Deinhart, Matthew R. Larson, and Mona Toncheff

This practical resource provides a framework for collectively planning a unit of study in grades 3–5.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF965 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-25-5
Grades 3–5; 128 pages

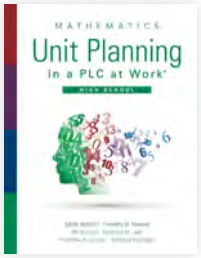


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades 6–8

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Suyi Chuang, Matthew R. Larson, and Mignon Smith

Improve mathematics achievement across grades 6–8 through a collaborative unit planning process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF966 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-27-9
Grades 6–8; 136 pages



Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, High School

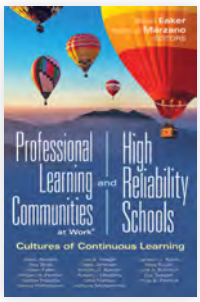
By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Bill Barnes, Darshan M. Jain, Matthew R. Larson, and Brittany Mozingo

This guidebook provides high school teacher teams with a framework for collectively planning units of study.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF967 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-29-3
Grades 9–12; 152 pages

NCTM Joint publications with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics

Professional Learning Communities at Work® and High Reliability Schools



Cultures of Continuous Learning

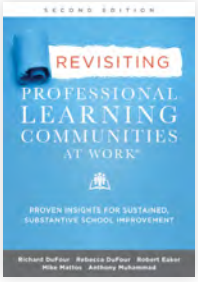
Edited by Robert Eaker and Robert J. Marzano

With Mario Acosta, Toby Boss, Robert Eaker, William M. Ferriter, Heather Frizielle, Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, Marc Johnson, Timothy D. Kanold, Robert J. Marzano, Mike Mattos, Anthony Muhammad, Cameron L. Rains, Mike Ruyle, Julie A. Schmidt, Eric Twadell, and Philip B. Warrick

Dramatically improve schooling by harnessing the collective power of the High Reliability Schools (HRS) model and the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF938 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-63-9
440 pages; hardcover

Revisiting Professional Learning Communities at Work®



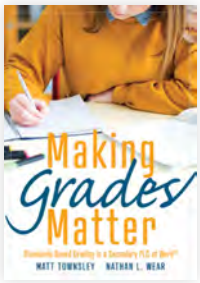
Proven Insights for Sustained, Substantive School Improvement

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, Mike Mattos, and Anthony Muhammad

Second Edition Packed with research-affirmed practices, this revised classic draws on action research and keen observation of current culture to offer a cutting-edge manifesto for PLC at Work success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG024 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-57-6
432 pages

Making Grades Matter



Standards-Based Grading in a Secondary PLC at Work®

By Matt Townsley and Nathan L. Wear

Rely on this practical guide to help your PLC implement a standards-based grading system at the secondary level.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF939 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-65-3
Grades 6–12; 184 pages

Make It Happen BESTSELLER



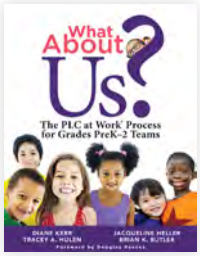
Coaching With the Four Critical Questions of PLCs at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Gain powerful tools, strategies, and processes that support the multidimensional role of instructional coaches in Professional Learning Communities at Work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF840 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-21-6
248 pages

What About Us?



The PLC at Work® Process for Grades PreK–2 Teams

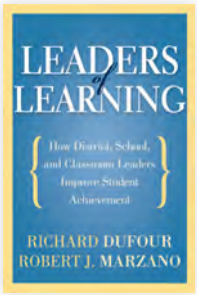
By Diane Kerr, Tracey A. Hulen, Jacqueline Heller, and Brian K. Butler

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Achieve the full potential of preK–2 classrooms through proven best practices aligned to the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF941 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-69-1
Grades preK–2; 248 pages

Leaders of Learning BESTSELLER



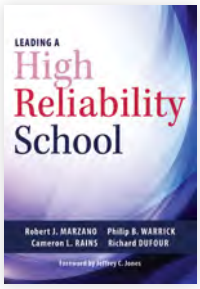
How District, School, and Classroom Leaders Improve Student Achievement

By Richard DuFour and Robert J. Marzano

The authors examine how district leadership, principal leadership, team leadership, and effective teachers can improve student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF455 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-66-7
248 pages

Leading a High Reliability School BESTSELLER



By Robert J. Marzano, Philip B. Warrick, Cameron L. Rains, and Richard DuFour

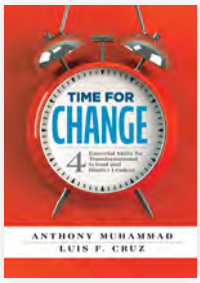
Foreword by Jeffrey C. Jones

Learn how and why High Reliability Schools use interdependent systems of operation and the PLC at Work® process to establish and maintain school effectiveness.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF795 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-34-8
216 pages

Look for the companion resource *A Handbook for High Reliability Schools* on page 160

Time for Change BESTSELLER



Four Essential Skills for Transformational School and District Leaders

By Anthony Muhammad and Luis F. Cruz

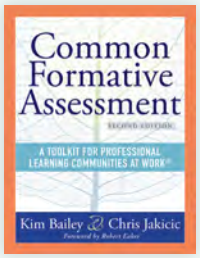
Discover how to develop and strengthen the four essential skills of exceptional leaders through the guidance found in *Time for Change*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF683 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-15-1
152 pages

Audiobook available through Audible

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Common Formative Assessment

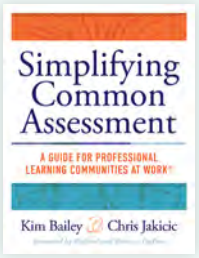
A Toolkit for Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Second Edition This updated, pivotal resource provides data-driven techniques and new tools to guide you in improving collaboration and student engagement throughout the assessment process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG097 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-63-2
184 pages



Simplifying Common Assessment

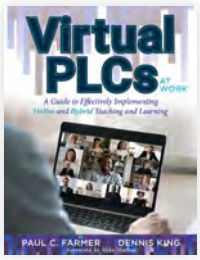
A Guide for Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

Discover how to write and use team-designed common formative assessments that help ensure all students master essential skills and concepts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF750 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-45-3
160 pages



Virtual PLCs at Work®

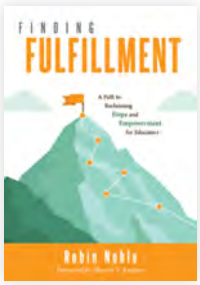
A Guide to Effectively Implementing Online and Hybrid Teaching and Learning

By Paul C. Farmer and Dennis King

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Explore an abundance of tools, tips, and best practices for helping teams thrive in a virtual PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG028 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-65-1
192 pages



Finding Fulfillment

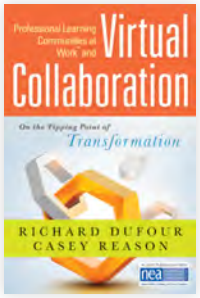
A Path to Reclaiming Hope and Empowerment for Educators

By Robin Noble

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Develop a renewed sense of well-being, empowerment, and happiness in your career with the support of *Finding Fulfillment*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF893 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-75-9
144 pages



Professional Learning Communities at Work® and Virtual Collaboration

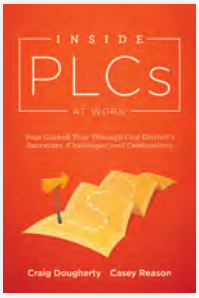
On the Tipping Point of Transformation

By Richard DuFour and Casey Reason

Learn how to combine the capacities of the PLC at Work process and powerful technology tools to transform teaching and learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF673 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-93-3
216 pages

Joint publication with the National Education Association



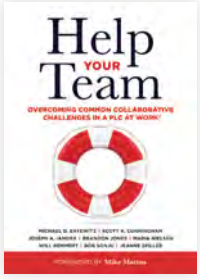
Inside PLCs at Work®

Your Guided Tour Through One District's Successes, Challenges, and Celebrations

By Craig Dougherty and Casey Reason

Using Sheridan County School District 2 as a real-world example, the authors prepare educators to implement the PLC process in their own schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF849 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-42-1
144 pages



Help Your Team

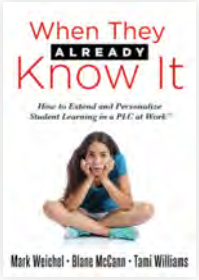
Overcoming Common Collaborative Challenges in a PLC at Work®

By Michael D. Bayewitz, Scott A. Cunningham, Joseph A. Ianora, Brandon Jones, Maria Nielsen, Will Remmert, Bob Sonju, and Jeanne Spiller

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Written by eight PLC at Work experts, this practical guide will help you overcome common challenges to building a highly impactful team committed to learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF886 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-61-2
176 pages



When They Already Know It

How to Extend and Personalize Student Learning in a PLC at Work®

By Mark Weichel, Blane McCann, and Tami Williams

This practical guide supports collaborative teams in addressing the critical question, "How will we extend the learning for students who are already proficient?"

26GCTG-S2B–BKF809 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-62-1
256 pages

What's Next?

Monthly Extensions to Challenge Proficient Students in a PLC at Work®

By Mark Weichel and Steve Pearce

This comprehensive resource provides the tools you need to preassess students and practical strategies to further their learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF992 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-83-5
168 pages



Creating and Protecting the Shared Foundation of a Professional Learning Community at Work® [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Tim Brown, and Mike Mattos

This video workshop outlines the four pillars—mission, vision, values, and goals—essential to implement and sustain a successful PLC.

26GCTG-S2B– DIG111 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
47-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide



Formative Tools for Leaders in a PLC at Work®

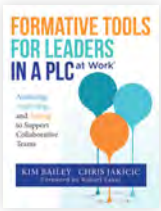
Assessing, Analyzing, and Acting to Support Collaborative Teams

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Robert Eaker

As you learn, do, and lead in your PLC, rely on this practical resource to help you make targeted decisions about next steps for improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF990 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-85-9
264 pages



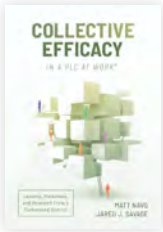
Collective Efficacy in a PLC at Work®

Lessons, Paradoxes, and Research From a Turnaround District

By Matt Navo and Jared J. Savage

Gain the practices and tools necessary to build collective team efficacy and foster lasting change in your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF973 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-51-4
192 pages



Collaborative Teams in Professional Learning Communities at Work® [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Learning by Doing

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Thomas W. Many

Discover exactly what collaborative teams do. Aligned with the best-selling book *Learning by Doing*, the video features unscripted footage of collaboration in action.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG001 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; facilitator's guide



Community Connections and Your PLC at Work®

A Guide to Engaging Families

By Nathaniel Provencio

Learn step-by-step how to establish deep-rooted community connections that lead to the lasting betterment of your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF962 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-19-4
136 pages



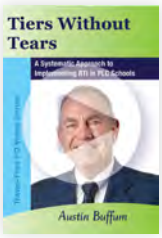
Tiers Without Tears [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

A Systematic Approach to Implementing RTI in PLC Schools

Featuring Austin Buffum

Austin Buffum shows you how the big ideas of a PLC are foundationally important when implementing RTI.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG003 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
61-minute streaming video



PLC at Work® and Your Small School

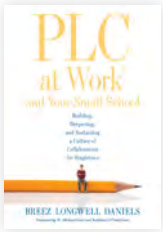
Building, Deepening, and Sustaining a Culture of Collaboration for Singletons

By Breez Longwell Daniels

Foreword by W. Michael Gear and Kathleen O'Neal Gear

Learn how your school can build a successful professional learning community while staying true to its small-town roots.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF937 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-61-5
200 pages



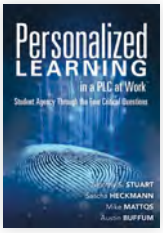
Personalized Learning in a PLC at Work®

Student Agency Through the Four Critical Questions

By Timothy S. Stuart, Sascha Heckmann, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Rely on this resource to help you build a highly effective, learning-progressive PLC school that promotes student-owned learning experiences.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF703 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-59-5
216 pages



PLC at Work®



On Common Ground BESTSELLER

The Power of Professional Learning Communities

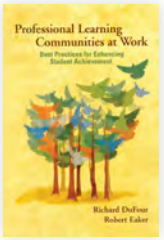
Edited by Richard DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Rebecca DuFour

Foreword by Mike Schmoker

With Roland Barth, Rebecca DuFour, Richard DuFour, Robert Eaker, Barbara Eason-Watkins, Michael Fullan, Lawrence W. Lezotte, Douglas Reeves, Jon Saphier, Mike Schmoker, Dennis Sparks, and Rick Stiggins

Examine a colorful cross-section of educators' experiences with PLCs. This collection of insights and stories from education leaders throughout North America highlights the benefits of PLCs and offers unique angles of approach to a variety of school improvement challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF180 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-932127-42-3
272 pages; hardcover



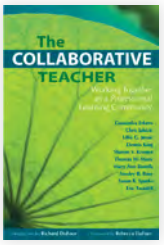
Professional Learning Communities at Work® BESTSELLER

Best Practices for Enhancing Student Achievement

By Richard DuFour and Robert Eaker

This classic resource offers practical information about transforming schools into learning-focused, results-oriented PLCs. Learn research-based recommendations for implementing PLC at Work concepts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF032 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-879639-60-7
360 pages



The Collaborative Teacher BESTSELLER

Working Together as a Professional Learning Community

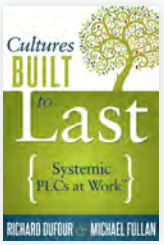
By Cassandra Erkens, Chris Jakicic, Lillie G. Jessie, Dennis King, Sharon V. Kramer, Thomas W. Many, Mary Ann Ranells, Ainsley B. Rose, Susan K. Sparks, and Eric Twadell

Foreword by Rebecca DuFour

Introduction by Richard DuFour

Transform education from inside the classroom. This book delivers best practices for collaborative teacher leadership, supporting the strategies with research and real classroom stories.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF257 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-36-9
232 pages



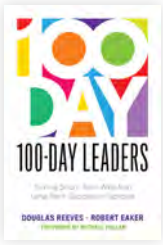
Cultures Built to Last BESTSELLER

Systemic PLCs at Work®

By Richard DuFour and Michael Fullan

Take your professional learning community to the next level! Discover a systemwide approach for re-envisioning your PLC while sustaining growth and continuing momentum.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF579 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-74-7
104 pages



100-Day Leaders

Turning Short-Term Wins Into Long-Term Success in Schools

By Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker

Foreword by Michael Fullan

In only 100 days, schools can dramatically increase student achievement, transform faculty morale, reduce discipline issues, and much more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF919 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-25-7
168 pages



Game Plan

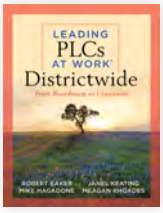
A Playbook for Developing Winning PLCs at Work®

By Héctor García, Katherine McCluskey, and Shelley Taylor

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Create a uniform game plan to foster a collaborative community of learners, develop a shared focus, and meet growth goals.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF635 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-64-1
144 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

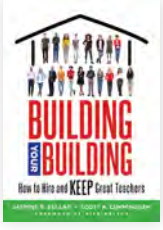
Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide

From Boardroom to Classroom

By Robert Eaker, Mike Hagadone, Janel Keating, and Meagan Rhoades

With this resource as a guide, you will learn how to align the work of every PLC team within your district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF942 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-71-4
168 pages



Building Your Building

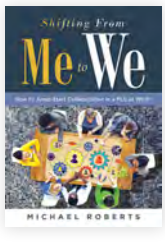
How to Hire and Keep Great Teachers

By Jasmine K. Kullar and Scott A. Cunningham

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Ensure you hire—and retain—great teachers with the support of this practical guide from Jasmine K. Kullar and Scott A. Cunningham.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF896 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-81-0
192 pages



Shifting From Me to We

How to Jump-Start Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Michael Roberts

Build the foundation of a true PLC by fostering a strong, collaborative culture across your school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF946 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-85-1
160 pages

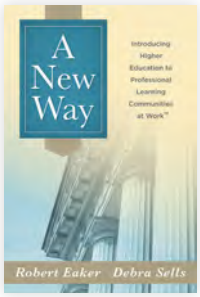
A New Way

Introducing Higher Education to Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Debra Sells

Explore the PLC process, and learn how it can reshape the way university and college leaders work together to drive student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF690 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-29-8
Higher education; 224 pages



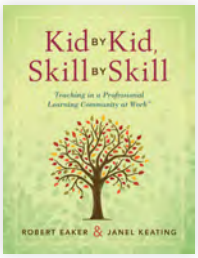
Kid by Kid, Skill by Skill

Teaching in a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Janel Keating

This book explores PLCs from a teacher's perspective, focusing on best instructional practices, collaborative team actions, and lasting commitment to success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF694 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-37-3
224 pages



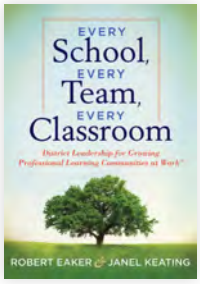
Every School, Every Team, Every Classroom

District Leadership for Growing Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Janel Keating

With a focus on creating simultaneous top-down *and* bottom-up leadership, the authors show how to grow PLCs by encouraging innovation at every level.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF534 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-09-6
240 pages



A Summing Up

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Teaching and Learning in Effective Schools and PLCs at Work®

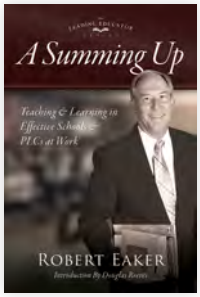
By Robert Eaker

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Afterword by Jeffrey C. Jones

Learn from a master educator as he shares the story of his career, along with in-depth guidance for implementing the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF943 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-73-8
288 pages; hardcover



▸ Part of the Leading Educator series **SolutionTree.com/Leading-Educator**

Building a Professional Learning Community at Work® BESTSELLER

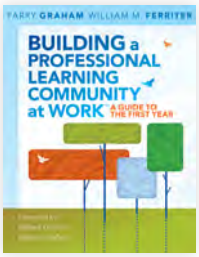
A Guide to the First Year

By Parry Graham and William M. Ferriter

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

This book's stories reveal the good decisions and mistakes inherent to the PLC process. The authors analyze each scenario and offer practical recommendations and tools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF273 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-59-8
240 pages



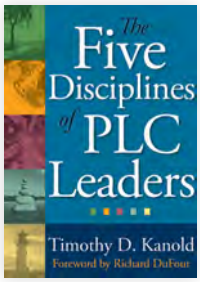
The Five Disciplines of PLC Leaders BESTSELLER

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Through engaging examples and accessible language, this book provides a focused system of self-disciplines for developing PLC leadership.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF495 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935543-42-8
216 pages



Collaboration for Career and Technical Education

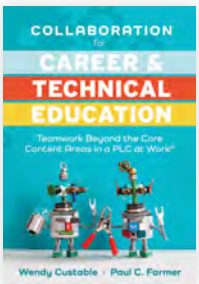
Teamwork Beyond the Core Content Areas in a PLC at Work®

By Wendy Custable and Paul C. Farmer

Foreword by Robert Eaker

This practical resource explicitly outlines how CTE educators can integrate PLC best practices and collaborative team processes into their daily work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF940 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-67-7
192 pages



PLCs at Work® and the IB Primary Years Programme

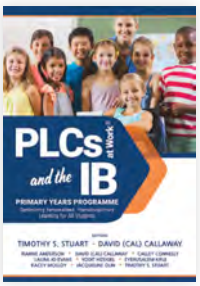
Optimizing Personalized, Transdisciplinary Learning for All Students

Edited by Timothy S. Stuart and David (Cal) Callaway

With Rianne Anderson, David (Cal) Callaway, Calley Connelly, Laura Jo Evans, Yodit Hizekiel, Eyerusalem Kifle, Kacey Molloy, Jacqueline Olin, and Timothy S. Stuart

Dive into the possibilities of a personalized approach to education, and examine how international educators apply PLC strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG056 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-15-1
176 pages





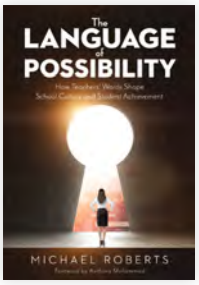
Parentships in a PLC at Work®

Forming and Sustaining School-Home Relationships With Families

By Kyle Palmer

Include parents and guardians in your collaborative culture for student learning. This essential guide is packed with research-backed strategies you can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG021 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-51-4
144 pages



The Language of Possibility

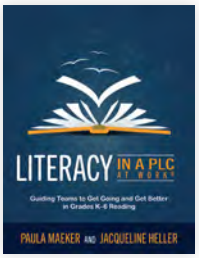
How Teachers' Words Shape School Culture and Student Achievement

By Michael Roberts

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

This book will help you get back to the optimism of teaching by connecting with the possibilities and gifts each student has to offer.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG048 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-38-7
152 pages



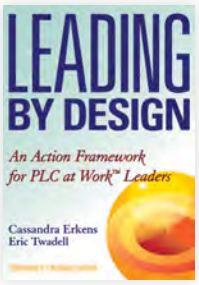
Literacy in a PLC at Work®

Guiding Teams to Get Going and Get Better in Grades K–6 Reading

By Paula Maeker and Jacqueline Heller

Learn practical strategies for utilizing assessment data as collaborative teams, and access templates and protocols to improve literacy for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG046 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-58-5
192 pages



Leading by Design

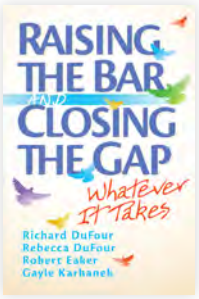
An Action Framework for PLC at Work® Leaders

By Cassandra Erkens and Eric Twadell

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Identify seven leadership practices that effective PLC leaders share, along with the techniques that have led them to sustainable success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF430 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-29-2
216 pages



Raising the Bar and Closing the Gap BESTSELLER

Whatever It Takes

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Gayle Karhanek

This expansion of *Whatever It Takes* uses case studies to sharpen the focus on the pyramid of interventions strategy and present new insights.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF378 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-84-9
256 pages



Getting Started BESTSELLER

Reculturing Schools to Become Professional Learning Communities

By Robert Eaker, Richard DuFour, and Rebecca DuFour

Define a clear starting point for building a PLC. Readers access a solid conceptual framework and concrete illustrations of how successful PLCs function.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF120 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-879639-89-8
200 pages



AllThingsPLC Magazine

Rely on *AllThingsPLC Magazine* to fuel your PLC journey. Each issue includes a unique mix of inspiration, fixes, how-tos, and tips that will maximize your efforts toward establishing and maintaining a high-achieving professional learning community. With print and digital versions available, you can access this dynamic quarterly publication whenever, wherever you want: in print, on your desktop, or with your favorite mobile device.

- Get advice and insights from PLC thought leaders, including Robert Eaker, Mike Mattos, Anthony Muhammad, and Tim Brown.
- Access in-depth professional learning community articles, case studies, websites, books, and other resources to strengthen your PLC and professional development for teachers and educators.

26GCTG-S2B–CPF001 **$49.95** USD | **$62.50** CAD
(one-year subscription; four issues)
Bulk discount available. | Available in digital or print.
Available in digital format only in Canada.

▶ Some back issues also available. Visit **SolutionTree.com/ATPLC-Mag**

PLC AT WORK® INSTITUTES



Ignite collaborative culture

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT THAT INSPIRES RESULTS

- Discover fresh, actionable insights—even if you've attended before
- Tackle today's toughest challenges: retention, balance, achievement, and AI
- Gain advanced tools and strategies from updated keynotes and sessions
- Learn from experts and collaborate with passionate peers
- Leave with practical solutions that drive real change
- Elevate your leadership and impact to the next level

Seats fill quickly!
Register today!

SolutionTree.com/PLC-Institutes-26

FIND AN EVENT NEAR YOU AND RESERVE YOUR SPOT TODAY

May 27–29 | Tulsa, Oklahoma
June 3–5 | Las Vegas, Nevada
June 8–10 | San Antonio, Texas
June 9–11 | Des Moines, Iowa
June 16–18 | St. Charles, Missouri
June 22–24 | Madison, Wisconsin
June 23–25 | Denver, Colorado
July 8–10 | Charlotte, North Carolina
July 20–22 | Orlando, Florida
July 20–22 | Sacramento, California
July 27–29 | Lincolnshire, Illinois
August 3–5 | Tacoma, Washington
August 10–12 | Grand Rapids, Michigan
August 12–14 | Spokane, Washington
October 14–16 | Pasadena, California
November 16–18 | San Antonio, Texas
December 8–10 | Salt Lake City, Utah



Solution Tree

LET'S SEE WHAT **WE CAN** DO TOGETHER

THE SUMMIT ON PLC AT WORK®

Take part in the #1 PLC at Work® conference for educators

Reach new heights of student success

Phoenix, Arizona | February 23–25, 2027

Build and sustain a strong, collaborative professional learning community. This unique event brings together some of the brightest, most respected minds in education. You'll hear dynamic keynotes and attend powerful breakouts designed to help infuse the PLC at Work® process into every aspect of your school or district.

This is the one learning experience you won't want to miss.

Who should attend?

- Teachers (elementary, secondary, and special education)
- Instructional coaches
- Superintendents and assistant superintendents
- Curriculum directors
- Principals and assistant principals
- Professional learning directors

Why attend?

- Develop a positive, successful culture for students and staff.
- Explore essential actions to target preventions, interventions, extension, and remediation.
- Strategically plan to assess and address nonacademic student traits.
- Learn to coach competency, not just compliance.
- Minimize bias and conflict, even in the face of hot-button topics.

Past presenters include:

Keynote speakers


Stacie Chana


Luis F. Cruz


William M. Ferriter


Heather Frizellie


Mike Mattos


Pati Montgomery


Anthony Muhammad


LeAnn Nickelsen


James A. Nottingham


Regina Stephens Owens


Katie White

2027 SPEAKER SLATE COMING SOON!

Register today

SolutionTree.com/**27-PLC-Summit**



Professional Learning Communities at Work® experts

Bring our experts to your school


Casey R. Ahner


Eric Atuahene


Kim Bailey


Tim Brown


Luis F. Cruz


William M. Ferriter


Keri Greener


Karen Johnson


Brandon Jones


David Jones


Janel Keating


Cheyana Leiva


Pamela Liebenberg


Michael J. Maffoni


Mike Mattos


Anthony Muhammad


Regina Stephens Owens


Kyle Palmer


Nathaniel Provencio


Michael Roberts


Clara Sale-Davis


Aisha Thomas


Eric Twadell


Eddie Velez

Additional experts

Jack Baldermann
Scott Carr
Barbara Coleman
Shawn Creswell
Joe Cuddemi
Jennifer Deinhart
Chad M. V. Dumas
Cassandra Erkens
Heather Friziellie
Aaron Hansen
Lorrie Hulbert
Dennis King
Sharon V. Kramer
Greg Kushnir
David LaRose
Brig Leane
Emily McClain
Michael L. McWilliams
Maria Nielsen
Geri Parscale
Cristi Parsons
Barbara Phillips
Karen Power
Kimberly Rodriguez Cano
Bo Ryan
Julie A. Schmidt
Sarah Schuhl
Bob Sonju
Jeanne Spiller
Tesha Ferriby Thomas
Mona Toncheff
Jonathan G. Vander Els
Jamie Virga
Jon Yost

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/PLC-PD-Experts

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- PLC at Work® Overview
- What's Next? Monthly Extensions to Challenge Proficient Students in a PLC
- Community Connections and Your PLC at Work®
- Using the PLC at Work® Process to Build Confident Learners
- Making Teamwork Meaningful
- Career and Technical Education (CTE) and PLC at Work®
- Establishing a Collaborative Team Culture: Shifting From Me to We

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Creating a Collaborative Culture
- Identifying Essential Learnings
- Small Schools and Singletons in a PLC at Work®: Unique Challenges, Unlimited Potential
- Coaching Collaborative Teams: Amplify Your Impact in a PLC at Work®
- Leadership Tools for Deepening PLC Implementation

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Building a PLC at Work® Foundation
- Supporting Your PLC Literacy Teams: From Unit Planning and Execution to Data Analysis
- Simplifying the Journey: Six Steps to Schoolwide Collaboration, Consistency, and Clarity in a PLC at Work®
- Embedded Coaching
- Virtual Coaching for Principals and District Administrators
- Coaching Academy

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a PLC at Work author or certified associate.

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

PLC at Work® Overview

Gain an understanding of the PLC at Work® process, including the three big ideas of a PLC—focus on student learning, focus on collaboration, and focus on results—and learn how to customize it to meet your needs. You and your team will:



Recommended Resource

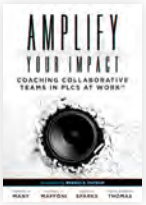
Page 33

- Understand the benefits of PLCs and how to implement them in a school or district
- Develop and maintain a healthy collaborative culture
- Answer and utilize the four critical questions every PLC must address
- Receive the PLC Toolkit

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Coaching Collaborative Teams: Amplify Your Impact in a PLC at Work®

Increase participants' capacity to successfully coach and support collaborative teams as they implement PLC at Work best practices.



Recommended Resource

Page 25

- Examine why coaching collaborative teams is so important to successfully implementing the PLC process.
- Engage in hands-on activities to apply the process of coaching teams through a framework of clarity, feedback, and support.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

PLC AT WORK® COACHING ACADEMY

Engage the power of the PLC

Ensure your school transformation efforts are successful with our PLC at Work® Coaching Academy. This comprehensive series of professional development engagements will prepare school, district, and classroom leaders to achieve high levels of learning for all.

What's included in the PLC at Work Coaching Academy:

- Three 2-day sessions (six days total) over the course of a school year, led by PLC Master Coaches
- A highly interactive, customizable curriculum developed by a board of top PLC experts
- Guidance on how to train other staff members on PLC at Work concepts and processes
- Continuous expert support throughout the academy term

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL PLC AT WORK SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Request-PLC-PD** | **800.733.6786**

HONEOYE FALLS-LIMA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

HONEOYE FALLS, NEW YORK

2,046 STUDENTS / **19%** FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH / **2%** ENGLISH LEARNERS / **11%** SPECIAL NEEDS

90% WHITE / **4%** HISPANIC / **1%** ASIAN OR FILIPINO / **1%** BLACK / **4%** MULTIRACIAL

Targeted teamwork drives steady academic gains districtwide

CHALLENGE

When Holly Sidebottom arrived at Honeoye Falls-Lima Central School District in 2017, she joined Superintendent Gene Mancuso, who had been leading the district since 2013. Together, they pursued a shared vision of creating a genuine professional learning community (PLC).

Collaboration was not fully integrated into teaching practices at HF-L, and many educators worked independently. The district also lacked a guaranteed and viable curriculum as well as common assessments. And while overall enrollment began to decline, student needs increased significantly, with more English language learners, students with disabilities, and students qualifying for free or reduced-price lunch.

IMPLEMENTATION

The journey to achieving a culture of collective teacher efficacy at HF-L started when district leaders attended their first PLC at Work® Institute in 2017. That fall, collaboration structures were strengthened, and teacher leadership roles were realigned to support professional learning teams.

By the 2018–2019 school year, the district partnered with Solution Tree associate Jamie Virga to focus on building accountability systems and consistency. Through on-site coaching, teams refined the use of essential standards charts and common assessments, ensuring students in every classroom had access to the same high-quality instruction.

During the summer of 2020, in a virtual session with Response to Intervention (RTI) at Work™ associate Mike Mattos, educators applied their essential standards to confront learning loss and identify targeted supports for students. From this session, staff began a book study on *Taking Action: A Handbook for RTI at Work™* by Mike Mattos, Austin Buffum, Janet Malone, Nicole Dimich, Sarah Schuhl, and Luis F. Cruz. This resource helped HF-L educators continue to refine multitiered system of supports in every building.

- PLC at Work Institute
- PD with associates Jamie Virga, Jack Baldermann, and Mike Mattos
- *Taking Action* book study
- PD with Anthony Muhammad
- Collaborative Common Assessment PD with Sarah Schuhl and Nicole Dimich
- PD with Chad M. V. Dumas, Dave Ludy, Dave Chiprany, Matthew Treadway, and Kenneth C. Williams
- Assessment Collaborative Institute
- PD with Anthony R. Reibel
- *Embracing Relational Teaching* book study
- *Beyond PLC Lite* book study

Next, HF-L hosted a two-day institute with associate Anthony Muhammad. This deepened their focus on transforming school culture, sustaining a nurturing daily environment and collective responsibility for all students. During this same school year (2021–2022), Solution Tree provided focused support on working with organizational

We have a structure to survive any shift now. We're in this mode. This is what we do now.

GENE MANCUSO / SUPERINTENDENT

resistors to solidify the shift in culture. Teams also continued to attend PLC at Work Institutes, including a virtual keynote with Kenneth C. Williams to expand shared purpose.

HF-L's focus then shifted to include quality assessment. Associate Sarah Schuhl provided targeted training on developing collaborative common assessments, and Nicole Dimich led workshops on building a balanced assessment system. The team followed this with an Assessment Collaborative Institute in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Throughout the 2022–2024 school years, associates Chad M. V. Dumas, Dave Ludy, Dave Chiprany, Matthew Treadway, and Anthony R. Reibel also provided crucial expertise in leadership, multitiered system of supports (MTSS) alignment, and evidence-based teaching.

RESULTS

Over the past several years, HF-L's sustained commitment to the PLC at Work process has yielded significant, measurable gains across the district. The collaborative culture drove consistent improvement in student proficiency and efficacy. Data on the same students tracked over three years demonstrate the power of collective efficacy in action.

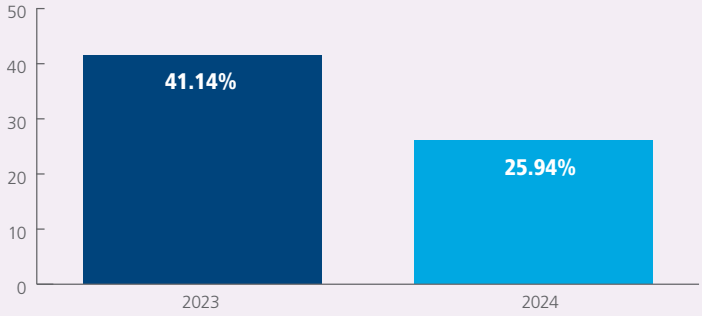
- More than 40% of students in key cohorts now exceed state standards (Level 4 proficiency)
- Current sixth graders saw 28% growth in ELA proficiency over three years (Grades 3–5).
- Current ninth graders achieved 27% growth in ELA proficiency over three years (Grades 6–8).

The district also achieved critical operational outcomes:

- Manor Intermediate was recognized as a Model PLC at Work® school in 2023.
- The district saw a significant decrease in discipline referrals.
- Staff report a stronger sense of purpose, shared responsibility, and heightened collective efficacy.

HONEOYE FALLS-LIMA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT ELA PROFICIENCY RATES

Decrease in Students Needing Reading Support (2024–2025)

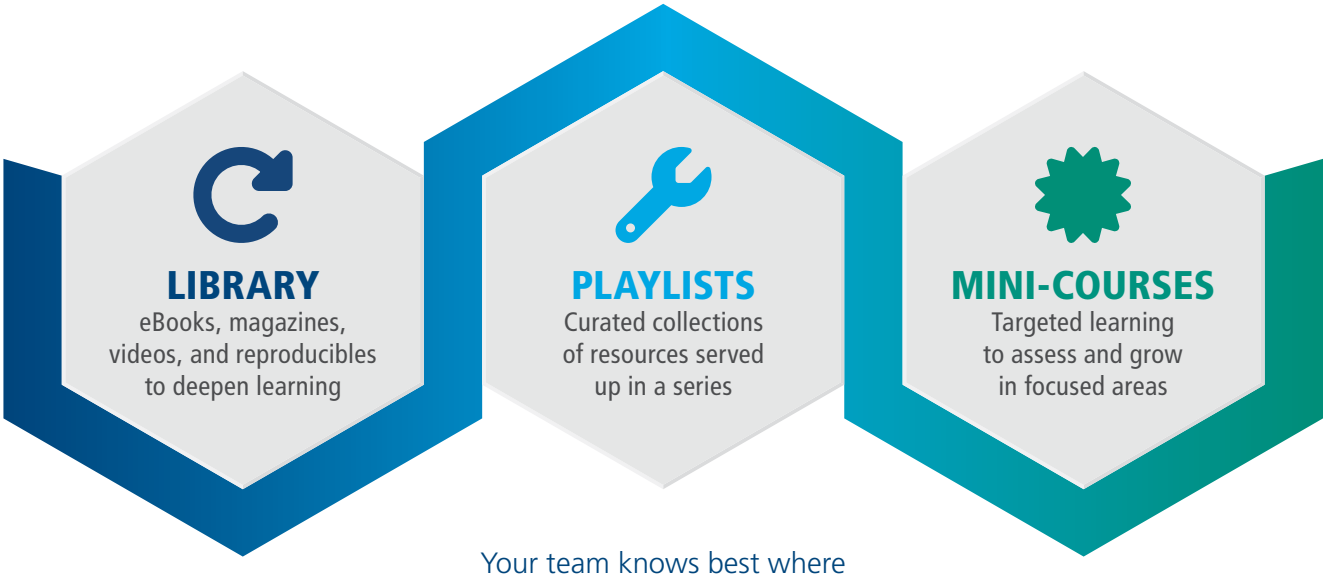


Global PD teams
Collaborative Learning for School Improvement

Empowered educators. **Improved student outcomes.**

Building a collaborative culture of continuous learning is essential—but sustaining it requires ongoing support. Global PD Teams provides educators with on-demand access to expert-driven content, helping them apply PLC at Work® principles effectively and drive real classroom impact.

> *"These Global PD Teams learning opportunities are AWESOME. I believe that I can take this content and actually apply the knowledge and for the first time in a very long time create manageable and actionable steps to help staff move forward to enhance and increase student learning!"*
>
> —**LEANDRA OSTROM** / Principal



LIBRARY

eBooks, magazines, videos, and reproducibles to deepen learning

Access a library of more than 350 eBooks and 1,300 videos and reproducibles from leading education experts. Plus, explore select issues of *AllThingsPLC Magazine*.

PLAYLISTS

Curated collections of resources served up in a series

Your team knows best where to improve. With our playlist feature, you can create a series of curated resources to support your collaborative progress. We also offer ready-made playlists we think your team will love.

MINI-COURSES

Targeted learning to assess and grow in focused areas

Self-paced, easy-to-use and relevant to your daily work, mini-courses offer teachers a convenient way to gain competency in essential areas while earning certificates.

WHY CHOOSE GLOBAL PD TEAMS?

- **REAL IMPACT:** Educators use Global PD Teams to make meaningful improvements in their schools.
- **EXPERT-DRIVEN LEARNING:** Gain insights from PLC at Work® thought leaders who provide proven strategies.
- **FLEXIBLE & ACCESSIBLE:** Mini-courses, playlists, and ebooks allow learning anytime, anywhere.
- **SCALABLE LEARNING FOR EVERY TEACHER:** A single building license ensures all educators have access to the professional learning they need.

> *"Global PD Teams has given me a fresh perspective and plan on committing to our PLCs."*
>
> —**RYAN BRIDGEWATER** / PE teacher



LEARN MORE

SolutionTree.com/**Real-Impact**



2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Come with a **vision**.
Leave with a **plan**.

The 15-Day Challenge

Presenter: Maria Nielsen
December 3–4 ..... Austin, Texas

Presenter: Hillary Woest
October 21–22 ..... San Francisco, California

Amplify Your Impact

Presenter: Tesha Ferriby Thomas
September 30–October 1 ..... San Antonio, Texas

Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide

Presenter: Jason A. Andrews
October 26–27 ..... Saratoga Springs, New York

Literacy in a PLC at Work®

Presenter: Jacqueline Heller
December 1–2 ..... Grand Rapids, Michigan

Presenter: Paula Maeker
October 19–20 ..... San Francisco, California

Singletons in a PLC at Work®

Presenter: Jon Yost
October 26–27 ..... Bakersfield, California

You Can Learn

Presenter: Tim Brown
November 2–3 ..... Naperville, Illinois

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**PLC-Workshops**

Companion Resources

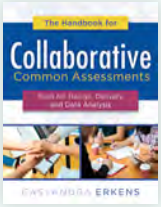
The Handbook for Collaborative Common Assessments

Tools for Design, Delivery, and Data Analysis

By Cassandra Erkens

This practical handbook presents measures that school and district teams can take to improve their collaborative common assessment process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF716 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-86-1
264 pages



Collaborative Common Assessments

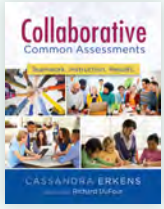
Teamwork. Instruction. Results.

By Cassandra Erkens

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Explore the practical steps teacher teams must take to establish clear, comprehensive assessment systems that guide instruction and strengthen PLCs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF605 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-00-9
192 pages



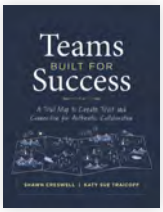
Teams Built for Success NEW

A Trail Map to Create Trust and Connection for Authentic Collaboration

By Shawn Creswell and Katy Sue Traicoff

Build high-performing teams with the Team Trail Map, a guided journey toward authentic trust, connection, and collective commitment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG312 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-097-4



Building Blocks for Social-Emotional Learning

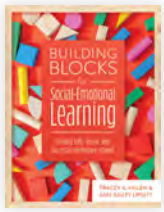
Creating Safe, Secure, and Successful Elementary Schools

By Tracey A. Hulen and Ann-Bailey Lipsett

Foreword by Claudia Gold

Full of resources, tools, and planning templates, this comprehensive guide provides everything you need to embed SEL practices within your daily work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG019 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-47-7
Grades K–5; 376 pages



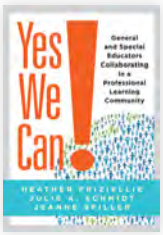
Yes We Can! BESTSELLER

General and Special Educators Collaborating in a Professional Learning Community

By Heather Friziellie, Julie A. Schmidt, and Jeanne Spiller

Utilizing PLC practices, general and special educators must develop collaborative partnerships to close the achievement gap and maximize learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF653 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-99-3
144 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Collaborative Teams That Work

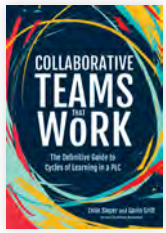
The Definitive Guide to Cycles of Learning in a PLC

By Colin Sloper and Gavin Grift

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Explore twelve specific actions high-performing teams use to foster greater, more effective collaboration within their professional learning communities.

26GCTG-S2B-BKB012 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-89-7
200 pages



Transformative Collaboration

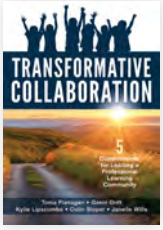
Five Commitments for Leading a Professional Learning Community

By Tonia Flanagan, Gavin Grift, Kylie Lipscombe, Colin Sloper, and Janelle Wills

Foreword by Alma Harris and Michelle Jones

Explore five collaboration-based commitments that will help you build a PLC that provides the best possible avenues of learning to students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKB017 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-99-6
136 pages



Supporting Differentiated Instruction

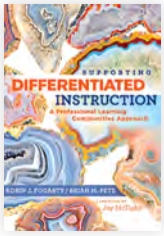
A Professional Learning Communities Approach

By Robin J. Fogarty and Brian M. Pete

Foreword by Jay McTighe

A practical guide to implementing differentiation in the classroom, this book offers a road map to effective teaching that responds to diverse learning needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF348 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-55-9
200 pages



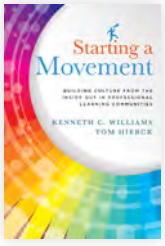
Starting a Movement BESTSELLER

Building Culture From the Inside Out in Professional Learning Communities

By Kenneth C. Williams and Tom Hierck

Explore a four-stage authentic alignment model, which will take you through the Why, Eye, How, and Now of transforming your school's culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF234 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-66-2
200 pages



Solutions for Professional Learning Communities series



How to Develop PLCs for Singletons and Small Schools

By Aaron Hansen

Discover how small schools, full of singleton teachers who are the only ones in their schools teaching their subject areas, can build successful PLCs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF676 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-02-1
80 pages



How to Cultivate Collaboration in a PLC

By Susan K. Sparks and Thomas W. Many

Learn how to establish a collaborative culture that significantly impacts student achievement and professional practice in a PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF678 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-05-2
80 pages



How to Launch PLCs in Your District

By W. Richard Smith

Gain practical, research-based strategies for committing to districtwide PLC implementation and ensuring sustainable practices are in place for lasting results.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF665 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-39-3
80 pages



How to Use Digital Tools to Support Teachers in a PLC

By William M. Ferriter

Explore strategies for infusing digital tools into your PLC, and acquire a list of digital tools your team can use to foster sharing, cooperation, and collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF675 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-00-7
72 pages



How to Coach Leadership in a PLC

By Marc Johnson

Through this how-to guide, you'll discover how to expand your leadership capacity in order to drive sustainable progress on your PLC journey.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF667 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-41-9
80 pages

What happens when **teachers team up?**

Spoiler alert—good things. When educators work in professional learning communities, collaboration goes up and so does student success. This blog dives into how real schools are making teamwork work.





Start reading today

SolutionTree.com/PLC-Power

BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD

Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide



LEADING PLCs AT WORK® Districtwide

Why Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide?

Because students pay the price for isolated improvements and pockets of excellence. No matter how hard educators throughout your district work to improve teaching and learning, without a systemwide approach, even strong initiatives stall, vary by school, or disappear with leadership turnover. When expectations, goals, and supports aren't aligned from the boardroom to the classroom, coherence breaks down—and so does impact.

Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide exists to solve that problem.

A SYSTEMWIDE APPROACH

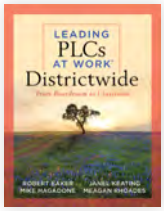
Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide provides districts with the focus, structure, and support needed to implement PLC at Work® as a coherent system—not a collection of disconnected practices.

WHAT MAKES THIS WORK DIFFERENT?

Rather than focusing on isolated schools, this systemwide approach establishes a shared understanding of PLC at Work® and defines clear roles for every level of the organization. It helps districts align goals with student learning outcomes and build systems for data, curriculum, and accountability, ensuring the work is sustained.

WHO THIS WORK IS FOR

This work is designed for K–12 districts and is most often sponsored by the superintendent or designee.



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide

From Boardroom to Classroom

By Robert Eaker, Mike Hagadone, Janel Keating, and Meagan Rhoades

With this resource as a guide, you will learn how to align the work of collaborative teams districtwide–from the classroom to the boardroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF942 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-71-4
168 pages



Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide Toolkit

This collection equips leaders with effective strategies for school improvement, instructional leadership, and positive school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–KTF410 ~~$951.95 USD~~
TOOLKIT PRICE **$809.00** USD
This product is only available to ship within the US.

15% off regular retail price of these resources when you buy them as a toolkit. You save over **$126**.



Meet the Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide PD experts

Janel Keating

Janel Keating is former superintendent of the White River School District in the state of Washington. She is a former elementary and middle school teacher, elementary principal, director of student learning, and deputy superintendent.

Bring our experts to your school


Jason A. Andrews


Jeff Byrnes


Amy Cockcroft


Daniel Cohan


Marsha Jones


Kim Nichols


Phillip Page


Garrick Peterson


David Stewart

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/LeadingPLCsExperts

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide Overview	Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide Standard 2-Day Workshop District-level Embedded Coaching Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide Coaching Academy Interactive Web Conference: School Board Session
1-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Leading PLCs at Work Districtwide author or certified associate.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**DistrictwidePD** | **800.733.6786**

CHINO VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CHINO, CALIFORNIA

36 SCHOOLS / **25,513** STUDENTS / **33.8%** FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH / **12.4%** SPECIAL NEEDS

54.5% HISPANIC OR LATINO / **26.2%** ASIAN / **11%** WHITE / **4.2%** MULTIRACIAL / **3.7%** BLACK

Ranked #21 in California after consistent districtwide PLC implementation

CHALLENGE

Chino Valley Unified School District serves a deeply connected community. Yet despite introducing Professional Learning Communities (PLC) at Work® nearly two decades ago, the district faced a critical challenge: inconsistent implementation. While all 36 schools initially engaged in PLC training and formed guiding coalitions, collaboration time often lacked clarity and purpose. Without a unified approach, teams struggled to use this time effectively, leading to frustration among educators.

IMPLEMENTATION

To address these challenges, Chino Valley partnered with associate Janel Keating to adopt Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide, a structured, research-based framework that ensures every educator, team, and school follows a consistent approach to collaborative improvement. From the beginning, the district made a bold and clear commitment: every educator would receive meaningful, consistent training.

More than 15,000 teachers participated in structured professional development, supported by a small, consistent group of trainers to ensure alignment across all 36 schools. Leadership visibility and active participation were essential to the district's approach. Assistant superintendents, principals, and union representatives were present at every training, modeling commitment and accountability.

Janel reflected on the district's consistency: "They do things like they mean it—and they stick with it. With transparency and ownership, they work at it. I see a source of pride for everyone."

RESULTS

Chino Valley gained measurable outcomes and state recognition from PLC implementation. The district now ranks #21 among nearly 1,000 California school districts. In addition, Chino Valley suffered minimal learning loss and actually saw gains in student learning during the pandemic. The percentage of students meeting or exceeding standards increased by +0.77% in ELA and declined just -1.91% in math—representing the smallest learning loss among districts in the county. In the most recent state tests, 62% of Chino Valley students met or exceeded standards in English, while 50% met or exceeded standards in Math.

Schools across the district have received prestigious honors, including Chino Hills High School, a Title I campus, being recognized as a California Distinguished School. In 2024, CVUSD was named a Model PLC at Work® district, demonstrating how districtwide, structured PLC practices transform both learning and leadership.

Accelerated Learning



Accelerated Learning

Why Accelerated Learning?

As an educator, you are an integral part of students' lives. Your time with each child will impact their future, no matter what school or district you serve. Schools labeled as underperforming struggle with many challenges, and we can help your staff work together to overcome the obstacles that stand in the way of student success.

Learning is required

Boldly commit to the mission that every student can succeed—and acceleration is the pathway. Our experts partner with you to assess your current reality and design a customized school improvement plan. Together, we'll implement the structural changes needed to turn the tide and build a truly learning-focused culture.

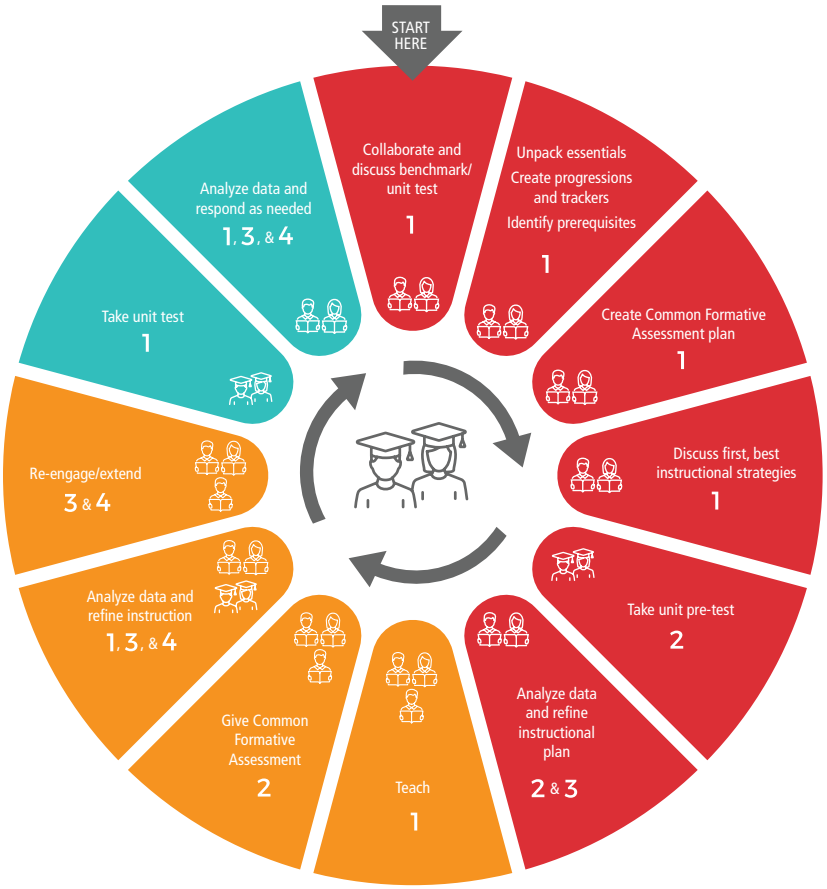


Activate PEOPLE
Engage students, teachers, and teacher teams in a learning-focused culture.

Align PROCESSES
Connect all actions in this cycle to one or more of the four critical questions of PLC at Work®.

Create ROUTINES
Work within a consistent routine of preparation, instruction, and analysis.

Work quickly to diagnose challenges with our 10-day student-learning cycle



3 Phases of Instruction

- Pre-Instruction
- Instruction
- Post-Instruction

PLC Critical Questions Addressed

1. *What do we expect students to learn?*
2. *How will we know students are learning?*
3. *How will we respond when students don't learn?*
4. *How will we respond if students already know it?*

Activity Performed by

- Teacher Teams
- Teachers
- Students

Companion Resources

Acceleration for All

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A How-To Guide for Overcoming Learning Gaps

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

Explore research-informed, ready-to-implement, practical strategies for accelerated learning so all students achieve at grade level and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG049 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-01-4
200 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

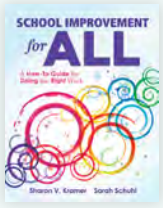
School Improvement for All

A How-To Guide for Doing the Right Work

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

With this practical guide, K–12 educators will target specific needs with an immediate course of action within a professional learning community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF770 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-82-8
184 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

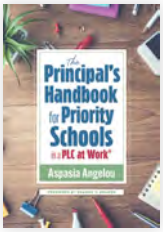
The Principal's Handbook for Priority Schools in a PLC at Work®

By Aspasia Angelou

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Author Aspasia Angelou guides principals in building leadership teams, efficient processes, and robust support systems to drive meaningful change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG153 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-77-5
216 pages

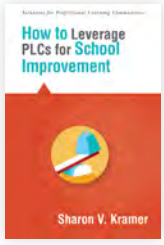


How to Leverage PLCs for School Improvement

By Sharon V. Kramer

Discover how to build a professional learning community that fosters collaboration and collective responsibility to create lasting change and improve student learning schoolwide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF668 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-54-6
72 pages



See page 48 for more books in this series.

Charting the Course for Collaborative Teams

Lessons From Priority Schools in a PLC at Work®

Edited by Sharon V. Kramer

With Joe Cuddemi, Diane Kerr, Tammy Miller, Gerry Petersen-Incorvaia, Dana Renner, Michael Roberts, Tamie Sanders, and Sarah Schuhl

Develop the know-how to work collaboratively within the PLC at Work process to overcome barriers and challenges in your underperforming school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF978 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-57-6
232 pages



Charting the Course for Leaders

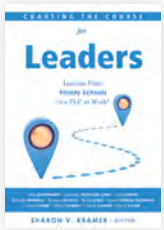
Lessons From Priority Schools in a PLC at Work®

Edited by Sharon V. Kramer

With Jack Baldermann, Kimberly Rodriguez Cano, Joe Cuddemi, Michelle Marrillia, Rebecca Nicolas, Robin Noble, Gerry Petersen-Incorvaia, Karen Power, Michael Roberts, Tamie Sanders, and Sarah Schuhl

This all-encompassing resource offers clear steps priority school leaders can take to turn their school around.

26GCTG-S2B-BKF979 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-59-0
248 pages



Accelerated Learning INSTITUTE

JULY 20–21 | GRAPEVINE, TEXAS

Harness collaboration and data to drive learning

In every school, some students struggle to keep pace with grade-level expectations. Remediation often falls short, leaving these students further behind. This institute shifts the focus from "catching up" to accelerated learning for all students, ensuring they reach and exceed grade-level proficiency. Join our expert thought leaders and practitioners to collaboratively discover how to unlock the potential of every learner.

Register today

SolutionTree.com/26AcceleratedInstitute

GLENDALE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

GLENDALE, ARIZONA

14 SCHOOLS / **8,858** STUDENTS / **69%** FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH
31.1% ENGLISH LEARNERS / **11.8%** SPECIAL NEEDS

73.9% HISPANIC / **9.7%** BLACK / **9.2%** WHITE / **3.2%** ASIAN / **2.3%** MULTIRACIAL
1.5% AMERICAN INDIAN / **0.2%** NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER

Within three years of implementing Accelerated Learning, grade 3 math proficiency climbed 55%

CHALLENGE

Glendale faced a series of significant challenges during the COVID-19 pandemic. As in virtually every district during this time, the pandemic severely disrupted student learning, leaving gaps in achievement and making it difficult for educators to bring their students to the next level. Additionally, teacher shortages posed an obstacle with a decline in certified staff. These issues led to inconsistent instruction and a lack of structured support for both educators and students.

In response to these challenges, Superintendent Cindy Segotta-Jones and district leaders sought a way to ensure that every student had access to high-quality instruction, regardless of their starting point. Bringing Accelerated Learning professional development to the district and diving into the work proved essential to this goal. The key was creating a culture where teachers could collaborate effectively and use data-driven strategies to support student learning.

IMPLEMENTATION

As assistant superintendent, Cindy supported early efforts to implement Professional Learning Communities (PLC) at Work®. After becoming superintendent, she partnered with Solution Tree to strengthen the work, ensuring greater fidelity and allowing the PLC to thrive. She and her leadership team guided teachers and leaders within the district to attend institutes, summits, and professional development events focused on assessment, collaborative teams, and ELL instruction. Through these experiences, the district became even more aware of the power of PLCs and how they could transform schools.

"When you look at collaborative teams at grade levels, no one is left isolated. When you function with collaboration, it strengthens everyone," Cindy shared.

Glendale Elementary School District ensured that professional learning was not a one-time event, but an ongoing, embedded practice through professional development. This allowed teachers to engage in meaningful training that directly impacted their daily instruction.

The district embraced best practices to build a strong PLC by establishing collaborative teams, utilizing Solution Tree resources, and engaging school leaders in meaningful learning experiences. Teachers participated in book studies centered around *Learning by Doing* and *School Improvement for All*, while school leaders received expert guidance and support from Solution Tree associates. At each grade level, collaborative teams worked together to share best practices, analyze student data, and develop targeted improvement strategies.

Implementation extended beyond teachers, school leaders, and Solution Tree associates. Students also played a vital role in their own success. With a focus on student ownership of learning, data tracking became part of daily routines, helping students track their progress and see growth. Accessible data created a mindset shift in students where success was measured daily, not just at the end of the year.

We are here to educate children regardless of what we are dealt. It's our responsibility; we owe that to our students.

CINDY SEGOTTA-JONES / SUPERINTENDENT

RESULTS

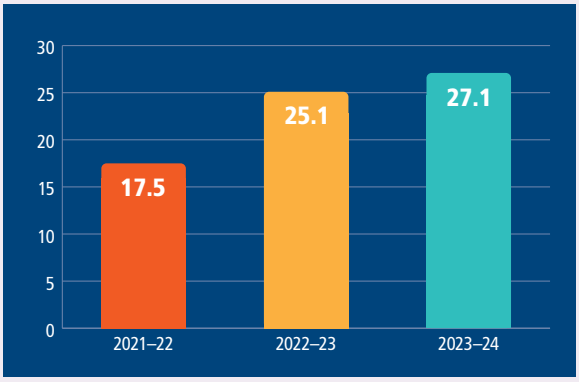
Cindy does not shy away from this fundamental belief: "We are here to educate children regardless of what we are dealt," she says. "It's our responsibility; we owe that to our students."

Backed by a dedicated staff, Cindy is making good on this promise. As a result of Accelerated Learning, Glendale Elementary School District has made impressive strides in third- and fifth-grade mathematics proficiency. The percentage of third-grade students meeting or exceeding proficiency rose significantly from 17.5% in the 2021–22 school year to 27.1% in 2023–24. During the same period, fifth-grade mathematics students showed notable improvement, with proficiency rates climbing from 13.4% to 20.5%.

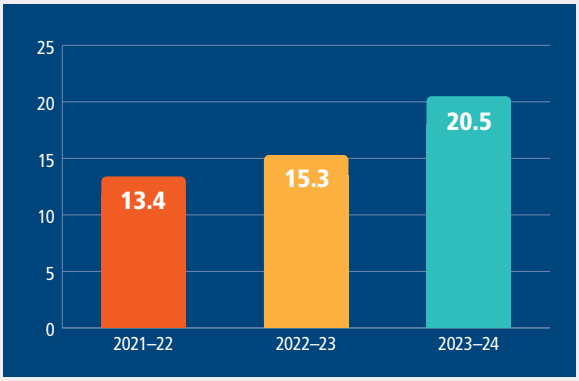
These gains reflect the district's dedicated focus on strengthening foundational math skills and providing targeted interventions to support all learners, helping more students not only meet standards but excel beyond them.

Solution Tree
MODEL PLC at WORK® DISTRICT

3RD GRADE MATHEMATICS AASA* PERCENT PASSING



5TH GRADE MATHEMATICS AASA* PERCENT PASSING



*Arizona's Academic Standards Assessment

Accelerated Learning



Led by Dr. Sharon V. Kramer, our **Accelerated Learning** experts have proven success with the unique challenges of schools labeled as underperforming.

Explore our Accelerated Learning resources at **SolutionTree.com/FastTrack**

Bring our experts to your school


Aspasia Angelou


Jane Ardell


Anisa Baker-Busby


Amy Clark


Michael L. McWilliams


Cheryl O'Leary


Dana Renner


Sarah Schuhl


Eddie Velez

Additional experts

Casey R. Ahner
Joe Cuddemi
Jennifer Deinhart
Matt Devan
Emily Feltner
Tesha Ferriby Thomas
Jody Gallimore
Jacqueline Heller
Mary Hendricks-Harris
David Jones
Greg Kushnir
Kristi S. Langley
Brig Leane
Michelle Marrillia
Margaret Meadows
Cristi Parsons
Karen Power
Michael Roberts
Kimberly Rodriguez Cano
Bo Ryan
Clara Sale-Davis
Tamie Sanders
Jeanne Spiller
Mona Toncheff
Gwendolyn Zimmerman

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/AcceleratedLearningPD

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Kickoff Keynote	Accelerate to Educate: Overcoming Learning Gaps Workshop School Improvement for All Workshop	Needs Assessment Project Planning Embedded Coaching Content-Specific Training Step Up and Transition Coaching Days Unit Planning Coaching Days District Support Systems for Accelerated Learning Accelerated Learning Coaching Academy
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by an Accelerated Learning author or certified associate.

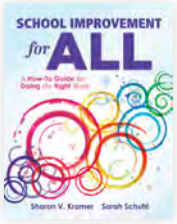
Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

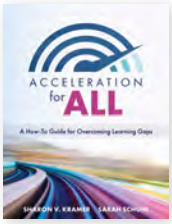
Kickoff Keynote

An expert author or certified Accelerated Learning associate will present key ideas for transforming culture and structures that support a learning-focused culture.

Recommended Resources



Page 55



Page 55

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Accelerate to Educate: Overcoming Learning Gaps Workshop

Struggling students rarely escape the endless cycle of remediation. We know that the most effective catalyst for achieving grade-level proficiency lies in accelerated learning. In this 2-Day Workshop, you'll learn practical instructional strategies to ensure high levels of learning for all students.

- Set audaciously attainable goals using a strength-based system that identifies areas of opportunity in the data.
- Create a community of learners as the foundation for achieving equity.
- End negative student talk and practice the strength-based language of high expectations, rigor, and hope.
- Learn how to build prerequisite skills into existing units of study at the point of need.
- Limit the catch-up standards to the skills and concepts underpinning on-level curriculum.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Needs Assessment

Implement systemic change in your school by charting a course focused on increasing student learning. This service examines current practices to significantly improve student achievement.

- Develop an action plan to guide the work of school improvement based on the specific needs of your staff.
- Overcome a lack of progress with content-specific professional development.
- Maximize student performance and increase scores on statewide assessments.

Project Planning

Solidify goals, benchmarks, and timelines for the project with this project planning day.

- Understand the general needs of the school.
- Review data from the Needs Assessment.
- Create a 30/60/90-day plan.
- Plan for successful implementation.

Embedded Coaching

Execute strategies and confront challenges head-on with expert coaching. Our trusted Accelerated Learning coaches will support you and your staff through every phase of implementation and monitor progress along the way to ensure you hit key benchmarks as you work to achieve sustainable success.

- Effectively lead school turnaround efforts with a framework that supports continuous improvement.
- Align your curriculum, instruction, and assessment practices with high-leverage strategies to increase student achievement.
- Gain strategies for developing a data-gathering plan, including indicators for both student performance and changes in teacher practice.
- Explore the structural changes necessary to increase shared responsibility for the success of every learner.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**AcceleratedLearningPD** | **800.733.6786**

Grow from underperformance to unprecedented success



WHY ACCELERATED LEARNING IS YOUR PROVEN PATH FOR MEASURABLE STUDENT GAINS

Schools today are working harder than ever, yet too many still struggle to see meaningful, lasting gains in student learning. In her white paper, *Accelerated Learning: Why This? Why Now?*, Sharon V. Kramer, addresses the research, inspiration, and urgency behind this school improvement framework, as well as how to approach learning differently and accelerate gains.

Inside this white paper, you'll discover how to:

- Shift from remediation to acceleration—so students move forward, not backward
- Build a learning-focused culture grounded in high expectations for all
- Use data to drive daily instructional decisions and targeted interventions
- Strengthen collaborative teams through a structured, repeatable process
- Implement a 10-day student learning cycle that ensures continuous progress

Get the white paper

SolutionTree.com/WhyNow

[WEBINAR]

Ignite a New Era of Learning!
Strategies to Accelerate Achievement

Presented by Sharon V. Kramer



Explore how schools and districts are rethinking instruction, strengthening systems, and creating the conditions for meaningful, lasting improvement.

You'll learn how to:

- Build aligned systems that support both teaching and learning
- Move beyond isolated initiatives toward a cohesive, schoolwide approach
- Empower educators with practical, research-based strategies
- Create momentum that drives sustained student success

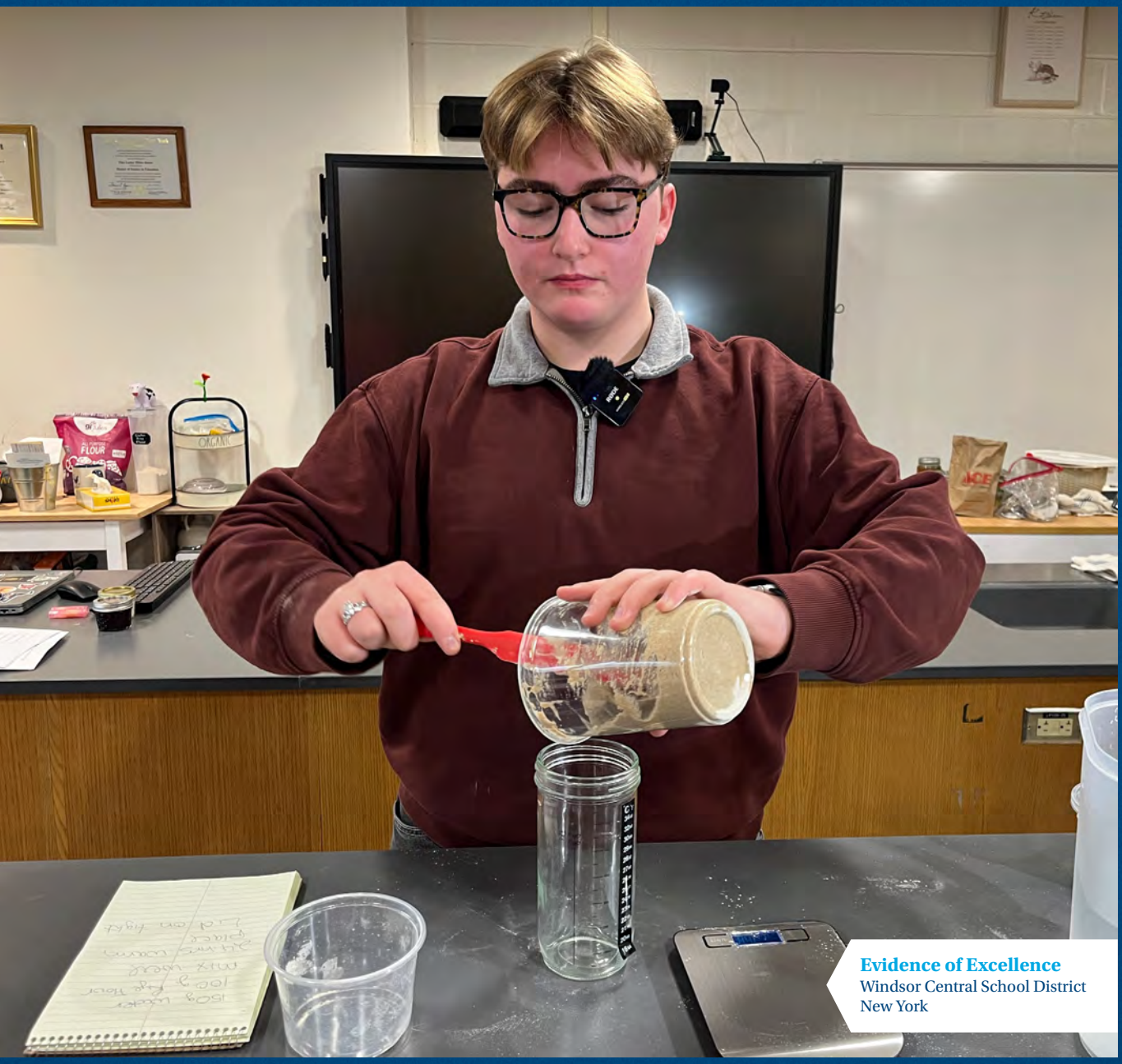
Whether you're leading a school or supporting a district, this session will help you connect big-picture vision to actionable next steps.

Watch the webinar

SolutionTree.com/NewEra

RTI AT WORK™
MTSS IN ACTION

Response to Intervention/MTSS



Evidence of Excellence
Windsor Central School District
New York

RTI at Work™

Companion Resources



Behavior Academies

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Targeted Interventions That Work!

By Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

In 25 minutes or less, using a step-by-step process, create your own customized behavior academies aimed at strengthening essential life skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG114 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-08-4
208 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Behavior Solutions BESTSELLER

Teaching Academic and Social Skills Through RTI at Work™

By John Hannigan, Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Take strategic action to close the systematic behavior gap with the support of *Behavior Solutions*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF891 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-71-1
280 pages

Companion Resources



The Big Book of Tools for RTI at Work™

By William M. Ferriter, Mike Mattos, and Rob J. Meyer

Practical and full of resources, this book supplies educators with templates and other means to transform their school response to intervention process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG132 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-35-5
368 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

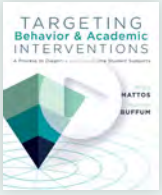
Taking Action BESTSELLER

A Handbook for RTI at Work™

By Mike Mattos, Austin Buffum, Janet Malone, Luis F. Cruz, Nicole Dimich, and Sarah Schuhl

Second Edition The second edition of the bestseller *Taking Action* delves deeper into the actions needed to create an effective MTSS process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG136 **$52.95** USD | **$71.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-43-0
360 pages



Targeting Behavior and Academic Interventions [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

A Process to Diagnose and Coordinate Student Supports

By Mike Mattos and Austin Buffum

Learn how to use the Pro-Solve Process to determine the causes and potential solutions for students in need of academic and behavior interventions.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG112 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

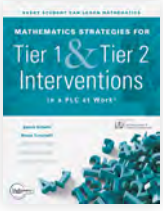


RTI at Work™ Plan Book

By Austin Buffum and Mike Mattos

Create a path to success for every student with the *RTI at Work™ Plan Book*, which includes forty weekly planning pages, tools, activities, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF932 **$34.95** USD | **$47.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-51-6
136 pages; spiral bound



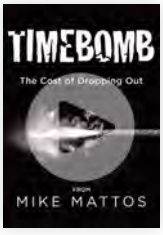
Mathematics Strategies for Tier 1 and Tier 2 Interventions in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Schuhl, Mona Toncheff, Jennifer Deinhart, and Brian Buckhalter

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Discover how your collaborative team can ensure all students learn grade-level mathematics during Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG228 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-35-7
216 pages



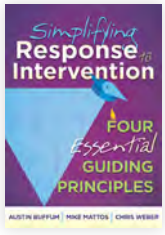
Timebomb [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

The Cost of Dropping Out

By Mike Mattos

This streaming video addresses the urgency of reducing dropout rates and preparing students for a better future.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG113 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
9-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide



Simplifying Response to Intervention BESTSELLER

Four Essential Guiding Principles

By Austin Buffum, Mike Mattos, and Chris Weber

Change how you think about RTI, and learn how to create an effective model that begins with quality instruction in every classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF790 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935543-65-7
232 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Pyramid Response to Intervention BESTSELLER

RTI, Professional Learning Communities, and How to Respond When Kids Don't Learn

By Austin Buffum, Mike Mattos, and Chris Weber

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Accessible language and compelling K–12 stories illustrate how RTI is most effective when built on the Professional Learning Communities at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF251 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-33-8
248 pages

Companion Resources

Best Practices at Tier 1

Daily Differentiation for Effective Instruction

By Gayle Gregory, Martha Kaufeldt, and Mike Mattos



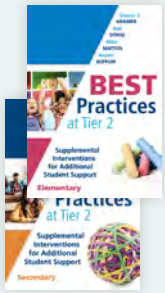
Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF650 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-93-1
Grades K–5; 248 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF651 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-95-5
Grades 6–12; 248 pages

Best Practices at Tier 2

Supplemental Interventions for Additional Student Support

By Sharon V. Kramer, Bob Sonju, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum



Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF714 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-82-3
Grades K–5; 152 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF715 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-84-7
Grades 6–12; 152 pages

Best Practices at Tier 3

Intensive Interventions for Remediation

By Paula Rogers, W. Richard Smith, Austin Buffum, and Mike Mattos



Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF747 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-39-2
Grades K–5; 264 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF748 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-41-5
Grades 6–12; 288 pages

A Practical Look at Response to Intervention [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Featuring Mike Mattos

Learn how response to intervention, combined with a professional learning community foundation, creates a powerful system for achieving high levels of learning for all students.



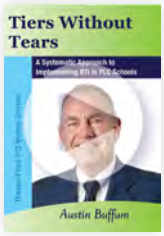
26GCTG-S2B–DIG004 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
78-minute streaming video

Tiers Without Tears [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

A Systematic Approach to Implementing RTI in PLC Schools

Featuring Austin Buffum

Austin Buffum shows you how the big ideas of a PLC are foundationally important when implementing RTI.



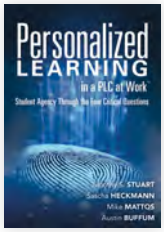
26GCTG-S2B–DIG003 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
61-minute streaming video

Personalized Learning in a PLC at Work®

Student Agency Through the Four Critical Questions

By Timothy S. Stuart, Sascha Heckmann, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Rely on this resource to help you build a highly effective learning-progressive PLC school that promotes student-owned learning experiences.



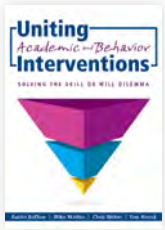
26GCTG-S2B–BKF703 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-59-5
216 pages

Uniting Academic and Behavior Interventions

Solving the Skill or Will Dilemma

By Austin Buffum, Mike Mattos, Chris Weber, and Tom Hierck

Explore a step-by-step process for determining, targeting, and observing academic and behavior interventions that ensure students' long-term success.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF595 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-89-1
176 pages

Companion Resources

It's About Time

Planning Interventions and Extensions

Discover how to carve out effective intervention and extension time at all three tiers of the RTI pyramid.



Elementary

Edited by Austin Buffum and Mike Mattos

Foreword by Rebecca DuFour and Richard DuFour

26GCTG-S2B–BKF609 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-03-0
Grades K–8; 304 pages

Secondary

Edited by Mike Mattos and Austin Buffum

Foreword by Richard DuFour

26GCTG-S2B–BKF610 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-05-4
Grades 6–12; 344 pages

Making Time at Tier 2 [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Creating a Supplemental Intervention Period in Secondary Schools

Featuring Mike Mattos

Discover practical strategies to incorporate innovative Tier 2 intervention and enrichment periods into the school day.



26GCTG-S2B–DIG006 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
49-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

RTI AT WORK™ INSTITUTES MTSS IN ACTION

THE RIGHT WAY TO INTERVENE



2026 RTI AT WORK™ INSTITUTES

April 27–29 | Boise, Idaho
October 7–9 | Atlanta, Georgia
December 2–4 | Pasadena, California

Through interactive and highly engaging keynotes, this institute explores how to build an intervention system firmly rooted in the principles of a Professional Learning Community. RTI Institutes highlight how RTI at Work leverages collaborative teams and the 4 Critical Questions of the PLC at Work process to create effective interventions, recognizing that a strong PLC foundation is critical for successful implementation.

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**RTI-Institutes-26**

2-DAY WORKSHOPS

In-Person Virtual

RTI at Work™

Presenter: Mike Mattos

~~March 3–4~~	~~Bloomington, Indiana~~ **SOLD OUT**
March 18–19	Charleston, South Carolina
March 23–24	Sacramento, California
April 9–10	St. Louis, Missouri
April 13–14	Salt Lake City, Utah
October 27–28	Des Moines, Iowa
November 9–10	Lexington, Kentucky

Presenter: Bob Sonju

April 27–28	Grand Rapids, Michigan

Behavior Solutions

Presenters: Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

March 18–19	New Orleans, Louisiana
March 25–26	Sacramento, California
March 31–April 1	Des Moines, Iowa
April 7–8	St. Louis, Missouri
May 6–7	El Paso, Texas
October 28–29	Bakersfield, California
November 11–12	Lexington, Kentucky
December 1–2	Austin, Texas

Presenters: Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan
May 4 & May 11

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**RTI-Workshops-26**

THE SUMMIT ON RTI AT WORK™

MTSS IN ACTION

A powerful force for equitable, effective instruction

February 15–17, 2027 • Austin, Texas

Registration is now open for the Summit on RTI at Work™. Response to Intervention (RTI/MTSS) is proven to be the best way to systematically respond when students don't learn. RTI is not a series of implementation steps to cross off on a list, but an ongoing, collaborative process to ensure each child receives the time and support needed to achieve success.

Our RTI at Work approach—which is built upon the proven PLC at Work® process—leverages the expertise of the entire school staff to ensure high levels of achievement for all students.

Engaging breakouts and keynotes will address how to:

- Create and target time in your master schedule for interventions, intensive remediation, and extension
- Gain proven intervention strategies for math and literacy
- Acquire practical solutions to current roadblocks and challenges
- Apply research-based behavior/social-emotional learning interventions
- Effectively deal with resistance
- Teach students to have agency and ownership of their learning

Past presenters include:


Anisa Baker-Busby


Tina H. Boogren


Luis F. Cruz


Nicole Dimich


Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan


Brandon Jones


Paula Maeker


Mike Mattos


Julie A. Schmidt


Eric Twadell

KEYNOTE SPEAKERS

SEATS FILL QUICKLY. RESERVE YOURS TODAY.
SolutionTree.com/**RTI-Summit-27**

Built on the PLC at Work® framework, RTI at Work™ is the best answer we know to Critical Questions 3 and 4: "*How will we respond when some students do not learn it?*" and "*How will we extend the learning for students who have demonstrated proficiency?*"



Austin Buffum and Mike Mattos—the creators of RTI at Work

Bring our experts to your school


Scott Carr


Luis F. Cruz


Nicole Dimich


Chris Hansen


Brandon Jones


Marsha Jones


Dennis King


Jasmine K. Kullar


Paula Maeker


Michelle Marrillia


Geri Parscale


Rich Rodriguez


Kimberly Rodriguez Cano


Sarah Schuhl


Bob Sonju


Regina Stephens Owens

Additional experts

Jason A. Andrews
Kim Bailey
Jack Baldermann
Daniel Cohan
Joe Cuddemi
Scott A. Cunningham
John D. Ewald
William M. Ferriter
Angie Freese
Troy Gobble
Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan
John Hannigan
Aaron Hansen
Greg Kushnir
Michael J. Maffoni
Kyle Palmer
Cristi Parsons
Garrick Peterson
Paula Rogers
Matthew Treadway
Eric Twadell
Cindy Watters
Gerald R. Williams

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/RTI-PD-Experts

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Keynote RTI at Work™ Overview	Simplifying Response to Intervention RTI at Work™ 2-Day Workshop Scheduling Time for Interventions and Enrichment	Embedded Coaching Customized Services Global PD Teams Coaching Academy
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by an RTI at Work™ author or certified associate.

The process and practices of a professional learning community provide the foundation needed to ensure high levels of learning for all students. RTI at Work leverages the power of collaborative teams and the focus of the four critical questions of the PLC at Work® process to drive effective interventions and extensions.

The 4 Critical Questions of a PLC: Essential to RTI/MTSS Success

1. **What knowledge, skills, and dispositions** should every student acquire as a result of this unit, this course, or this grade level?
2. **How will we know** when each student has acquired the essential knowledge and skills?
3. **How will we respond** when some students do not learn?
4. **How will we extend the learning** for students who are already proficient?

If RTI seems overwhelming and your school or district struggles to implement interventions that make a difference, take a step back and assess your school culture and structure.

"Trying to implement RTI without the four critical questions of a PLC at Work to drive the effort is like trying to build a house starting with the roof. Without a proper foundation, no structure can stand."

—Mike Mattos / Author and expert on PLC at Work and RTI at Work

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

RTI at Work™ Overview

This on-site workshop provides a comprehensive overview of the RTI at Work process. You and your team will be introduced to the essential elements needed to create a highly effective multitiered system of supports (MTSS) to ensure all students learn at high levels. This includes how to:

- Build effective teams to know when and how to respond to students
- Prioritize essential learning outcomes for optimal focus on what students should learn
- Target assessments to help identify what they have learned or not
- Systematically respond when students need remediation and enrichment

Included Resource: The RTI Toolkit (Page 72)

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

RTI at Work™ 2-Day Workshop

Learn to refine your RTI processes or overcome your RTI challenges in this workshop for school teams. RTI is not a series of implementation steps to cross off on a list, but a way of thinking about how educators can ensure each student receives the time and support needed to achieve success.



Recommended Resource

Page 62

- Help your school make RTI efficient, effective, and equitable.
- Create and support teacher, leadership, and intervention teams.
- Create a toolbox of effective interventions.
- Address complex issues such as motivation, attendance, and behavior.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Embedded Coaching

Give your staff on-site RTI training from an expert with firsthand experience. Your coach will provide specific direction based on your team's unique challenges and goals—from establishing a multitiered system of supports to making time for quality interventions without compromising core instruction. This targeted support will empower educators at all levels to take the necessary daily steps to ensure they meet every student's academic and behavioral needs.

Customized Services

Partner with us to develop a custom learning plan designed to meet your unique needs and challenges. With our evidence-based RTI content, along with on-site professional development and virtual training opportunities, we are uniquely positioned to help you build an MTSS that's strong enough to make a real difference in student achievement.

Global PD Teams

Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

With one building-wide site license, every team member can access practical strategies and professional guidance that will strengthen their collaborative work to ensure high levels of learning for all.

LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**Strong-Teams**

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL PD SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**RTI-PD-Services** | **800.733.6786**

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

RTI AT WORK™ MTSS IN ACTION
COACHING ACADEMY



Our yearlong RTI at Work™ Coaching Academy provides the most in-depth professional learning solution for practitioners who want comprehensive training on RTI concepts, practical applications, and sustainability. This integrated instructional design maximizes learning the whole year through and includes:

- A research-based curriculum designed to adapt to the RTI needs of any school or district
- Six days of on-site training (three sessions, two days each) and two interactive web sessions led by expert facilitators
- RTI at Work resources that will assist in initiating and sustaining an open exchange of ideas and advance educator knowledge
- Yearlong support by phone, email, or both, to help with individual questions

Throughout the duration of the academy, your team will:

- Deepen its understanding of essential RTI at Work concepts
- Acquire processes utilized by schools that have successfully built a culture of shared knowledge and responsibility
- Design and execute a plan of action for implementing a multitiered system of supports
- Gain strategies and tools for leading and sustaining the work

Each participant receives:

- Training Guide
- *Taking Action* (Page 62)
- *Uniting Academic and Behavior Interventions* (Page 63)

Each school represented receives:

- The RTI Toolkit* (Page 72)



*One RTI Toolkit for the designated school or team. Ask your professional development representative for details. Some limitations apply.

REQUEST MORE INFORMATION
SolutionTree.com/**RTI-Coaching** | **800.733.6786**

WINDSOR CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT WINDSOR, NEW YORK

5 SCHOOLS / **1,465** STUDENTS / **49.11%** FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH / **1%** ENGLISH LEARNERS / **27%** SPECIAL NEEDS

91% WHITE / **4%** MULTIRACIAL / **3%** HISPANIC OR LATINO / **1%** ASIAN / **1%** BLACK

RTI at Work raises graduation rates to 95%

CHALLENGE

Windsor Central School District, like others in upstate New York, was facing dramatic changes: the area's population—and, subsequently, school enrollment—was declining significantly. Poverty gripped many families and their students. Windsor Central ranked 13th out of 15 districts in its region for overall elementary and high school testing rates. Staff turnover was rampant. And a 78 percent four-year graduation rate for the district was not satisfactory either.

IMPLEMENTATION

Windsor Central attributes its success with RTI at Work™ to the tools and strategies gained at Solution Tree events, as well as to its collaboration with Solution Tree associates on staff conference days.

Windsor Central's administrators and teachers also used key books, such as Taking Action and Simplifying Response to Intervention, to broaden their knowledge of RTI and to inform decision-making in the best interests of their students. These texts provided the staff at Windsor with the research-based, practical strategies and tools to apply to their own innovative, locally developed structures to meet the needs of diverse learners.

In addition, a team of Windsor educators was developed to serve as full-time Tier 3 interventionists to fill foundational gaps of elementary students performing in the bottom 3–5 percent of their peer group. The team now travels to all elementary buildings, with their time regularly adjusted based on the current needs of elementary students across the district.

RESULTS

With more than 15 years invested in PLC and RTI work, Windsor Central takes pride in its achievements. The district now consistently ranks first or second in the region academically, despite having much starker poverty rates than its peers.

"To get to number one, that's a story in and of itself," Dr. Andrews said. "The thought 15 years ago was that it would be laughable that Windsor would be first in the region."

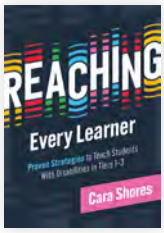
But the district's progress is no joke: after initially offering three advanced courses, Windsor Central High School now offers 34. Windsor Central's graduation rate is now a promising 95 percent.

Windsor Central School District has continued its journey of growth and collaboration—earning national recognition as the first DuFour and Eaker Ambassador Model PLC at Work® district.

Reaching Every Learner NEW

Proven Strategies to Teach Students With Disabilities in Tiers 1–3

By Cara Shores



Author Cara Shores provides a three-tiered instructional framework that helps educators teach students with disabilities to master essential standards.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG272 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-023-3
208 pages

Elevating Competency-Based Learning in a PLC at Work®

Actionable Assessment, Defensible Evidence, and Equitable Grading

By Karin K. Hess, Brian M. Stack, and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword by Virgel Hammonds



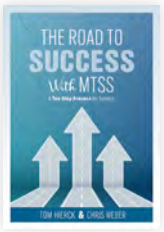
Use the IMPACT framework to build a defensible body of evidence for learning that is central to competency-based learning systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG207 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-92-3
208 pages

The Road to Success With MTSS

A Ten-Step Process for Schools

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber



Packed with research-based strategies, this is the road map educators need to create a customized intervention system for their school's unique circumstances.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG084 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-37-3
168 pages

Behavior: The Forgotten Curriculum #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

An RTI Approach for Nurturing Essential Life Skills

By Chris Weber

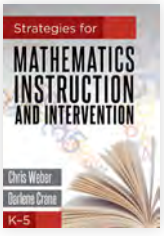


Discover how to fully prepare students for college, careers, and life by nurturing their behavioral skills along with their academic skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF828 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-32-3
200 pages

Strategies for Mathematics Instruction and Intervention, K–5

By Chris Weber and Darlene Crane



Learn how to frame K–5 mathematics education within an RTI model to meet the diverse needs of every student.

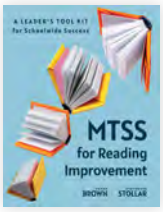
26GCTG-S2B–BKF620 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-31-3
Grades K–5; 176 pages

MTSS for Reading Improvement

NEW BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A Leader's Tool Kit for Schoolwide Success

By Sarah Brown and Stephanie Stollar



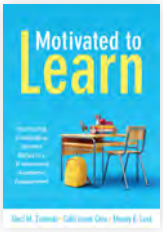
Authors Sarah Brown and Stephanie Stollar guide collaborative teams in using a multi-tiered system of supports framework to implement the science of reading to support schoolwide improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG251 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-81-4
216 pages

Motivated to Learn

Decreasing Challenging Student Behaviors and Increasing Academic Engagement

By Staci M. Zolkoski, Calli Lewis Chiu, and Mandy E. Lusk



In *Motivated to Learn*, you will gain evidence-based approaches for engaging students and equipping them to better focus in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG037 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-83-5
208 pages

Supporting Underserved Students

How to Make PBIS Culturally and Linguistically Responsive

By Sharroky Hollie and Daniel Russell, Jr.



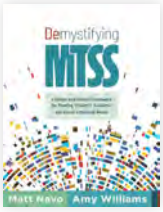
Discover a clear two-step road map for aligning PBIS with culturally and linguistically responsive teaching. First, you'll dive deep into why there is an urgent need for this alignment and then learn *how* to move forward to better serve all learners, especially those from historically underserved populations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG010 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-29-3
160 pages

Demystifying MTSS

A School and District Framework for Meeting Students' Academic and Social-Emotional Needs

By Matt Navo and Amy Williams

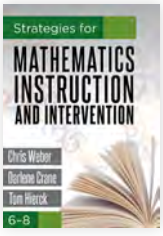


This essential guide offers school improvement teams a customizable framework for multitiered system of supports, as well as dozens of doable actions for effective implementation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF984 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-69-9
168 pages

Strategies for Mathematics Instruction and Intervention, 6–8

By Chris Weber, Darlene Crane, and Tom Hierck



Discover mathematics best practices for instruction and intervention that empower students in grades 6–8 to continually grow as critical thinkers and problem-solvers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF621 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-33-7
Grades 6–8; 176 pages

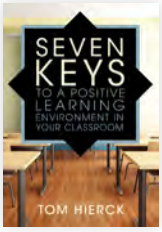


The RTI Toolkit

The RTI Toolkit brings together the most important titles in education that show educators how to reach the whole child.

26GCTG-S2B–KTF406 ~~$1,414.74 USD~~
TOOLKIT PRICE **$1,202.53** USD
This product is only available to ship within the US.

15% off regular retail price of these resources when you buy them as a toolkit! You save **$212.21**.

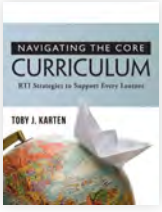


Seven Keys to a Positive Learning Environment in Your Classroom

By Tom Hierck

This book helps teachers create a positive classroom learning environment by establishing clearer expectations, enhancing instruction and assessment, and fostering quality relationships with students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF721 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-96-0
144 pages



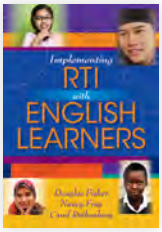
Navigating the Core Curriculum

RTI Stategies to Support Every Learner

By Toby J. Karten

Develop a deep understanding of the three tiers of RTI, and gain access to example lesson plans tailored to diverse student skill sets.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF761 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-61-3
192 pages

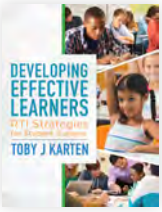


Implementing RTI With English Learners

By Douglas Fisher, Nancy Frey, and Carol Rothenberg

Learn why RTI is the ideal framework for supporting English learners. Follow the application and effectiveness of RTI through classroom examples and the stories of four representative students of varying ages, nationalities, and language proficiency levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF397 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-97-9
160 pages



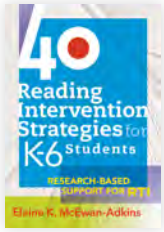
Developing Effective Learners

RTI Strategies for Student Success

By Toby J. Karten

Learn how to proactively address your students' diverse learning needs, using multitiered systems of supports and response to intervention.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF762 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-65-1
120 pages



40 Reading Intervention Strategies for K–6 Students BESTSELLER

Research-Based Support for RTI

By Elaine K. McEwan-Adkins

This well-rounded collection of reading intervention strategies, teacher-friendly lesson plans, and adaptable mini-routines will support and inform your RTI efforts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF270 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-50-5
Grades K–6; 352 pages



Pyramid of Behavior Interventions

Seven Keys to a Positive Learning Environment

By Tom Hierck, Charlie Coleman, and Chris Weber

Foreword by Wayne Hulley

Students thrive when educators hold high expectations for behavior as well as academics. This book shows how to use a three-tiered pyramid of behavior supports to create a school culture and classroom climates in which learning is primed to occur.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF532 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-06-5
132 pages

EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION
Tier 1 Best Practices
INSTITUTE
August 5–6 • Syracuse, New York
August 10–11 • Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Student success begins with effective Tier 1 instruction
Learn how you can support every student in mastering grade-level essential standards to build a solid academic foundation that supports lifelong learning.

SECURE YOUR SEATS
SolutionTree.com/**26ECI**

BEHAVIOR SOLUTIONS™

Behavior Solutions™



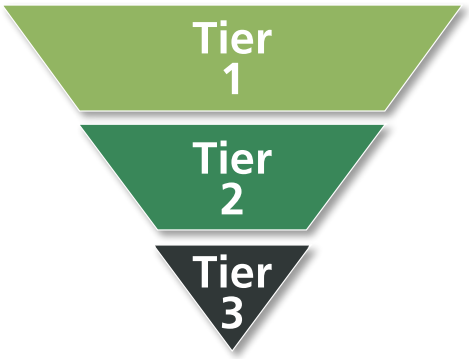
Evidence of Excellence
Deer Valley Unified School District
Phoenix, Arizona

BEHAVIOR SOLUTIONS™

Why Behavior Solutions?

Behavior Solutions answers some of the most challenging classroom management questions by showing how RTI at Work™ and PLC at Work® support positive behavior outcomes. Through the proven work of Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan, schools and districts receive support in building a cohesive behavioral framework across Tiers 1, 2, and 3, establishing clear expectations, targeted supports, and intensive interventions through ongoing collaboration. When behavior systems are clearly defined and collaboratively implemented, schools see improvements in attendance, engagement, and staff confidence.

Create a highly effective system of behavior supports



Support behavior across all RTI/MTSS tiers

Tier 1: Preventions
Establish schoolwide and classwide prevention systems.

Tier 2: Interventions
Design, implement, and monitor effective targeted interventions.

Tier 3: Remediation (Intensive Reinforcements)
Develop, implement, and monitor effective intensive, individualized interventions.

Why Behavior Solutions works

Behavior Solutions succeeds because it:

- Aligns RTI/MTSS and the PLC process to behavior
- Treats behavior as a schoolwide systematic priority
- Builds understanding of best practices in each tier
- Supports long-term sustainability, not short-term fixes

Explore how Behavior Solutions professional development can support your school or district.

Learn more

SolutionTree.com/WhyBehaviorSolutions



John Hannigan and Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan—Creators of Behavior Solutions™ PD

Meet the creators of Behavior Solutions™ PD

John Hannigan

John Hannigan, EdD, is an author and speaker who has served in education for over 20 years as a teacher, instructional coach, principal, and county office leadership coach. His expertise includes RTI at Work™, PLC at Work®, MTSS, PBIS, restorative practices, social-emotional learning, and more.

Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan

Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, EdD, works with US schools and districts to design and implement effective social-emotional and behavioral systems. Her expertise includes RTI at Work, PLCs, MTSS, PBIS, restorative practices, social-emotional learning, and more.

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Keynote One-Day Introduction	Behavior Solutions Standard 2-Day Workshop Behavior Academies Behavior Intensives	Behavior Solutions Embedded Coaching Behavior Solutions District-Level Coaching Cycle Behavior Solutions Site-Level Coaching Cycles Global PD Teams
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by an Accelerated Learning author or certified associate.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**BehaviorSolutionsProDev** | **800.733.6786**

DEER VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

PHOENIX, ARIZONA

32,131 STUDENTS / **34%** FREE OR REDUCED LUNCH / **4.4%** ENGLISH LEARNERS / **13%** SPECIAL NEEDS

61.5% WHITE / **22.9%** HISPANIC OR LATINO / **5.6%** MULTIRACIAL / **5.2%** ASIAN
3.5% BLACK / **1%** AMERICAN INDIAN / **0.4%** HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER

Student suspension rate dropped by 65%

CHALLENGE

While academic multitiered system of supports (MTSS) structures were in place at Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD), the need for a more systematic approach to behavioral support became apparent. Administrators observed an increase in behavioral incidents post-COVID, a trend supported by rising suspension rates and anecdotal reports from educators, including Jessica Tucker, MTSS behavior specialist, regarding students' difficulties with emotional regulation.

At the start, district leaders set an ambitious goal: to reduce suspensions by 25%. The fluidity of staffing due to substitute rotations and increased class sizes added further strain, underscoring the urgent need to reinforce proactive behavioral supports throughout DVUSD.

IMPLEMENTATION

In 2021, DVUSD embarked on a multiyear implementation plan, spearheaded by Jessica Tucker and Gary Diaz Zehrbach, PhD, deputy superintendent of administrative leadership and services, to address student behavior.

The shift began when an MTSS specialist from DVUSD, attending the Summit on RTI at Work™ in Austin, Texas, came across the book Behavior Solutions, by John Hannigan, Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum. Inspired, Dr. Zehrbach championed a districtwide book study in the 2021–2022 school year, involving leaders from all departments.

During the 2022–2023 school year, district and pilot teams participated in the Behavior Solutions™: A Practical Road Map for Behavior Success in All Tiers virtual workshop, deepening their understanding and laying the foundation for active implementation.

Soon after, the DVUSD team held a pivotal professional development meeting with John Hannigan and Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan to officially launch a multiyear coaching plan. This collaborative work with the Hannigans helped establish the framework for a K–12 districtwide rollout of Behavior Solutions, ensuring alignment and consistency across all sites.

- The Summit on RTI at Work™
- Behavior Solutions book study
- Behavior Solutions™: A Practical Road Map for Behavior Success in All Tiers (virtual workshop)
- Professional development meeting with John Hannigan and Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan
- RTI at Work™ Institute
- Behavior Academies book study
- Achieved Model PLC at Work® district recognition

DVUSD also established behavior academies in select schools to provide targeted support for students with persistent behavioral challenges. Created by the Hannigans, and presented in the book Behavior Academies, this approach offers a structured pathway for intervention, skill-building, and reentry into general education.

RESULTS

Three years into implementing Behavior Solutions, DVUSD is seeing measurable success. A consistent, proactive approach

What's most powerful is hearing assistant principals say this work has truly transformed their role. Where they once spent the majority of their day managing discipline, they now spend their time building relationships, supporting instruction, and doing the work they're passionate about. That transformation is happening across the board, and it's making a real difference in our schools.

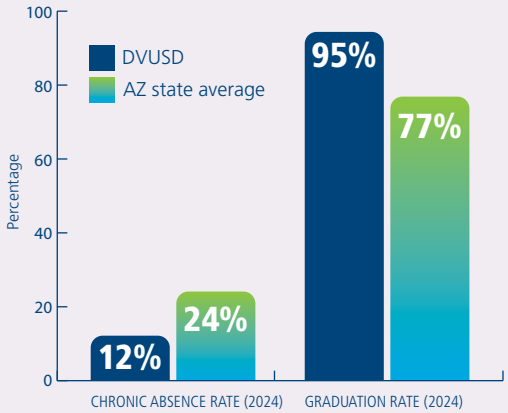
GARY DIAZ ZEHRBACH, PHD / DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT
OF ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP AND SERVICES

to student behavior has helped foster a more positive school culture where students feel supported and emotionally equipped to learn.

BEHAVIORAL OUTCOMES HAVE BEEN ESPECIALLY NOTEWORTHY:

- Districtwide suspensions have dropped significantly, while teacher support for handling student discipline rose from **60% to 98%.**
- The district achieved a **53% decrease in suspensions in year one** and an additional **25% decrease in year two.**
- One high school reported **zero suspensions in one month,** a milestone achievement for a school with zero tolerance policies.
- In a high school behavior academy, **25 of 30 students successfully exited,** demonstrating the effectiveness of targeted intervention.

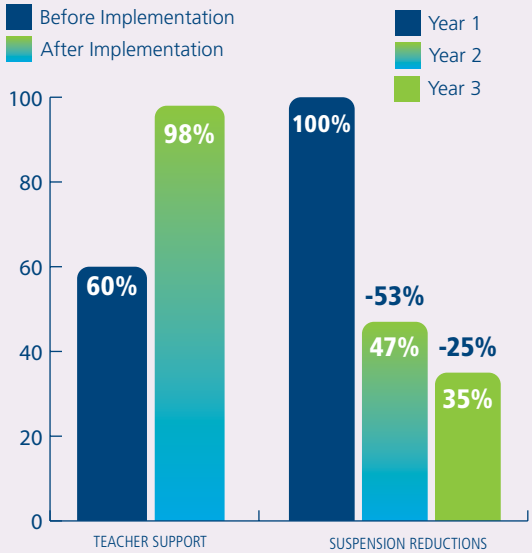
STUDENT BEHAVIOR & PERFORMANCE METRICS



THE DISTRICT HAS ALSO ACHIEVED REMARKABLE ACADEMIC SUCCESS:

- 27 schools earned an A rating from the Arizona State Board of Education in the 2023–2024 school year
- 28 schools received the prestigious A+ School of Excellence award. Students consistently outperformed the state average on FY 2024 assessments by 13 points in math, 11 in English language arts, and 18 in science.
- 14 schools were recognized by the state of Arizona in 2024–2025 for effective schoolwide Positive Behavior Intervention Systems: 12 for Tier 1 implementation, one for Tier 1 and Tier 2, and one for Tiers 1, 2, and 3.
- The district earned Model PLC at Work recognition in 2021.

IMPACT OF BEHAVIOR SOLUTIONS™ ON TEACHERS AND SUSPENSIONS



Companion Resources



Behavior Academies

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Targeted Interventions That Work!

By Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

In 25 minutes or less, using a step-by-step process, create your own customized behavior academies aimed at strengthening essential life skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG114 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-08-4
208 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Behavior Solutions BESTSELLER

Teaching Academic and Social Skills Through RTI at Work™

By John Hannigan, Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Take strategic action to close the systematic behavior gap with the support of *Behavior Solutions*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF891 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-71-1
280 pages

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

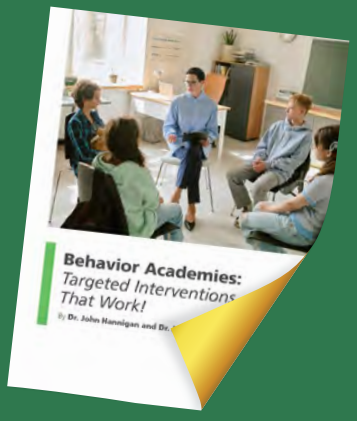
Behavior Solutions

Presenters: Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

October 28–29 ..... Bakersfield, California
November 11–12 ..... Lexington, Kentucky
December 1–2 ..... Austin, Texas

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**BehaviorWorkshops**

Behavior Academies: Targeted Interventions That Work!



Student behavior challenges are pushing educators to their limits.

Luckily, there is a path forward.

Behavior Academies: Targeted Interventions That Work! introduces a structured, research-driven approach that moves beyond one-size-fits-all discipline and focuses on teaching the skills students need to succeed.

Inside this white paper from Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan, you'll discover:

- Why traditional consequences fail to create lasting change
- How visualization and mental imagery reshape student behavior
- A clear, replicable framework built on initial, ongoing, and exit sessions
- Evidence from schools seeing fewer suspensions and stronger teacher support

Discover a practical system for helping students build lasting, productive habits.

Get the white paper

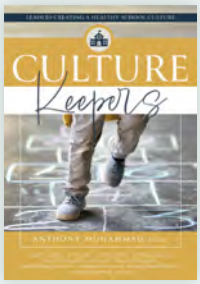
SolutionTree.com/PathForward

TRANSFORMING SCHOOL CULTURE

Transforming School Culture



Companion Resources



Culture Keepers

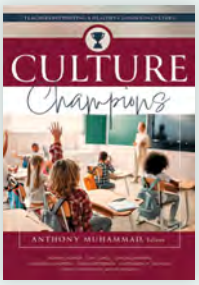
Leaders Creating a Healthy School Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Aubrey Curran, Michelle Dillard, Geoffrey Fenelus, Doug Gee, Tihesha Henderson, Jeryl Kimbrough-Scott, Michael L. McWilliams, Regina Stephens Owens, Woodsen E. Plummer, and Bo Ryan

Expert educators provide guidance on how to change school culture post-pandemic, confront chronic absenteeism, and address achievement gaps.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG215 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-08-1
248 pages



Culture Champions

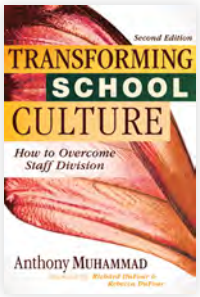
Teachers Supporting a Healthy Classroom Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Carlos Johnson, Alexander McNeece, Nicole Peterson, Cory Radisch, Bo Ryan, Charles Sheppard, and Kathy Vergara

Prominent voices in the field share their tried-and-true strategies for building a healthy school culture using innovative frameworks, personal anecdotes, and case studies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG216 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-10-4
160 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Transforming School Culture

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How to Overcome Staff Division

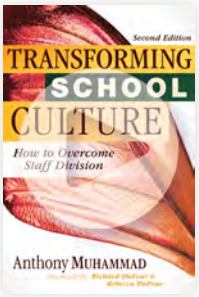
By Anthony Muhammad

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource offers insight into the four types of educators and how to work with each to create thriving schools.

Audiobook available through Audible

23GCTG-S8A–BKF793 **$42.95** USD | **$58.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-30-0
192 pages



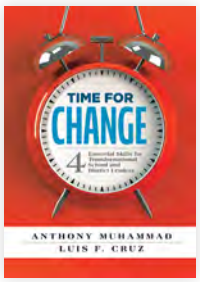
Transforming School Culture [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

How to Overcome Staff Division

By Anthony Muhammad

Rely on this powerful book and video set from Dr. Anthony Muhammad to help you build a positive, productive culture.

23GCTG-S8A–DIG116 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
72-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Time for Change BESTSELLER

Four Essential Skills for Transformational School and District Leaders

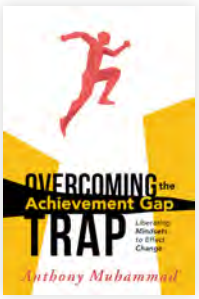
By Anthony Muhammad and Luis F. Cruz

Discover how to develop and strengthen the four essential skills of exceptional leaders through the guidance found in *Time for Change*.

23GCTG-S8A–BKF683 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-15-1
152 pages

Audiobook available through Audible

2-DAY WORKSHOP AVAILABLE. Learn more on page 82.



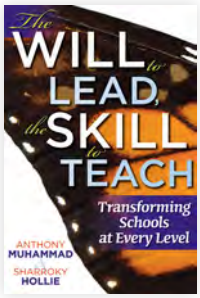
Overcoming the Achievement Gap Trap BESTSELLER

Liberating Mindsets to Effect Change

By Anthony Muhammad

Explore strategies for adopting a new mindset that frees educators and students from negative academic performance expectations.

23GCTG-S8A–BKF618 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-27-6
168 pages



The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach BESTSELLER

Transforming Schools at Every Level

By Anthony Muhammad and Sharroky Hollie

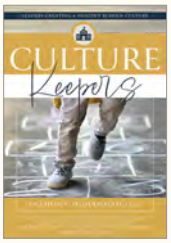
The authors offer multiple tools and strategies to assess and improve classroom management, increase literacy, establish academic vocabulary, and contribute to a healthier school culture.

23GCTG-S8A–BKF443 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-54-4
176 pages

AUTHOR SPOTLIGHT

Featuring chapter contributor
Regina Stephens Owens





FEATURED RESOURCE

Featured resource: *Culture Keepers* See **page 80** for details.

What are some common misconceptions about creating a healthy school culture, and how do they impact leadership decisions?

As an author and educator deeply invested in school culture, I often encounter the misconception that culture is abstract and is not intentionally sustained. This leads to leaders neglecting its systematic development. The misconception is this is not an essential system that needs to be monitored and measured. This oversight results in reactive (rather than proactive) leadership, hindering the creation of a truly thriving, supportive learning environment.

What practical steps can educators take today to begin fostering a more inclusive and positive school environment?

To foster a more inclusive and positive school environment today, educators must intentionally design environments based on core values. This means actively embedding principles like respect, equity, and empathy into the fabric of our schools. It's not enough to simply state these values; we must align our daily practices, classroom activities, and school policies to reflect them. By consistently reflecting on how well these values are being lived out and by adjusting our strategies accordingly, we can create a tangible and sustainable foundation for a truly inclusive and positive learning environment.

Can you share a bit about your journey as an educator and leader—what key moments shaped your perspective on school culture?

As an educator and leader, I was extremely fortunate to have other educators and leaders who championed my growth and provided guidance on the journey. It was a gift. My first experience without that care and connection helped me understand how detrimental it is to learn and lead in a toxic culture, where being human is challenged and belonging is a commodity that is bought by compromising values.

After that experience, I purposed to create cultures where people were valued as human—being, becoming, and belonging.

What do you believe is the key to sustaining a strong school culture over time, even as leadership or staff changes?

The key to sustaining a strong school culture, even amidst leadership or staff transitions, lies in establishing a robust, ongoing process. This process must be developed so that collective commitments are clarified, communicated, coached, confronted, and celebrated continuously. We must move beyond simply stating our values and actively cultivate a system where these commitments are lived, reinforced, and honored daily. This continuous cycle of reinforcement ensures that the culture remains a living, breathing entity, resilient to change and firmly rooted in shared purpose.

TRANSFORMING SCHOOL CULTURE INSTITUTE

OCTOBER 27–29 | OAKBROOK TERRACE, ILLINOIS

High-performing schools begin with a strong, positive culture

Research and experience show that sustainable student learning cannot be achieved without addressing beliefs, habits, and expectations at every level. While policies, programs, and schedules are important, they are only effective when implemented within the right culture.

Led by Dr. Anthony Muhammad, a national expert with 15 years of research and training in school culture, this institute equips educators to honestly examine their school's reality and create meaningful, lasting improvements.

Invest in your school's future—transform culture, improve learning, and empower every educator and student.

Register today

SolutionTree.com/2026-TSC-Institute



2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Come with a **vision**.
Leave with a **plan**.

Strengthening Your PLC at Work for Lasting Change: The Way Forward

Presenter: Anthony Muhammad
March 2–3 ..... Houston, Texas
April 15–16..... Salt Lake City, Utah

Time For Change

Presenter: Luis F. Cruz
May 4–5..... El Paso, Texas
October 28–29 ..... Saratoga Springs, New York

Presenter: Anthony Muhammad
September 28–29..... Salt Lake City, Utah

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**TSC-Workshops-26**



Developed by Anthony Muhammad and based on his pivotal work in schools, **Transforming School Culture** services improve equity and learning outcomes for all students.

Bring our experts to your school


Luis F. Cruz


Geoffrey Fenelus


Tihesha Henderson


Carlos Johnson


Alexander McNeece


Woodsen E. Plummer


Regina Stephens Owens


Cory Radisch


Yetunde Reeves

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/SchoolCulturePD

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Keynote	The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach	Embedded Coaching
Transforming School Culture Framework		Customized Services
Basics of School Culture		Global PD Teams
Time for Change		
School Culture Audit		
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

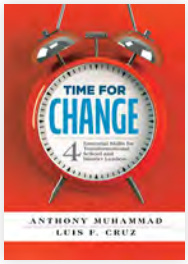
All training is delivered by a Transforming School Culture author or certified associate.

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Time for Change

Transformational leadership is a skill that can be practiced and improved. Receive powerful, authoritative guidance as you work with your team to develop and strengthen the four distinctive skills of exceptional leaders and prepare to lead your school or district toward lasting, meaningful change.

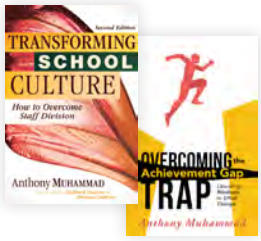


Recommended Resource

Page 80

School Culture Audit

The School Culture Audit is a comprehensive look at the existing policies, practices, and procedures in place in a school and the impact these have on student learning. Recommendations for changes to policies, practices, and procedures are included in the formal report, which is provided to the school principal.



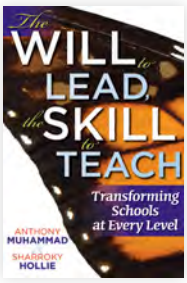
Recommended Resources

Page 80

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach

In his coauthored work *The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach*, Anthony Muhammad guides educators through the four critical transformations that are necessary to build a healthy school culture. This four-part series provides research and application for each transformation. Key topics include aligning the organizational philosophy, challenging damaging stereotypes, creating a shared mission and vision, and action planning.



Recommended Resource

Page 80

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Global PD Teams

Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

With one building-wide site license, every team member can access practical strategies and professional guidance that will strengthen their collaborative work to ensure high levels of learning for all.

LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**Strong-Teams**

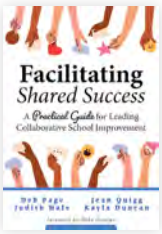
REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**TSC-Services** | **800.733.6786**

BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD

School Improvement



School Improvement



Facilitating Shared Success NEW

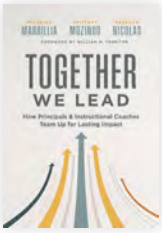
A Practical Guide for Leading Collaborative School Improvement

By Deb Page, Judith Hale, Jean Quigg, and Kayla Duncan

Foreword by Mike Duncan

Use this practical guide to build capacity, implement collaborative inquiry, and drive school improvement with tools, protocols, and proven strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG273 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-025-7
240 pages



Together We Lead NEW

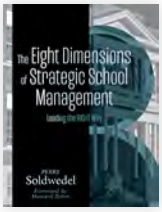
How Principals and Instructional Coaches Team Up for Lasting Impact

By Michelle Marrillia, Brittany Mozingo, and Rebecca Nicolas

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Gain a proven framework that enhances the principal-coach partnership in your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG286 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-051-6
136 pages



The Eight Dimensions of Strategic School Management NEW

Leading the RIGHT Way

By Perry Soldwedel

Foreword by Howard Rohm

Author Perry Soldwedel delves into the core tenets of strategic management and strategic thinking and planning as crucial for building successful school systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG297 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-073-8
224 pages

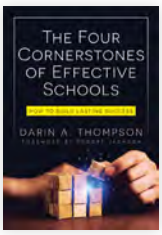


Creating Emotionally Safe Schools NEW

By Jane Bluestein and Tom Hierck

Second Edition Uncover practical approaches to support emotional safety, nurture student growth, and build inclusive school communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG177 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-30-5
272 pages



The Four Cornerstones of Effective Schools NEW

How to Build Lasting Success

By Darin A. Thompson

Foreword by Robert Jackson

Darin A. Thompson guides school leaders in strengthening mindsets, school culture, staff instructional capacity, and collaboration, driving meaningful, lasting improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG306 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-091-2



Giving It Your All Without Giving It All NEW

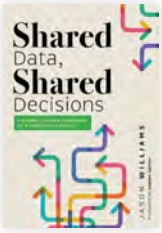
Leadership Solutions for Sustainable School Excellence and Personal Growth

By Blake Clark

Foreword by Timothy D. Kanold

This is the guide to the human side of leadership. Author and educator Blake Clark offers practical strategies to lead with authenticity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG304 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-087-5



Shared Data, Shared Decisions NEW

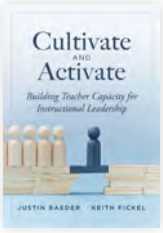
A Student-Centered Framework for a Healthy Data Culture

By Jason Williams

Foreword by Jeanne Spiller

Author Jason Williams's framework centers student-centered data use, prioritizing individual growth for better school improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG287 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-053-0
208 pages



Cultivate and Activate NEW

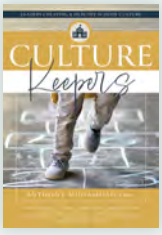
Building Teacher Capacity for Instructional Leadership

By Justin Baeder and Keith Fickel

Build shared leadership and unlock the full instructional leadership potential within every school through practical, sustainable strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG141 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-53-9

Companion Resources



Culture Keepers

Leaders Creating a Healthy School Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Aubrey Curran, Michelle Dillard, Geoffrey Fenelus, Doug Gee, Tihesha Henderson, Jeryl Kimbrough-Scott, Michael L. McWilliams, Regina Stephens Owens, Woodsen E. Plummer, and Bo Ryan

Expert educators provide guidance on how to change school culture post-pandemic, confront chronic absenteeism, and address achievement gaps.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG215 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-08-1
248 pages



Culture Champions

Teachers Supporting a Healthy Classroom Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Carlos Johnson, Alexander McNeece, Nicole Peterson, Cory Radisch, Bo Ryan, Charles Sheppard, and Kathy Vergara

Prominent voices in the field share their tried-and-true strategies for building a healthy school culture using innovative frameworks, personal anecdotes, and case studies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG216 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-10-4
160 pages

Companion Resources

Acceleration for All

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A How-To Guide for Overcoming Learning Gaps

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

Explore research-informed, ready-to-implement, practical strategies for accelerated learning so all students achieve at grade level and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG049 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-01-4
200 pages



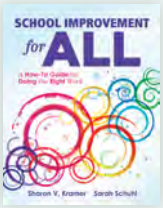
School Improvement for All

A How-To Guide for Doing the Right Work

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

With this practical guide, K–12 educators will target specific needs with an immediate course of action within a professional learning community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF770 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-82-8
184 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Leading Special Education NEW

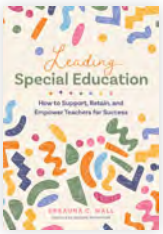
How to Support, Retain, and Empower Teachers for Success

By Breauna C. Wall

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Supporting and retaining special education teachers is essential for student success, as author Breauna C. Wall emphasizes with this guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG247 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-73-9
224 pages



MTSS for Reading Improvement

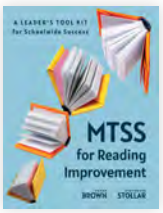
NEW BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A Leader's Tool Kit for Schoolwide Success

By Sarah Brown and Stephanie Stollar

Authors Sarah Brown and Stephanie Stollar guide collaborative teams in using a multi-tiered system of supports framework built on the science of reading.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG251 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-81-4
216 pages



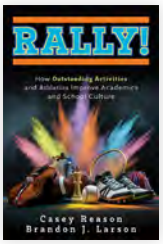
Rally! NEW

How Outstanding Activities and Athletics Improve Academics and School Culture

By Casey Reason and Brandon J. Larson

Using the Rally model, the authors provide strategies and practical steps for school leaders to align extracurricular programs with academic goals.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG239 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-57-9
304 pages



Mindset for Success

The Powerful Partnership of Problem-Based Learning and PLC at Work®

By Terry Goodin and Heather K. Dillard

Students achieve success when educators believe their own work matters. *Mindset for Success* helps teachers explore a problem-based learning growth mindset.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG143 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-57-7
152 pages



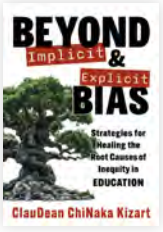
Beyond Implicit and Explicit Bias

Strategies for Healing the Root Causes of Inequity in Education

By ClauDean ChiNaka Kizart

Explore practical strategies for identifying, managing, and counteracting conscious and unconscious biases in schools to take the steps needed to heal inequities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG096 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-61-8
176 pages



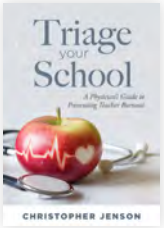
Triage Your School

A Physician's Guide to Preventing Teacher Burnout

By Christopher Jenson

Triage Your School offers school leaders insight into why current attempts to resolve educator burnout often fail and presents a new perspective with meaningful solutions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG137 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-45-4
240 pages



Six Steps to a Strong School Culture

A Leadership Cycle for Educational Success

By Samuel Nix

Uncover Samuel Nix's field-tested leadership cycle in six steps, designed with practical strategies and abundant insight from years in administration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG188 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-52-7
248 pages



A Blueprint for Belonging

Building a Positive School Culture From the Ground Up

By Morgane Michael

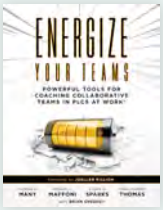
Use proven, practical strategies and actionable steps to set the foundation for an inclusive, positive, and restorative school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG185 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-46-6
176 pages



School Improvement

Companion Resources



Energize Your Teams

Powerful Tools for Coaching Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

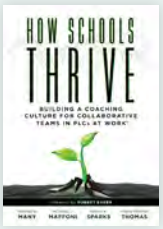
By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

With Brian Greeney

Foreword by Joellen Killion

Written for busy school leaders, instructional coaches, and teacher leaders, this ultimate "grab-and-grow" guide outlines how to help PLC teams get better faster.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG009 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-27-9
296 pages



How Schools Thrive

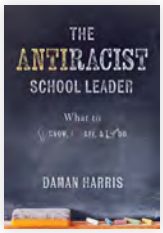
Building a Coaching Culture for Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Access concrete ideas and strategies for improving your team's professional practice around the essential elements of the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF855 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-59-9
192 pages



The Antiracist School Leader

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

What to Know, Say, and Do

By Daman Harris

Learn a big-picture framework and research-based actions for bringing the power of antiracist education to school culture and curriculum.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG081 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-31-1
232 pages



The Way Forward

PLC at Work® and the Bright Future of Education

By Anthony Muhammad

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Reflect with Anthony Muhammad as he explores the past, present, and future of education using the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG159 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-89-8
208 pages



The Foundation for Change

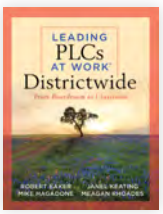
Focusing on the Four Pillars of a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Joshua Ray

Foreword by Luis F. Cruz

Develop your school's mission, vision, values, and goals to transform school culture and ensure high levels of learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG113 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-97-7
184 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide

From Boardroom to Classroom

By Robert Eaker, Mike Hagadone, Janel Keating, and Meagan Rhoades

With this resource as a guide, you will learn how to align the work of every PLC team within your district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF942 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-71-4
168 pages



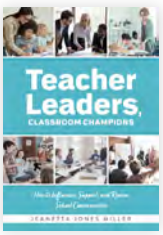
Leveraging the Impact of Culture and Climate

Deep, Significant, and Lasting Change in Classrooms and Schools

By Steve Gruenert and Todd Whitaker

Leverage the power of culture and climate to drive deep and lasting change for school improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG040 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-89-7
152 pages



Teacher Leaders, Classroom Champions

How to Influence, Support, and Renew School Communities

By Jeanetta Jones Miller

Teacher leadership supports other teachers, students, and parents in a variety of ways. This book provides tools to activate school improvement within the classroom environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG110 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-89-2
112 pages



Elevate School-Based Professional Learning

By Joellen Killion, William A. Sommers, and Ann Delehant

This practical resource illustrates the importance of school-based professional learning and offers guidance on how to implement it to maximize impact on student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG085 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-39-7
248 pages



Singletons in a PLC at Work®

Navigating On-Ramps to Meaningful Collaboration

By Brig Leane and Jon Yost

This book will help singleton teachers first develop clarity on learning essentials, then find creative entry points to form collaborative teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG039 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-87-3
144 pages

2-DAY **WORKSHOP**

School Improvement for All

Presenter: Sharon V. Kramer

March 4–5 ..... Orlando, Florida

Presenter: Sarah Schuhl

October 7–8 ..... San Diego, California

Accelerate to Educate

Presenters: Sharon V. Kramer & Sarah Schuhl

October 19–20 ..... Nashville, Tennessee

REGISTER TODAY

SolutionTree.com/**School-Improve**

Flip This School

How to Lead the Turnaround Process

By John F. Eller and Sheila A. Eller

Designed for school and district administrators, as well as teacher leaders, *Flip This School* presents a framework to lead a successful and sustainable school turnaround.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF669 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-44-7
216 pages



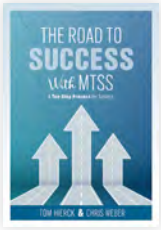
The Road to Success With MTSS

A Ten-Step Process for Schools

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber

Packed with research-based strategies, this is the road map educators need to create a customized intervention system for their school's unique circumstances.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG084 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-37-3
168 pages



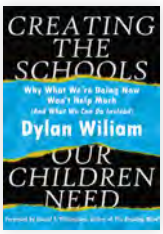
Creating the Schools Our Children Need

Why What We're Doing Now Won't Help Much (and What We Can Do Instead)

By Dylan Wiliam

Learn how to implement evidence-based changes and become critical consumers of educational research, capable of increasing student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC481 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 9-781943-920334
230 pages



The Language of Possibility

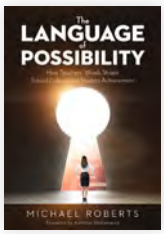
How Teachers' Words Shape School Culture and Student Achievement

By Michael Roberts

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

This book will help you get back to the optimism of teaching by connecting with the possibilities and gifts each student has to offer.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG048 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-38-7
152 pages



All Other Duties as Assigned

The Assistant Principal's Critical Role in Supporting Schools Inside and Out

By Ryan Donlan

This complete guide will equip you with research-informed strategies to excel in this critical role for fostering student success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG026 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-61-3
232 pages



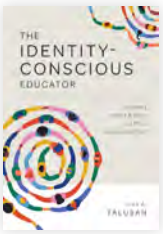
The Identity-Conscious Educator

Building Habits and Skills for a More Inclusive School

By Liza A. Talusan

Learn powerful, practical strategies for creating an inclusive school community that honors the different identities expressed by students and peers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG031 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-71-2
248 pages



Companion Resources

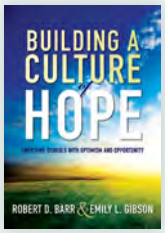
Building a Culture of Hope

Enriching Schools With Optimism and Opportunity

By Robert D. Barr and Emily L. Gibson

Discover a blueprint for turning low-performing, high-poverty schools into cultures of hope. The authors illustrate an approach that considers both social and emotional factors.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF503 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-62-4
288 pages



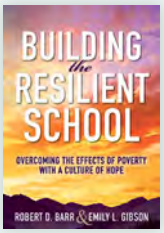
Building the Resilient School

Overcoming the Effects of Poverty With a Culture of Hope

By Robert D. Barr and Emily L. Gibson

Discover how to use resiliency and hope to address student needs and overcome the effects of poverty in the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF836 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-13-1
296 pages



School Improvement



Achieving Equity and Excellence

Immediate Results From the Lessons of High-Poverty, High-Success Schools

By Douglas Reeves

Empower students, teachers, and administrators to make dramatic improvements in achievement, behavior, and attendance in a single semester.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF928 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-43-1
200 pages



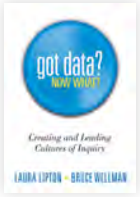
Co-Creating the Future

A Leadership Simulation to Catalyze School Change

By Richard Bernato

Interact with a seven-phase game simulation that creates a safe space for leaders to learn to address key struggles in their school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG155 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-81-2
176 pages



Got Data? Now What? BESTSELLER

Creating and Leading Cultures of Inquiry

By Laura Lipton and Bruce Wellman

With survey questions, group work structures, strategies, and more, this compelling guide will help school teams efficiently gather, interpret, and utilize school data.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF530 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-03-4
144 pages



Meant for More

Real Talk About Classrooms Built on Dignity, Authenticity, and Connection

By Angie Freese

Discover a team-oriented approach to reshaping classrooms into dignified, authentic, and connected spaces, ensuring each student is empowered to learn.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF985 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-71-2
312 pages



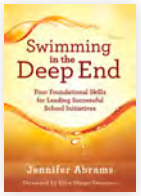
Data-Driven Dialogue

A Facilitator's Guide to Collaborative Inquiry

By Bruce Wellman and Laura Lipton

Second Edition This guide offers high-performing teams practical strategies for using data to improve dialogue, planning, and discussion to drive school improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG231 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-41-8
208 pages



Swimming in the Deep End

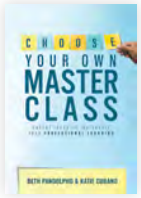
Four Foundational Skills for Leading Successful School Initiatives

By Jennifer Abrams

Foreword by Ellie Drago-Severson

Acquire the knowledge and foundational skills necessary to lead successful change initiatives in schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF830 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-01-8
128 pages



Choose Your Own Master Class

Urgent Ideas to Invigorate Your Professional Learning

By Beth Pandolpho and Katie Cubano

This guidebook offers busy educators the tools to create their own education master class to suit their needs and schedule.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG089 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-47-2
248 pages



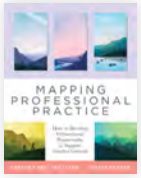
Deep Change Leadership

A Model for Renewing and Strengthening Schools and Districts

By Douglas Reeves

Change efforts often fail to meet their desired ends. Learn how to make a real, sustainable impact with *Deep Change Leadership*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF935 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-07-1
168 pages



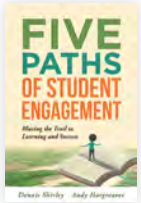
Mapping Professional Practice

How to Develop Instructional Frameworks to Support Teacher Growth

By Heather Bell-Williams and Justin Baeder

Instructional frameworks help teachers take their practice to the next level. Discover how to accelerate teacher growth by taking the "insider's view" of practice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG054 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-11-3
224 pages



Five Paths of Student Engagement

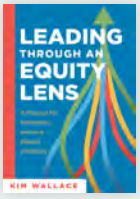
Blazing the Trail to Learning and Success

By Dennis Shirley and Andy Hargreaves

With *Five Paths of Student Engagement*, you will embark on an educational quest that leads directly to your students' well-being, learning, and success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF707 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-68-7
280 pages

Companion Resources



Leading Through an Equity Lens

A Process for Advancing Inclusive District Initiatives

By Kim Wallace

Transform school culture and improve outcomes through equity-centered initiatives that amplify opportunities and diminish systemic barriers for historically marginalized students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG120 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-11-9
208 pages



Leading the Launch

A Ten-Stage Process for Successful District Initiatives

By Kim Wallace

Discover a ten-stage initiative implementation process proven to help you lead the charge for change with ingenuity, flexibility, responsiveness, and passion.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG030 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-69-9
184 pages

Embracing a Culture of Joy

By Dean Shareski

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Discover how to equip students with the skills and qualities they'll need to achieve academic success, by bringing joy to classrooms each day.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF730 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-12-5
72 pages



▸ Visit **SolutionTree.com/Learning-Spaces** to find more books in this series.

Transformative Collaboration

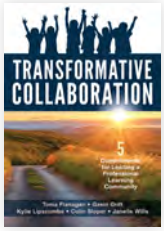
Five Commitments for Leading a Professional Learning Community

By Tonia Flanagan, Gavin Grift, Kylie Lipscombe, Colin Sloper, and Janelle Wills

Foreword by Alma Harris and Michelle Jones

Explore five collaboration-based commitments that will help you build a PLC that provides the best possible avenues of learning to students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKB017 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-99-6
136 pages



The Handbook for SMART School Teams

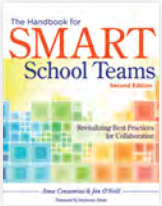
Revitalizing Best Practices for Collaboration

By Anne E. Conzemius and Jan O'Neill

Foreword by Stephanie Hirsh

Second Edition Prepare your students for the future while juggling the expectations of multiple stakeholders with this fresh take on the classic first edition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF573 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-78-5
352 pages



Leading Beyond Intention

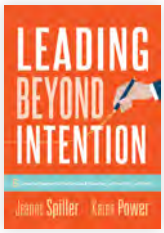
Six Areas to Deepen Reflection and Planning in Your PLC at Work®

By Jeanne Spiller and Karen Power

Foreword by Robert Eaker

This solutions-focused guide dives deep into personal leadership skills, facilitates reflection, and offers practical strategies for weaving intentionality throughout your daily leadership practice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF971 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-45-3
176 pages



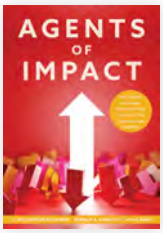
Agents of Impact NEW

How Education Can Empower Students to Change Themselves, Their Communities, and Their World

By G. Williamson McDiarmid, Ronald A. Beghetto, and Yong Zhao

Empower students to recognize their potential, set goals, and create meaningful change with strategies that encourage student agency.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG140 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-51-5



Small Changes, Big Impact

Ten Strategies to Promote Student Efficacy and Lifelong Learning

By Anthony R. Reibel and Matt Thede

Designed as a practical guide to school reform, this resource outlines a series of ten small-scale changes powerful enough to make a lasting impact.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF921 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-29-5
152 pages



PLCs at Work® and the IB Primary Years Programme

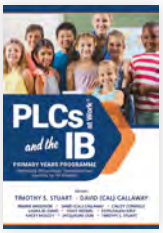
Optimizing Personalized, Transdisciplinary Learning for All Students

Edited by Timothy S. Stuart and David (Cal) Callaway

With Rianne Anderson, David (Cal) Callaway, Calley Connelly, Laura Jo Evans, Yodit Hizekiel, Eyerusalem Kifle, Kacey Molloy, Jacqueline Olin, and Timothy S. Stuart

Dive into the possibilities of a personalized approach to education, and examine how international educators apply PLC strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG056 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-15-1
176 pages



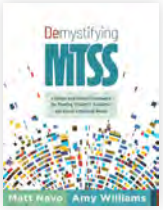
Demystifying MTSS

A School and District Framework for Meeting Students' Academic and Social-Emotional Needs

By Matt Navo and Amy Williams

This essential guide offers school improvement teams a customizable framework for multitiered system of supports, as well as dozens of doable actions for effective implementation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF984 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-69-9
168 pages



Collaborative Teams That Work

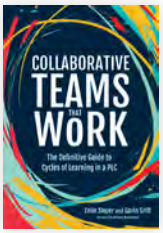
The Definitive Guide to Cycles of Learning in a PLC

By Colin Sloper and Gavin Grift

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Explore twelve specific actions high-performing teams use to foster greater, more effective collaboration within their professional learning communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKB012 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-89-7
200 pages



Implement With IMPACT

A Strategic Framework for Leading School and District Initiatives

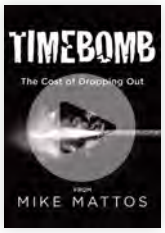
By Janice Pizzuto and Steven Carney

Learn how to build an implementation team that will bridge the implementation gap and prevent the adopt-and-abandon cycle that often comes with change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG093 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-57-1
248 pages



School Improvement



Timebomb [Streaming Video]

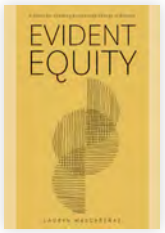
BESTSELLER

The Cost of Dropping Out

By Mike Mattos

This streaming video addresses the urgency of reducing dropout rates and preparing students for a better future.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG113 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
9-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide



Evident Equity

A Guide for Creating Systemwide Change in Schools

By Lauryn Mascareñaz

Integrate equitable practices into every facet of your school or district with the help of this timely, essential guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG032 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-73-6
112 pages



It's Possible!

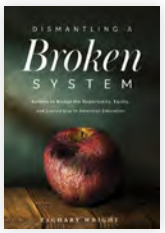
A Leadership Plan for Implementing Quality Reading Instruction and Ensuring Literacy for All

By Pati Montgomery and Angela Hanlin

Foreword by Jan Hasbrouck

Using the science of reading research, principals can learn to support teachers and increase reading proficiencies for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG161 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-93-5
320 pages



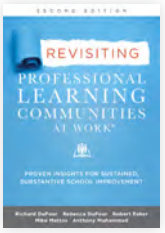
Dismantling a Broken System

Actions to Bridge the Opportunity, Equity, and Justice Gap in American Education

By Zachary Wright

Become a hyperlocal activist for change. Gain specific action steps to move toward inclusion and cultural relevance in your school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG015 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-39-2
104 pages



Revisiting Professional Learning Communities at Work®

Proven Insights for Sustained, Substantive School Improvement

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, Mike Mattos, and Anthony Muhammad

Second Edition Packed with research-affirmed practices, this revised classic draws on action research and keen observation of current culture to offer a cutting-edge manifesto for PLC at Work success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG024 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-57-6
432 pages



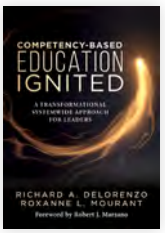
AllThingsPLC Magazine

Packed with stimulating and practical information, *AllThingsPLC Magazine* features research-based, specific strategies for developing professional learning communities and engaging, personal commentaries from educators who have implemented the PLC process to great success. Each issue of this unique and dynamic quarterly magazine includes in-depth articles on the "how-to" of PLC implementation and offers advice, websites, books, and other essential PLC resources.

26GCTG-S2B–CPF001 **$49.95** USD | **$62.50** CAD
(one-year subscription; four issues)

Bulk discount available. | Available in digital or print.
Available in digital format only in Canada.

▸ Some back issues also available.
Visit **SolutionTree.com/ATPLC-Mag**



Competency-Based Education Ignited

A Transformational Systemwide Approach for Leaders

By Richard A. DeLorenzo and Roxanne L. Mourant

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

This book offers a map for implementing competency-based education that includes actionable stages and a plan for scaling and sustaining the work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG166 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-02-2
216 pages

Bring our experts to your school


Jennifer Abrams


Ann Delehant


Ryan Donlan


Steve Gruenert


Tom Hierck


Christopher Jenson


Joellen Killion


Jane A. G. Kise

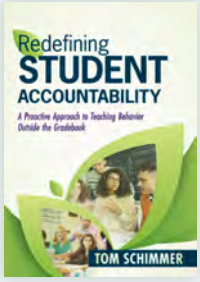
For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/School-Improve-PD

Assessment COLLABORATIVE

Assessment



Companion Resources



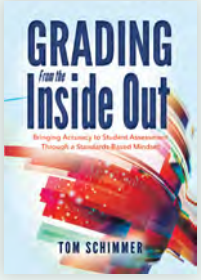
Redefining Student Accountability

A Proactive Approach to Teaching Behavior Outside the Gradebook

By Tom Schimmer

Discover an actionable alternative to tying student behavior to academic success, and learn how to nurture student accountability using proven processes.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG002 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-13-2
176 pages



Grading From the Inside Out BESTSELLER

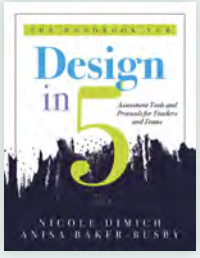
Bringing Accuracy to Student Assessment Through a Standards-Based Mindset

By Tom Schimmer

The time for grading reform is now. Discover the steps your team can take to implement standards-based practices that transform grading and reporting schoolwide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF646 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-85-6
216 pages

Companion Resources



The Handbook for Design in Five NEW #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Assessment Tools and Protocols for Teachers and Teams

By Nicole Dimich and Anisa Baker-Busby

Authors Nicole Dimich and Anisa Baker-Busby provide simple protocols and editable templates to connect standards, assessment, and grading reform.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG168 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-12-1
224 pages



Design in Five

Essential Phases to Create Engaging Assessment Practice

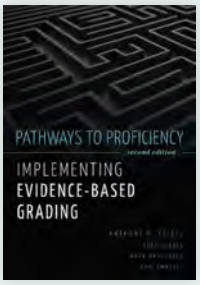
By Nicole Dimich

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Second Edition This second edition of the best-selling *Design in Five* offers updated information on how to use a five-phase protocol to create innovative, engaging assessments.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG167 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-10-7
248 pages

Companion Resources



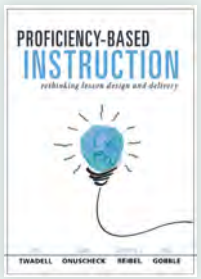
Pathways to Proficiency

Implementing Evidence-Based Grading

By Anthony R. Reibel, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, and Eric Twadell

Second Edition Use this updated approach to evidence-based grading, along with the authors' five-phase process of implementation, step-by-step guidelines, and illustrative examples.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG260 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-99-9
248 pages



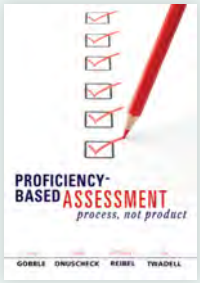
Proficiency-Based Instruction

Rethinking Lesson Design and Delivery

By Eric Twadell, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Troy Gobble

Gain a clear five-step process for fully and seamlessly transitioning from one-size-fits-all teaching to proficiency-based instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF838 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-17-9
168 pages



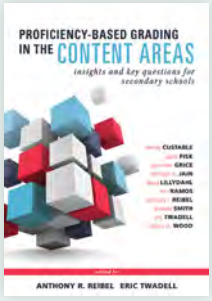
Proficiency-Based Assessment

Process, Not Product

By Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Eric Twadell

With this resource, teachers will discover how to close the gaps between assessment, curriculum, and instruction by replacing outmoded assessment methods with proficiency-based assessments. Learn the essentials of proficiency-based assessment, and explore evidence-based strategies for successful implementation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF631 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-54-2
192 pages



Proficiency-Based Grading in the Content Areas

Insights and Key Questions for Secondary Schools

By Wendy Custable, Justin Fisk, Jonathan Grice, Darshan M. Jain, Doug Lillydahl, Eric Ramos, Anthony R. Reibel, Bradley Smith, Eric Twadell, and Steven M. Wood

Edited by Anthony R. Reibel and Eric Twadell

Discover a clear path for implementing an evidence-based grading system where student growth is at the heart of every classroom, in every content area.

21GCTG–BKF837 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-15-5
Grades 6–12; 312 pages

Companion Resources

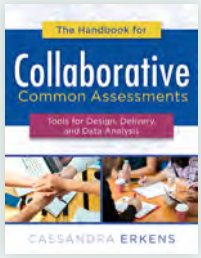
The Handbook for Collaborative Common Assessments

Tools for Design, Delivery, and Data Analysis

By Cassandra Erkens

This practical handbook presents measures that school and district teams can take to improve their collaborative common assessment process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF716 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-86-1
264 pages



Collaborative Common Assessments

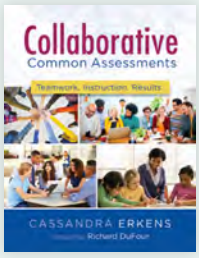
Teamwork. Instruction. Results.

By Cassandra Erkens

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Explore the practical steps teacher teams must take to establish clear, comprehensive assessment systems that guide instruction and strengthen PLCs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF605 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-00-9
192 pages



Companion Resources

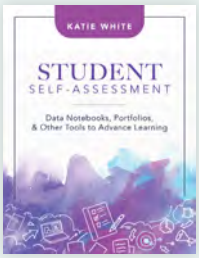
Student Self-Assessment

Data Notebooks, Portfolios, and Other Tools to Advance Learning

By Katie White

Learn how to plan and implement self-assessment strategies that will increase the achievement of every learner.

26GCTG-S2B– BKG038 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-85-9
160 pages



Unlocked

Assessment as the Key to Everyday Creativity in the Classroom

By Katie White

Discover how to design rich learning experiences and thoughtful assessments that encourage creativity, inquiry, and growth, rather than compliance and "right answers."

26GCTG-S2B–BKF851 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-51-3
240 pages



Softening the Edges

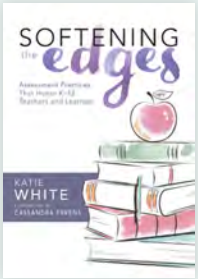
Assessment Practices That Honor K–12 Teachers and Learners

By Katie White

Foreword by Cassandra Erkens

Build a daily classroom practice that allows you to design, deliver, and differentiate instruction and assessment to address students' diverse intellectual, physical, emotional, and social needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF781 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-07-1
240 pages



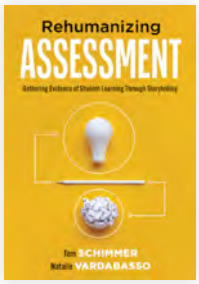
Rehumanizing Assessment NEW

Gathering Evidence of Student Learning Through Storytelling

By Tom Schimmer and Natalie Vardabasso

Second Edition Discover the transformative power of storytelling in assessment and student learning. This guide helps educators reimagine assessment in diverse, student-centered classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG121 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-13-3
288 pages



Standards-Based Learning in Action

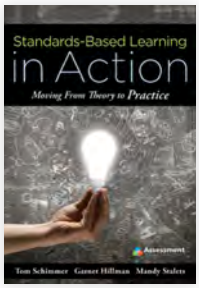
BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Moving From Theory to Practice

By Tom Schimmer, Garnet Hillman, and Mandy Stalets

Get a well-thought-out action plan for implementing standards-based learning in your classroom, school, or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF782 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-01-0
240 pages



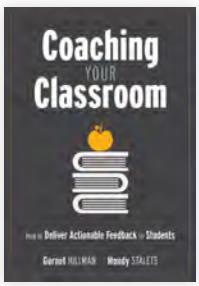
Coaching Your Classroom

How to Deliver Actionable Feedback to Students

By Garnet Hillman and Mandy Stalets

Learn how to employ specific athletic coaching techniques to create a forward-looking, student-centered culture in your classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF845 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-33-9
144 pages



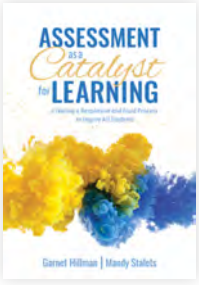
Assessment as a Catalyst for Learning

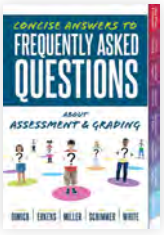
Creating a Responsive and Fluid Process to Inspire All Students

By Garnet Hillman and Mandy Stalets

Embrace a fresh mindset where the assessment process is a gift to our students and propels meaningful learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG007 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-23-1
168 pages





Concise Answers to Frequently Asked Questions About Assessment and Grading

By Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, Jadi Miller, Tom Schimmer, and Katie White

Get answers to your most challenging questions about how to effectively implement assessment and grading. This essential guide makes it easy to build strong practices quickly.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG051 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-05-2
288 pages



The Principal as Assessment Leader

Edited by Thomas R. Guskey

With Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, William M. Ferriter, Tammy Heflebower, Tom Hierck, Charles Hinman, Susan B. Huff, Chris Jakicic, Dennis King, Ainsley B. Rose, and Mark Weichel

Expert practitioners address the role of school leaders to model positive change and ignite a shift toward assessments that drive instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF344 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-48-2
288 pages

Companion Resources



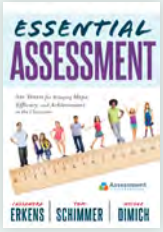
Jackpot!

Nurturing Student Investment Through Assessment

By Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, and Tom Schimmer

Jackpot! offers immediate actions and addresses the mindset shift teachers must make to truly achieve student investment in their classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF769 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-80-4
216 pages



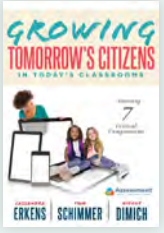
Essential Assessment

Six Tenets for Bringing Hope, Efficacy, and Achievement to the Classroom

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Explore six essential tenets of assessment that will help deepen your understanding of assessment to meet standards and enhance your students' academic success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF752 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-49-1
176 pages



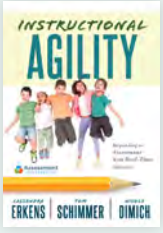
Growing Tomorrow's Citizens in Today's Classrooms

Assessing Seven Critical Competencies

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Learn how to design meaningful assessment and instruction that promotes student mastery of essential 21st century skills, including collaboration, creative thinking, digital citizenship, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF765 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-72-9
304 pages



Instructional Agility

Responding to Assessment With Real-Time Decisions

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Understand how to become instructionally agile—moving seamlessly among instruction, formative assessment, and feedback—to enhance student engagement, proficiency, and ownership of learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF764 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-70-5
200 pages

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Designing Engaging Assessments in Five Essential Phases

Presenter: Nicole Dimich

March 11–12 ..... Naperville, Illinois
September 30–October 1 ..... Salt Lake City, Utah

Collaborative Common Assessments

Presenter: Cassandra Erkens

March 23–24 ..... Syracuse, New York
December 3–4 ..... Grand Rapids, Michigan

Grading From the Inside Out

Presenter: Tom Schimmer

April 1–2 ..... Franklin, Tennessee
September 28–29 ..... Des Moines, Iowa

Standards-Based Learning in Action

Presenter: Mandy Stalets

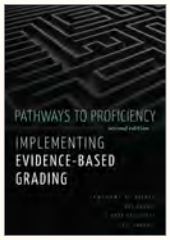
October 21–22 ..... Nashville, Tennessee

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**AssessmentWorkshops**

AUTHOR SPOTLIGHT

Featuring Anthony R. Reibel





FEATURED RESOURCE

Featured resource: *Pathways to Proficiency* See **page 94** for details.

What motivates you to make a difference in the field of education?

What motivates me is the profound opportunity to help students transition into self-reliant learners, empowering them to independently develop and accurately evaluate their own abilities. These critical capacities are not merely academic; they are absolutely necessary for sustained success in post-K–12 life, equipping individuals to navigate the world with confidence and autonomy. Seeing students achieve this level of self-directed learning is the ultimate reward.

What are the most common misconceptions educators have about proficiency-based assessments, and what practical strategies do you recommend for them to effectively shift their mindset and practices in this phase?

A common misunderstanding is that proficiency-based assessments lack rigor. In actuality, they significantly increase it. These assessments simultaneously evaluate what students know *and* what they can do with what they know, fostering a deeper understanding. They encourage the deliberate application of content knowledge through skill performances, demanding students exhibit mastery rather than mere recall, thereby elevating the standard of learning.

In your experience, which of the five phases in your process tends to present the most significant hurdles for K–12 administrators during implementation, and what proactive measures can they take to mitigate those challenges?

The initial phases are notably challenging. In the preparation phase, clarifying the *why* and *what* of switching to evidence-based grading is critical, as teachers bring diverse prior experiences and understandings that can create friction. Similarly, incubation is where educators grapple with the fundamental question, "Can we do this? What's the value?" To mitigate these hurdles, engaging in honest, transparent dialogue is critical, fostering a collaborative environment where concerns are addressed and shared ownership is developed, ensuring a smoother transition.

How can educators effectively balance the need for timely feedback with the complexities of assessing a student's overall growth and proficiency over an extended period, particularly in subjects with cumulative learning?

Educators can effectively balance timely feedback with long-term proficiency assessment by having students self-assess their formative assessments. This generates immediate and valuable feedback, as a student's self-scores provide instant insight. Understanding students' perspectives about their abilities is crucial in supporting them, allowing educators to tailor instruction and address misconceptions promptly. This approach combines the immediacy of self-evaluation with the broader perspective of cumulative learning, fostering a continuous feedback loop that supports sustained growth.

ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS

Assessment COLLABORATIVE INSTITUTE

September 15–17
Scottsdale, Arizona

Learn from leading experts:


Nicole Dimich


Cassandra Erkens


Tom Schimmer

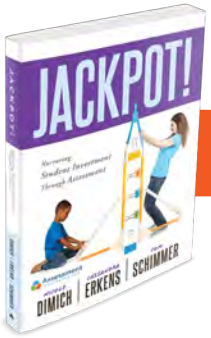
Keynote speakers

Where **assessment meets hope**

Join an all-star lineup of assessment and grading experts and master practitioners, and get ready to turbocharge learning. Teachers and leaders alike will come away from the event with skills and strategies they can use in the classroom and systemwide to collaboratively support and implement effective assessment design, analysis, and response.

This event will help you:

- Design backward to win forward
- Discover how to map an assessment plan, write learning targets, and use data
- Understand how and why to develop and scale proficiency-based learning targets
- Build effective teacher professional development plans around standards-based grading



Included resource with your registration

CLAIM YOUR SEATS TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**AssessmentInstitute**



Assessment COLLABORATIVE

The Assessment Collaborative will give you the know-how to implement research- and evidence-based assessment practices that support the improvement of classroom instruction and student learning at all levels.

Access school-based action research, helpful resources, tools, and templates at **AllThingsAssessment.info**

Nicole Dimich, Tom Schimmer, and Cassandra Erkens—Assessment Collaborative experts

Bring our experts to your school


Anisa Baker-Busby


Mandy Barrett


Lori Cooper


John Darnell


Chad M. V. Dumas


Angie Freese


Garnet Hillman


Paula Maeker


Ken Mattingly


Josh Ogilvie


Gib Ostheimer


Phillip Page


Kelly U. Pew

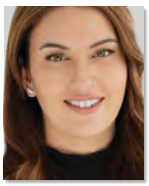

Destiny Reddick


Matt Rega


Rea Smith


Mandy Stalets


Amy Tollefson


Natalie Vardabasso


Haley Vogel


Katie White

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/CollaborativeExperts

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- A Call to Action

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Collaborative Common Assessments
- Rethinking Grading to Develop Confident Learners
- Developing Creative Processes in the Classroom through Formative Assessment
- Coaching Students in the Classroom through Effective Feedback
- Student Self-Assessment
- Grading From the Inside Out
- Design in Five
- Growing Tomorrow's Citizens in Today's Classrooms

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Developing Assessment Literacy
- Implementing and Affirming with Evidence
- Embedded Practice, Systems Alignment, and Sustainability
- Assessment as a Catalyst for Learning
- Embedded Coaching
- Customized Services
- Global PD Teams
- Coaching Academy

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by Assessment Collaborative authors and their certified associates.

Featured Services

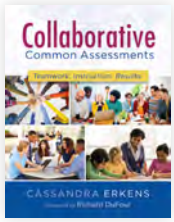
Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote
Bring a keynote speaker into your school, and inspire your team to take the next steps to improve assessment processes. Our assessment keynotes typically include a presentation delivered by one of our experts, as well as a question-and-answer segment that gives participants the opportunity to dive deeper into assessment topics of interest.

A Call to Action
Educators will explore the need for change in assessment practices and develop a clear vision for internal assessment practices.

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Collaborative Common Assessments
Explore the loose and tight structure of collaborative common assessments. Gain tools, protocols, and strategies to design and effectively employ quality assessments that enable teams to collect meaningful instructional data.



Recommended Resource
Page 95

- Identify the process of designing and the practice of employing a robust and balanced assessment system at the classroom level.
- Focus on the keys to accurate design and effective use of collaborative common assessments.
- Gain supportive tools, such as planning templates and protocols.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Assessment COLLABORATIVE | **COACHING ACADEMY**

Build capacity over a yearlong series of professional development sessions for creating and supporting effective assessment practices.

- Evaluate current assessment practices, and explore the complexities of a balanced assessment architecture.
- Explore assessment practices that support quality decision making for instructional agility in the classroom.
- Support leadership teams as they navigate transforming assessments to develop student investment in the process.

Each participant receives one:

Essential Assessment or *Instructional Agility* (see page 96)

Each school represented receives:

The Assessment Toolkit* (see page 105)

**One Assessment Toolkit for the designated school or team. Ask your professional development representative for details. Some limitations apply.*

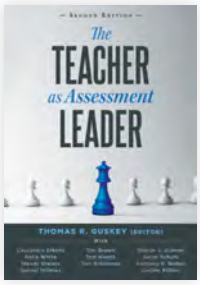
REQUEST ON-SITE AND VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Collaborative-PD** | **800.733.6786**

Global PD Teams
Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

With one building-wide site license, every team member can access practical strategies and professional guidance that will strengthen their collaborative work to ensure high levels of learning for all.

Featured experts include Kim Bailey, Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, Thomas R. Guskey, Chris Jakicic, Douglas Reeves, and Dylan Wiliam.

LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**Strong-Teams**



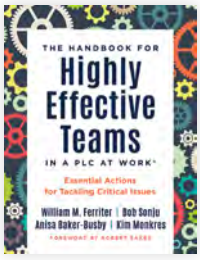
The Teacher as Assessment Leader NEW

Edited by Thomas R. Guskey

With Cassandra Erkens, Katie White, Garnet Hillman, Mandy Stalets, Tim Brown, Tom Hierck, Tom Schimmer, Sharon V. Kramer, Sarah Schuhl, Anthony R. Reibel, and Joellen Killion

Second Edition Editor Thomas R. Guskey and contributors offer research-backed strategies for reenvisioning assessment to enhance student learning and teacher instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG236 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-51-7
224 pages



The Handbook for Highly Effective Teams in a PLC at Work® NEW

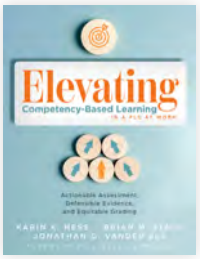
Essential Actions for Tackling Critical Issues

By William M. Ferriter, Bob Sonju, Anisa Baker-Busby, and Kim Monkres

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Framed in an action-by-action approach, this book offers readers a resource-rich guide to building and maintaining successful teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG211 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-00-5
272 pages



Elevating Competency-Based Learning in a PLC at Work®

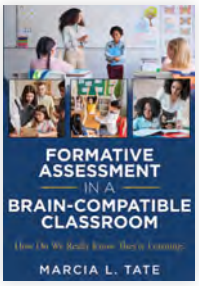
Actionable Assessment, Defensible Evidence, and Equitable Grading

By Karin K. Hess, Brian M. Stack, and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword by Virgel Hammonds

Use the IMPACT framework to build a defensible body of evidence for learning that is central to competency-based learning systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG207 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-92-3
208 pages



Formative Assessment in a Brain-Compatible Classroom

How Do We Really Know They're Learning?

By Marcia L. Tate

Marcia L. Tate offers guidance to determine if students are truly learning. Gain insights for effective teaching and student comprehension.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG244 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-67-8
184 pages



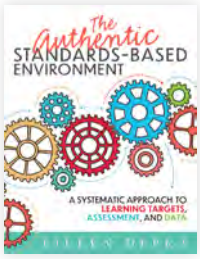
The SNAP Solution

An Innovative Math Assessment Tool for Grades K–8

By Kirk Savage, Jonathan Ferris, and Tom Hierck

Use the student numeracy assessment and practice (SNAP) approach to promote thinking and ignite a sense of wonder in math students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG199 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-76-3
168 Pages



The Authentic Standards-Based Environment

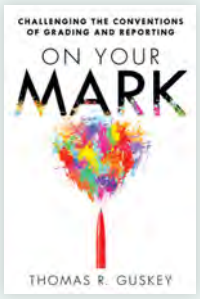
A Systematic Approach to Learning Targets, Assessment, and Data

By Eileen Depka

Simplify your approach to standards-based student learning with this practical guide to unpacking standards, developing learning targets, and designing rubrics and assessments.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG078 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-25-0
176 pages

Companion Resources



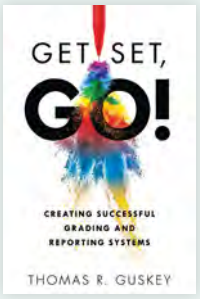
On Your Mark BESTSELLER

Challenging the Conventions of Grading and Reporting

By Thomas R. Guskey

Clarify the purpose of grades, craft a vision statement aligned with this purpose, and discover strategies to implement effective practices.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF606 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-77-3
144 pages



Get Set, Go

Creating Successful Grading and Reporting Systems

By Thomas R. Guskey

A companion to the best-selling *On Your Mark*, this practical guide details how to successfully lead lasting grading reform.

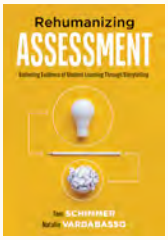
26GCTG-S2B–BKF929 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-45-5
288 pages

AUTHOR SPOTLIGHT

Featuring Tom Schimmer and Natalie Vardabasso







FEATURED RESOURCE

Featured resource: *Rehumanizing Assessment* See **page 95** for details.

What led you to reexamine conventional assessment practices, and what inspired you to shift the conversation toward storytelling as a meaningful method of assessment?

Tom: Conventional assessment asks students to recall the *right answer,* but it rarely captures the *story of learning* behind it. That gap has always been a problem, but AI has made it undeniable. When a tool can generate a polished product in seconds, teachers can no longer rely on artifacts alone to know whether students actually did the thinking. But AI can't tell a student's story—the missteps, revisions, decisions, and breakthroughs. That's why we turned to storytelling: It reveals the human process behind the performance.

For an educator ready to "rehumanize" their assessment practices, what is one concrete step you recommend starting with tomorrow, and how would you measure its impact?

Natalie: Start by identifying one critical competency in your subject, the skill that shows up across multiple tasks. This instantly shifts assessment from "Did they complete the assignment correctly?" to "How are they growing as critical thinkers, collaborators, creators, etc.?" When you anchor your feedback to a competency, rather than a single task, it becomes transferable across multiple tasks. Students begin to see patterns in their learning, not just task-specific fixes. You'll know it's working when their progress shows up in new contexts.

What challenges do educators commonly face when moving away from conventional assessments toward narrative approaches, and what strategies have you found most effective in helping them make that shift successfully?

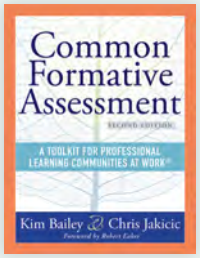
Tom: The biggest challenge is that educators grade too often and too early, ending the story before it gets good. Once a grade appears, students stop revising and stop revealing their thinking. The most effective strategy is shifting feedback into a *dialogue*. A single-point rubric invites students to add evidence, explain decisions, and extend the narrative of their learning. When teachers delay the grade as long as possible, students stay in the learning phase longer. That space is where narrative assessment becomes both natural and powerful.

Looking ahead at the world of education, what do you see as the next frontier in assessment work (beyond what's in this book)?

Natalie: The next frontier is augmented humanity. As AI takes on more of the planning load (drafting lessons, generating exemplars, designing tasks, etc.) it frees teachers to return to the heart of assessment: *sitting beside* students in dialogue. That space is where students learn to analyze their own work, make decisions, and grow their competencies with intention. In this future, AI becomes a powerful thought partner—not to replace human judgment, but to elevate it, so students can engage more deeply in assessment *of*, *for*, and *as* learning.

Assessment

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Common Formative Assessment

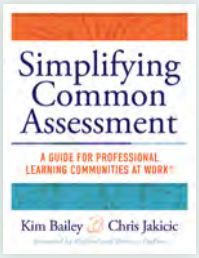
A Toolkit for Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Second Edition This updated, pivotal resource provides data-driven techniques and new tools to guide you in improving collaboration and student engagement throughout the assessment process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG097 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-63-2
184 pages



Simplifying Common Assessment

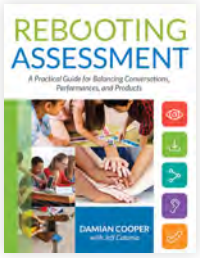
A Guide for Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

Discover how to write and use team-designed common formative assessments that help ensure all students master essential skills and concepts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF750 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-45-3
160 pages



Rebooting Assessment

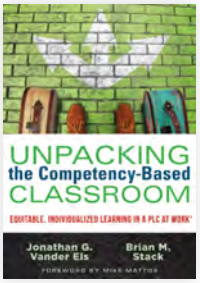
A Practical Guide for Balancing Conversations, Performances, and Products

By Damian Cooper

With Jeff Catania

Embrace a technology-supported and balanced approach to assessment that includes conversations and performance-based observations as key components.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG011 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-31-6
200 pages



Unpacking the Competency-Based Classroom

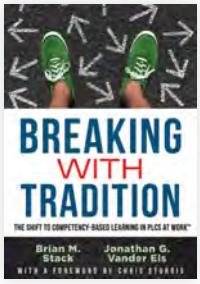
Equitable, Individualized Learning in a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Brian M. Stack

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Explore a variety of perspectives and examples from educators who have shifted to competency-based education in their classrooms with great results.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG018 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-45-3
256 pages



Breaking With Tradition

The Shift to Competency-Based Learning in PLCs at Work®

By Brian M. Stack and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword by Chris Sturgis

Discover how to shift to a competency-based education system that replaces traditional, ineffective practices with a new model that fosters personalized, student-centered learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF780 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-89-7
232 pages



De-Stress the Test

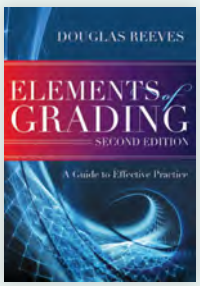
Brain-Friendly Strategies to Prepare Students for High-Stakes Assessments

By Martha Kaufeldt

Acquire actionable steps you can take throughout the school year to alleviate student test anxiety and create brain-friendly classrooms full of focus and learning.

26GCTG-S2B– BKF934 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-55-4
224 pages

Companion Resources



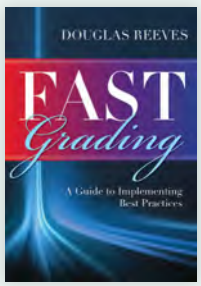
Elements of Grading

A Guide to Effective Practice

By Douglas Reeves

Second Edition This book provides teachers and administrators with practical suggestions for making the grading process more fair, accurate, specific, and timely.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF648 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-89-4
232 pages



FAST Grading

A Guide to Implementing Best Practices

By Douglas Reeves

Discover how to ensure schoolwide grading practices center on four essential criteria: fairness, accuracy, specificity, and timeliness.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF647 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-87-0
168 pages

Companion Resources

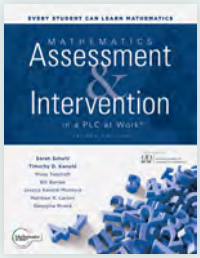
Mathematics Assessment and Intervention in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Sarah Schuhl, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Georgina Rivera, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Build collective teacher efficacy with Mathematics in a PLC at Work® common assessments, and access new tools for collaborative teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG146 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-63-8
168 pages

Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics



See page 110 for more books in this series.

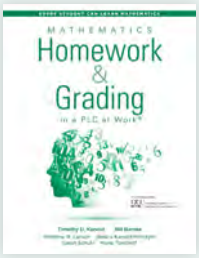
Mathematics Homework and Grading in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Bill Barnes, Matthew R. Larson, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Rely on this user-friendly resource to help you create common independent practice assignments and equitable grading practices that boost student achievement in mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF825 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-17-0
112 pages

Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics



See page 110 for more books in this series.

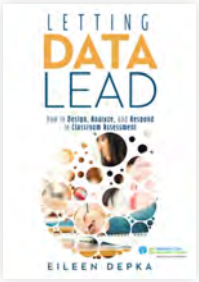
Letting Data Lead

How to Design, Analyze, and Respond to Classroom Assessment

By Eileen Depka

Rely on *Letting Data Lead* to help you build a culture of data analysis and student achievement in your school or classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF839 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-19-3
160 pages



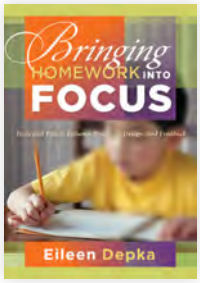
Bringing Homework Into Focus

Tools and Tips to Enhance Practices, Design, and Feedback

By Eileen Depka

Prepare students and measure their comprehension by assigning purposeful work, setting clear expectations, and providing ongoing feedback as the unit of study unfolds.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF616 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-23-8
136 pages

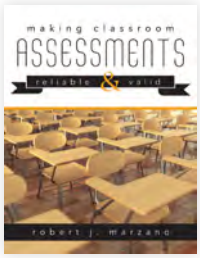


Making Classroom Assessments Reliable and Valid

By Robert J. Marzano

Classroom assessments (CAs) have key advantages over large-scale interim, end-of-course, and state assessments. This resource details why CAs should become the primary method for formally measuring student learning and outlines how to revamp your CAs to ensure validity and reliability.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF789 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-17-1
144 pages



Ahead of the Curve BESTSELLER

The Power of Assessment to Transform Teaching and Learning

Edited by Douglas Reeves

With Larry Ainsworth, Lisa Almeida, Anne Davies, Richard DuFour, Linda Gregg, Thomas R. Guskey, Robert J. Marzano, Ken O'Connor, Douglas Reeves, Rick Stiggins, Stephen White, and Dylan Wiliam

Leaders in education contribute their perspectives on effective assessment design and implementation, sending out a call for redirecting assessment to improve student achievement and inform instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF232 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-06-2
280 pages; hardcover



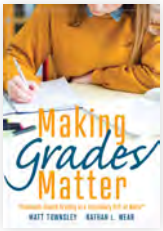
The Assessment Toolkit

Transform assessment into a powerful tool that inspires student learning. Featuring resources by leading assessment experts, this toolkit includes a collection of strategies to involve students in the assessment process, integrate assessments into instruction, and ensure reporting practices accurately measure student achievement. This curated kit includes 28 books for whole-school professional development.

26GCTG-S2B–KTF408 **$1,072.00** USD
This product is only available to ship within the US.

15% off regular retail price of these resources when you buy them as a toolkit!
You save **$189.60.**





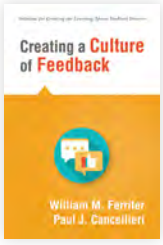
Making Grades Matter

Standards-Based Grading in a Secondary PLC at Work®

By Matt Townsley and Nathan L. Wear

Rely on this practical guide to help your PLC implement a standards-based grading system at the secondary level. The authors provide actionable ideas and tools needed to transition to this improved system and achieve the greatest possible success with it.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF939 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-65-3
Grades 6–12; 184 pages



Creating a Culture of Feedback

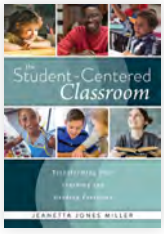
By William M. Ferriter and Paul Cancellieri

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Discover how to shift your classroom focus to prioritize effective feedback over grades, giving students all the information they need to succeed.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF731 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-14-9
Grades 3–12; 80 pages

Visit **SolutionTree.com/Learning-Spaces** to find more books in this series.



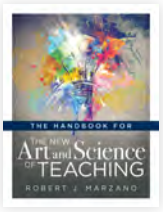
The Student-Centered Classroom

Transforming Your Teaching and Grading Practices

By Jeanetta Jones Miller

Student-centered classrooms allow schools to fulfill their most enduring promise: to give students a fair chance to grow up literate, open-minded, and prepared to succeed. Begin making this critically important shift in your classroom with this resource as your guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF951 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-99-8
168 pages



See page 145 for more books in this series.

The Handbook for the New Art and Science of Teaching

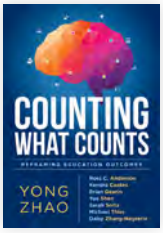
BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Robert J. Marzano

Rely on this comprehensive guide to help you implement the teaching methods of Robert J. Marzano's New Art and Science of Teaching framework, with over 330 instructional strategies. Each chapter outlines actionable steps, tips, and examples to help you succeed with this powerful model in your classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF844 **$50.95** USD | **$69.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-31-5
360 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD



Counting What Counts

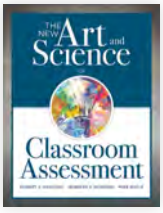
Reframing Education Outcomes

Edited by Yong Zhao

With Ross C. Anderson, Kendra Coates, Brian Gearin, Yue Shen, Sarah Soltz, Michael Thier, and Daisy Zhang-Negrerie

Educators must shift the evaluation paradigm to focus on a multiplicity of skills necessary for success in the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF632 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-58-0
200 pages



See page 145 for more books in this series.

The New Art and Science of Classroom Assessment

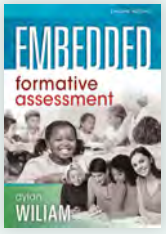
By Robert J. Marzano, Jennifer S. Norford, and Mike Ruyle

Shift to a new paradigm of classroom assessment that is more meaningful and accurate. Step by step, the authors outline a clear path for transitioning to a holistic mode of assessment that truly reflects course curriculum and student progress.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF788 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-15-7
152 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD

Companion Resources



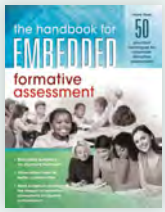
Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Embedded Formative Assessment BESTSELLER

By Dylan Wiliam

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource presents new research, insights, examples, and formative assessment techniques teachers can immediately apply in their classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF790 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-22-5
240 pages

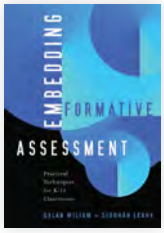


The Handbook for Embedded Formative Assessment

By Solution Tree

Developed as a companion to *Embedded Formative Assessment*, Second Edition, this practical handbook is packed with how-tos and tried-and-tested techniques for designing effective formative assessments.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF803 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-50-8
128 pages



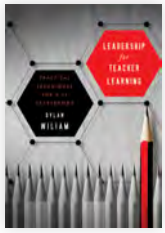
Embedding Formative Assessment

Practical Techniques for K–12 Classrooms

By Dylan Wiliam and Siobhán Leahy

Implement the practical, effective formative assessment techniques designed to help educators make minute-by-minute, day-by-day instructional decisions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG183 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-42-8
264 pages



Leadership for Teacher Learning

Creating a Culture Where All Teachers Improve So That All Students Succeed

By Dylan Wiliam

Learn how to implement effective classroom formative assessments that create a structured and rigorous learning environment and increase student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC482 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-941112-26-7
290 pages

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- Rebooting Assessment: How to Balance Conversations, Performances, and Products
- Making Grades Matter
- Making Grades Fair, Meaningful, and Equitable
- Modernizing Assessment

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Designing Quality Assessments
- Targeting Assessment Design, Feedback, and Grading on Modern Learning
- Creating and Embedding a Standards-Based Environment

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Embedded Coaching
- Customized Services
- Becoming an Evidence-Based School

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Kim Bailey


Brad Cawn


Melissa Dickson


Angie Freese


Thomas R. Guskey


LeAnn Nickelsen


Ken O'Connor


Mark Onuscheck


Douglas Reeves


Anthony R. Reibel


Brian M. Stack


Rebecca Stobaugh


Marcia L. Tate


Matt Townsley


Eric Twadell


Jonathan G. Vander Els


Nathan L. Wear


Katie White

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/Assessment-Experts

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote

Whether you're kicking off the school year, launching a new assessment initiative, or wanting to address specific challenges, a customized keynote presentation will help your team implement and sustain effective assessment practices and procedures.

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Designing Quality Assessments

Discover how to design assessments that reflect student learning in meaningful ways.

- Explore the characteristics of quality assessments and design tools to enhance assessment literacy.
- Learn how to design or revise current assessments to more effectively guide instruction, involve students, and communicate learning.

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

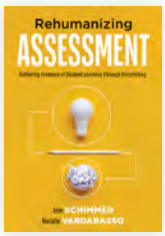
Embedded Coaching

Provide differentiated professional development to your staff with job-embedded coaching. A coach with firsthand assessment experience will help individual educators and teams reflect on their current assessment practices and procedures and then take the necessary steps to make targeted improvements that result in increased student achievement.

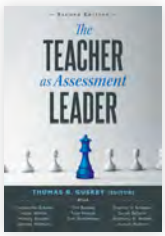
Customized Services

Share your vision of assessment with us, and we'll design a learning experience tailored to your challenges and goals. Our assessment experts are available for both on-site and virtual training, ensuring both teams and individuals get the support they need in the learning format that works best for them.

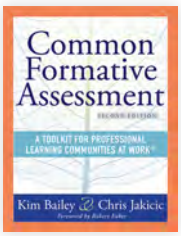
Recommended Resources



Page 95



Page 102



Page 104



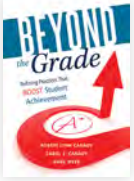
Page 94

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Assessment-Services** or **800.733.6786**

Explore books that address assessment from a different angle.
See referenced page number for full listing.



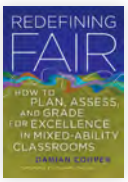
Page 150



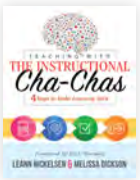
Page 150



Page 148



Page 151



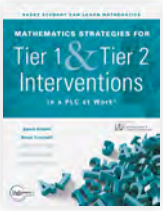
Page 145

Mathematics



Evidence of Excellence
Kenwood Elementary School
Louisville, Kentucky

Every Student Can Learn Mathematics series



Mathematics Strategies for Tier 1 and Tier 2 Interventions in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Schuhl, Mona Toncheff, Jennifer Deinhart, and Brian Buckhalter

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Discover how your collaborative team can ensure all students learn grade-level mathematics during Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG228 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-35-7
216 pages

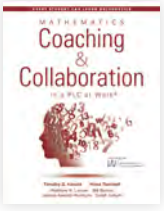


Mathematics Instruction and Tasks in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Gain new and enhanced understanding of research-affirmed lesson-design elements, and learn how to efficiently elicit high levels of student engagement and self-efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG147 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-65-2
152 pages

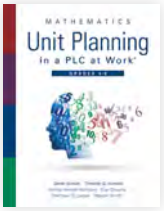


Mathematics Coaching and Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Mona Toncheff, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, and Sarah Schuhl

Discover how to coach highly effective mathematics teams within your PLC and utilize collaboration and lesson-design elements for team reflection, data analysis, and action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF826 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-34-7
136 pages

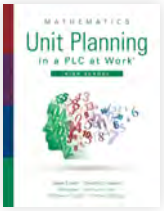


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades 6–8

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Suyi Chuang, Matthew R. Larson, and Mignon Smith

Improve mathematics achievement across grades 6–8 through a collaborative unit planning process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF966 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-27-9
Grades 6–8; 136 pages

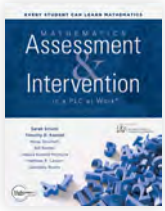


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, High School

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Bill Barnes, Darshan M. Jain, Matthew R. Larson, and Brittany Mozingo

This guidebook provides high school teacher teams with a framework for collectively planning units of study.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF967 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-29-3
Grades 9–12; 152 pages

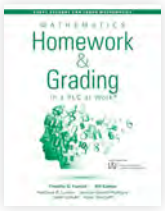


Mathematics Assessment and Intervention in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Sarah Schuhl, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Georgina Rivera, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Build collective teacher efficacy with Mathematics in a PLC at Work® common assessments, and access new tools for collaborative teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG146 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-63-8
168 pages

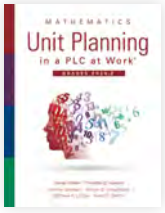


Mathematics Homework and Grading in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Bill Barnes, Matthew R. Larson, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Create common independent practice assignments and equitable grading practices that boost student achievement in mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF825 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-17-0
112 pages

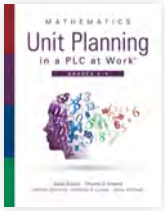


Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades PreK–2

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jennifer Deinhart, Nathan D. Lang-Raad, Matthew R. Larson, and Nanci N. Smith

Bring a laser-like focus to the content preK–2 students need to learn in every unit throughout the year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF964 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-23-1
Grades preK–2; 168 pages



Mathematics Unit Planning in a PLC at Work®, Grades 3–5

By Sarah Schuhl, Timothy D. Kanold, Jennifer Deinhart, Matthew R. Larson, and Mona Toncheff

This practical resource provides a framework for collectively planning a unit of study in grades 3–5.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF965 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-25-5
Grades 3–5; 128 pages

NCTM Joint publications with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics



Help students understand and apply mathematics every day

Discover how to inspire meaningful and relevant mathematics instruction that promotes students learning grade-level standards.

Attend this unique, interactive summit with your team to:

- Practice answering the four critical questions of a PLC at Work® to improve daily planning and teaching through formative processes for lessons, homework, and assessments
- Use collaborative team discussion tools and protocols to examine grade-level progressions of essential standards
- Investigate ways to accelerate learning through Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruction
- Learn about the proper use of higher-level cognitive-demand tasks through an effective formative feedback implementation of small-group student discourse
- Learn how to create high-quality assessments to promote student and teacher learning
- Examine teacher teams' actions that lead to significant increases in mathematics achievement
- Explore how to help students persevere in, understand, and apply mathematics every day
- Connect with leading mathematics experts and fellow educators throughout the event

SEATS FILL QUICKLY! REGISTER TODAY.
SolutionTree.com/**MathSummit26**

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

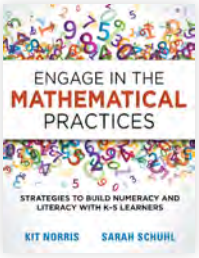
Mathematics at Work™: Best Practices for Teams

Presenters: Sarah Schuhl and Mona Toncheff

April 16–17.....Des Moines, Iowa

April 22–23.....Spokane, Washington

LEARN MORE at SolutionTree.com/**Math-Workshops**



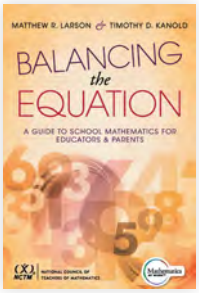
Engage in the Mathematical Practices

Strategies to Build Numeracy and Literacy With K–5 Learners

By Kit Norris and Sarah Schuhl

In this user-friendly guide, teachers will discover more than 40 strategies for ensuring students learn critical mathematics skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF670 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-76-1
Grades K–5; 296 pages



Balancing the Equation

A Guide to School Mathematics for Educators and Parents

By Matthew R. Larson and Timothy D. Kanold

This book tackles misconceptions about mathematics education for educators and parents and analyzes instruction that can significantly improve student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF723 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-68-9
136 pages

NCTM Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics

Targeted Mathematics at Work™ strategies boost student proficiency

Chino Valley Unified School District's strategic implementation of Mathematics at Work™ has driven consistent progress in student achievement. The district's targeted efforts have resulted in measurable gains, demonstrating a positive trend in mathematics proficiency, including boosting English learner math proficiency by 19%.



Start reading today

SolutionTree.com/Success-In-Action

Mathematics AT WORK™

Mathematics at Work™ provides and models tools, mathematics content, instruction, and assessment strategies that support your school or district—one teacher or team at a time.



Timothy D. Kanold, Mona Toncheff, Sarah Schuhl, Georgina Rivera, Brian Buckhalter, and Jennifer Deinhart—the Mathematics at Work experts

Bring our experts to your school


Bill Barnes


Suyi Chuang


Jason Cianfrance


Scot Curran


Maria Everett


Amanda Hathhorn


Jessica Kanold-McIntyre


Matthew R. Larson


Donna Simpson Leak


Erin Lehmann


Ashley Mistretta


Brittany Mozingo


Connie Schrock


Chris Shore


Gwendolyn Zimmermann

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/MAW-PD

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- Effective Mathematics Assessment and Intervention in a PLC at Work®
- Effective Mathematics Instruction and Tasks in a PLC at Work®
- Effective Mathematics Homework and Grading in a PLC at Work®
- Effective Mathematics Coaching and Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Mathematics PLC District-Embedded Content and Processes
- Mathematics PLC Unit Planning and Curriculum Mapping

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

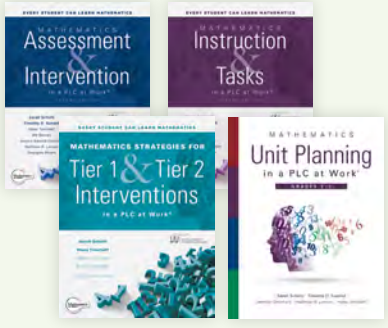
Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Mathematics PLC School Site-Embedded Content and Processes
- Customized Services
- Global PD Teams

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Mathematics at Work author or certified associate.

Featured Resources



See page 110

Sustained equity and improvement in mathematics requires:

1. *A focus on student agency and confidence in doing mathematics*
2. *Teachers to focus on research-affirmed instructional design criteria in mathematics*
3. *Teachers to possess mathematics assessment literacy, including intervention and grading routines coherent from teacher to teacher and homework routines that effectively engage students in necessary practice*

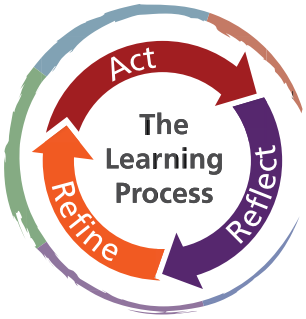
The Every Student Can Learn Mathematics series provides the teacher team actions necessary to achieve these ambitious expectations.

—Timothy D. Kanold, author

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote
An expert author or certified Mathematics at Work™ associate will educate and motivate your team to support high levels of mathematics teaching and learning.



The Reflect, Refine, and Act Cycle

Persevere
Ask: How well do I revise my work and take action?

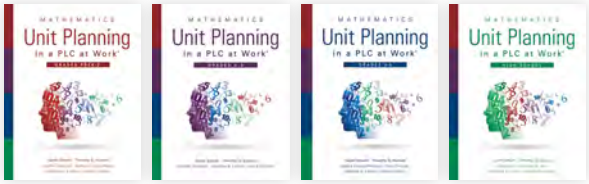
Work the Task
Ask: How well do I use and understand appropriate solution strategies?

Receive FAST Feedback
Ask: How well do I respond and take action to feedback?

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Mathematics PLC Unit Planning and Curriculum Mapping
Discover how to answer the first critical question of the PLC at Work® process: What do we want students to know and be able to do? Our mathematics experts will provide targeted support for curriculum mapping and guide every teacher and teacher team through the unit planning process.

- Explore the seven elements of effective unit planning.
- Receive custom guidance for specific grade bands: preK–2, 3–5, 6–8, and 9–12.
- Learn from your coach between on-site visits via phone and email support.



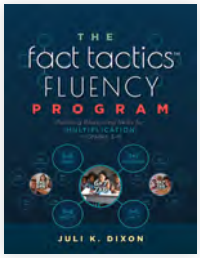
Recommended Resources
Page 110

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Mathematics PLC School Site-Embedded Content and Processes
Partner with a Solution Tree mathematics expert for an in-depth customized professional development experience. A Mathematics at Work™ associate will visit your school site every other month (5–9 visits total) to provide teachers of mathematics with goals-oriented training dedicated to topics of your choice.

Customized Services
Work with us to develop a custom learning plan designed to help teachers of mathematics improve student performance and engagement. Through a targeted mix of on-site professional learning and virtual training, your team will receive the support it needs to implement best practices in mathematics instruction, assessment, intervention, homework, and grading.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**MAW-PD** | **800.733.6786**



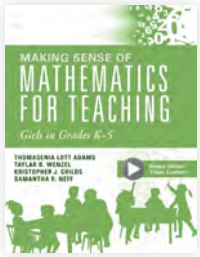
The Fact Tactics™ Fluency Program

Building Reasoning Skills for Multiplication in Grades 3–6

By Juli K. Dixon

Develop procedural fluency in mathematics with six strategies to help students explain and justify their thinking beyond simple rote memorization.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG125 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-21-8
152 pages

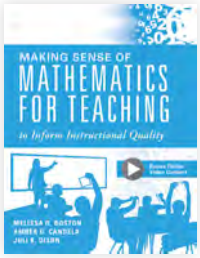


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching Girls in Grades K–5

By Thomasenia Lott Adams, Taylar B. Wenzel, Kristopher J. Childs, and Samantha R. Neff

Close the gender achievement gap in mathematics across K–5 classrooms. Throughout this practical resource, the authors provide a variety of tools, tips, short exercises, and reflection questions that will help you strengthen girls' experiences as learners of mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF816 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-78-2
Grades K–5; 120 pages

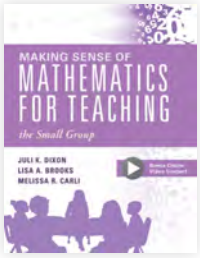


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching to Inform Instructional Quality

By Melissa D. Boston, Amber Candela, and Juli K. Dixon

Discover a clear path for improving your instructional strategies for teaching mathematics at any grade level. Designed for individuals or collaborative teams, this practical resource delivers a toolkit of rubrics, strategies, and videos that readers can rely on to help guide reflections, conversations, feedback, and planning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF834 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-09-4
176 pages

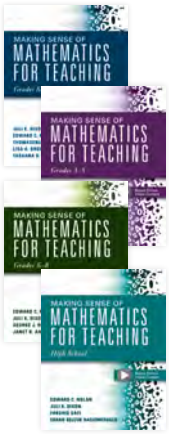


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching the Small Group

By Juli K. Dixon, Lisa A. Brooks, and Melissa R. Carli

Make sense of effective characteristics of K–5 small-group instruction in mathematics. Connect new understandings to classroom practice through the use of authentic classroom video of pulled small groups in action. Use the TQE (Tasks, Questions, Evidence) Process to plan time effectively for small-group instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF832 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-04-9
Grades K–5; 96 pages



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series

By Juli K. Dixon, Edward C. Nolan, Thomasenia Lott Adams, Janet Andreasen, Guy Barmoha, Lisa A. Brooks, Erhan Selcuk Haciomeroglu, Tashana Howse, George J. Roy, Farshid Safi, and Jennifer M. Tobias

This user-friendly series presents an authentic look inside real mathematics classrooms and invites teachers to become learners of mathematics.

Grades K–2

26GCTG-S2B–BKF695 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-39-7
168 pages

Grades 3–5

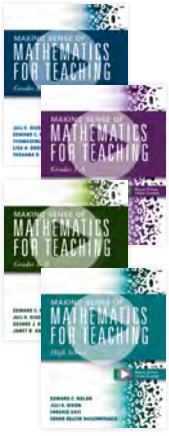
26GCTG-S2B–BKF696 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-42-7
200 pages

Grades 6–8

26GCTG-S2B–BKF697 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-45-8
176 pages

High School

26GCTG-S2B–BKF698 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-48-9
192 pages



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching [Streaming Videos]

The TQE Process

These facilitator's guides equip workshop leaders to build on the Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series through the TQE (Tasks, Questions, Evidence) process.

Grades K–2 BESTSELLER

26GCTG-S2B–DIG007 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Grades 3–5

26GCTG-S2B–DIG008 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Grades 6–8

26GCTG-S2B–DIG009 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

High School

26GCTG-S2B–DIG110 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

DNA MATHEMATICS

Our experts provide a deep dive into relevant mathematics content, effective pedagogical actions, appropriate classroom norms, meaningful assessment, and collaborative teacher team efforts.



Juli K. Dixon, Edward C. Nolan, and Thomasenia Lott Adams—creators of DNA Mathematics

TQE Process



In their work with teachers and leaders, DNA Mathematics authors and certified experts emphasize three key aspects of the teacher's role—**tasks, questions, and evidence**—which form the **TQE Process**.

Bring our experts to your school


Aline Zghayyar Abassian


Janet Andreasen


Guy Barmoha


Emily Bonner


Melissa D. Boston


Amber Candela


Melissa R. Carli


Lakesia L. Dupree


Tashana Howse


Lauren Johnson


Stephanie Luke


Samantha R. Neff


Gabriel Ward


Taylar B. Wenzel


Jennifer A. Wolfe

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/DNA-PD-Experts

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Keynote	Content Institutes	On-Site Support
Big-Picture Shifts in Content and Instruction	Content Workshops	Customized Services
Meeting the Needs of Each and Every Student	School Walkthroughs	Global PD Teams
	TQE Learning Lab and Lesson Study	
	Instructional Quality Workshops	
	Multiplication Fact Fluency: A Schoolwide Solution	
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a DNA Mathematics author or certified associate.

Featured Resources



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series Page 116

This user-friendly series presents an authentic look inside real mathematics classrooms and invites teachers to become learners of mathematics.

- Learn to apply the TQE Process (tasks, questions, and evidence) to improve the teaching of mathematics.
- Explore how to develop, select, and modify mathematics tasks in order to engage students and balance cognitive demand.



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching [Streaming Videos] Page 116

These videos and facilitator's guides equip workshop leaders to build on the Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series through the TQE Process.

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote
A DNA Mathematics expert will engage your team to explore, examine, and implement effective mathematics teaching and learning strategies.

Big-Picture Shifts in Content and Instruction
Successful leaders of mathematics teaching must know what to look for and promote in instruction. Explore content-based strategies to transform teaching and advance learning. Participants will investigate shifts in planning, instructing, and assessing to focus on deeper content-based instruction. Create a shared image of successful classrooms, and generate a plan for targeted professional improvement in mathematics teaching.

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

School Walkthroughs
Make sense of mathematics for teaching in an intensive and collaborative setting. In this institute, teachers will become the learners of the mathematics that they teach. Gain instructional strategies modeled by an expert with a definite focus on grade-specific mathematical content.

Multiplication Fact Fluency: A Schoolwide Solution
Learn how to help students achieve a deep understanding of multiplication that leads to fluency with their basic facts for multiplication. Experience the six strategies that make up the Fact Tactics™ Fluency Program. This schoolwide or districtwide program is designed to shift from drill-and-kill instruction to an approach that helps students make sense of multiplication while developing automaticity and procedural fluency.



Recommended Resource

Page 116

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

On-Site Support
Strengthen practices and processes with just-in-time, in-class support. Participants will observe model teaching, engage in collaborative planning, and receive guidance during teacher observations and evaluations to move mathematics instruction forward.

Customized Services
Work with us to develop a custom learning plan designed to help teachers of mathematics improve student performance and engagement. Through a targeted mix of on-site professional learning and virtual training, your team will receive the support it needs to implement best practices in mathematics instruction, assessment, intervention, homework, and grading.

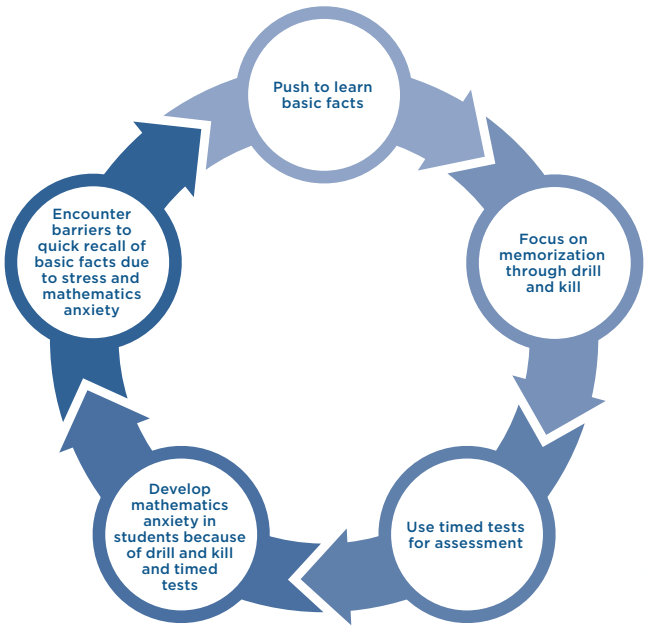
REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**DNA-PD-Services** or **800.733.6786**

Building Multiplication Fact Fluency through Reasoning

By Juli K. Dixon

Does this sound like you?

Schools and districts spend considerable resources on programs that require students to practice their basic multiplication facts using techniques such as computer applications and traditional flash cards. There are often rewards for students who can "beat the clock" and multiply a set number of facts within a given time limit. But at what cost? How much of the anxiety students experience about mathematics can be attributed to these time-pressured experiences? According to Stanford professor of mathematics education Jo Boaler, "Evidence strongly suggests that timed tests cause the early onset of math anxiety for students across the achievement range." The resulting mathematics anxiety often prevents students from pursuing mathematics-related careers. Furthermore, if these techniques are successful, why do we need to focus on basic facts with the same students year after year after year? If this is familiar to you, your attempts may resemble this vicious cycle:



Read Juli K. Dixon's full white paper to get:

- A structure for developing multiplication fact fluency that also helps to prepare students for algebra without increasing math anxiety
- An introduction to the six fluency tactics that provide the foundation for the 20-week fluency program
- A strategy for launching the program in your classroom, school, or district

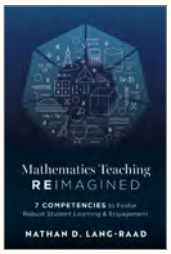


DOWNLOAD THE WHITE PAPER
SolutionTree.com/**DNA-White-Papers**

AUTHOR SPOTLIGHT

Featuring Nathan D. Lang-Raad





FEATURED RESOURCE

Featured resource: *Mathematics Teaching Reimagined* See **page 122** for details.

What has your journey in mathematics education taught you about the challenges teachers face, and how do these lessons inform the strategies in *Mathematics Teaching Reimagined*?

My experience has revealed that teachers struggle with balancing procedural fluency and conceptual understanding while addressing diverse learning needs. *Mathematics Teaching Reimagined* responds by offering a framework that integrates these components rather than treating them as competing priorities. The comprehensive mathematical competencies (CMC) framework transforms instruction by emphasizing the interconnectedness of mathematical competencies, acknowledging that effective mathematics instruction requires attention to both procedural skills and deeper understanding. This approach empowers teachers to cultivate classrooms where mathematical thinking flourishes through strategic, evidence-based practices that address the realities of today's diverse learning environments.

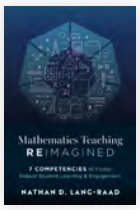
In your experience, what are some common misconceptions teachers have about math instruction, and how does your book address them?

A pervasive misconception is that mathematics ability is innate rather than developed through effective instruction. Many teachers also mistakenly believe that procedural fluency and conceptual understanding represent competing priorities rather than complementary elements. *Mathematics Teaching Reimagined* directly confronts these misconceptions by presenting research demonstrating that all students can develop mathematical proficiency when provided appropriate instruction. The book outlines how systematic, explicit teaching that integrates conceptual understanding with procedural skills leads to robust mathematical proficiency. Through practical examples across grade levels, it shows how strategic instruction that balances these elements produces students who not only compute accurately but understand deeply.

How do the seven essential competencies outlined in your book help teachers improve their practice and better support student learning in mathematics?

The seven competencies provide a comprehensive framework that transforms how teachers approach mathematics instruction. By emphasizing conceptual and procedural integration, teachers ensure students understand mathematics rather than merely memorizing procedures. Problem solving and modeling connect mathematics to authentic contexts, while logical reasoning and proof develop critical thinking. Communication and representation enhance students' ability to express mathematical ideas, as strategic tool use builds precision. Structural insight develops pattern recognition, and productive disposition fosters a positive relationship with mathematics. Together, these competencies create a balanced approach that addresses the cognitive, procedural, and affective dimensions of mathematics learning, enabling teachers to cultivate truly proficient mathematical thinkers.

Mathematics



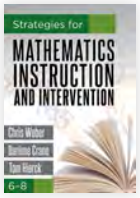
Mathematics Teaching Reimagined NEW

Seven Competencies to Foster Robust Student Learning and Engagement

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Learn to implement Nathan D. Lang-Raad's seven essential mathematical competencies that transform how students learn, understand, and engage with mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG264 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-007-3
248 pages



Strategies for Mathematics Instruction and Intervention, 6–8

By Chris Weber, Darlene Crane, and Tom Hierck

Prepare grades 6–8 students to move forward in mathematics learning, and ensure their continued growth in critical thinking and problem-solving.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF621 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-33-7
Grades 6–8; 176 pages



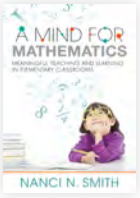
The SNAP Solution

An Innovative Math Assessment Tool for Grades K–8

By Kirk Savage, Jonathan Ferris, and Tom Hierck

Use the student numeracy assessment and practice (SNAP) approach to promote thinking and ignite a sense of wonder in math students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG199 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-76-3
168 pages



A Mind for Mathematics

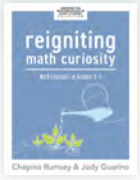
Meaningful Teaching and Learning in Elementary Classrooms

By Nanci N. Smith

This easy-to-read text combines research, practical strategies, and examples from K–6 classrooms that will inspire and engage mathematical minds.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF724 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-00-2
Grades K–6; 168 pages

Growing the Mathematician in Every Student collection



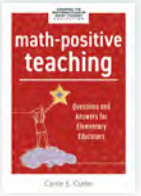
Reigniting Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades 3-5 NEW

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Authors Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino continue their advocacy for math-curious classrooms, building on their previous work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG243 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-65-4
280 pages



Math-Positive Teaching NEW

Questions and Answers for Elementary Educators

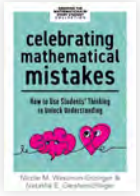
By Carrie S. Cutler

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Foreword by Graham Fletcher

Part of the Growing the Mathematician in Every Student series, *Math-Positive Teaching* dismantles the belief that only a few are capable of learning math.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG268 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-015-8



Celebrating Mathematical Mistakes

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

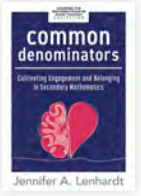
How to Use Students' Thinking to Unlock Understanding

By Nicole M. Wessman-Enzinger and Natasha E. Gerstenschlager

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

This book moves beyond the correct–incorrect paradigm by acknowledging the beauty, power, and ubiquity of mathematical mistakes, allowing for more meaningful student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG178 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-32-9
232 pages



Common Denominators

Cultivating Engagement and Belonging in Secondary Mathematics

By Jennifer A. Lenhardt

Edited by Cathy Seeley and Jennifer Bay-Williams

This helpful guide for secondary mathematics teachers shows you how to resolve unproductive power dynamics, promote emotional literacy, and shape equitable classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG179 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-34-3
200 pages



See It, Say It, Symbolize It

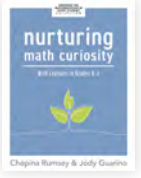
Teaching the Big Ideas in Elementary Mathematics

By Patrick L. Sullivan

Edited by Cathy Seeley and Jennifer Bay-Williams

Help students develop a dynamic and flexible understanding of numbers and operations using a three-step process: See It, Say It, Symbolize It.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG187 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-50-3
248 pages



Nurturing Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades K–2

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy Seeley and Jennifer Bay-Williams

Gain tools and strategies for integrating mathematical argumentation in early elementary classrooms, allowing space for students' natural wonder and curiosity to shine.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG180 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-36-7
280 pages

Wellness Solutions for Educators™



Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

It's time we prioritize well-being as a precious resource in the lives of teachers and students. Follow the 4 Dimensions of Educator Wellness to live your best personal and professional life and be a positive force for those whose lives you touch.

Wellness Solutions for Educators™

Companion Resources



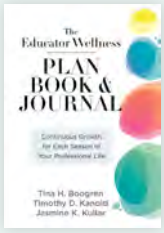
Educator Wellness BESTSELLER

A Guide for Sustaining Physical, Mental, Emotional, and Social Well-Being

By Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

Embrace the habits and routines that will have the greatest impact on your well-being with the support of this reflective journal and guidebook.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG053 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-09-0
128 pages



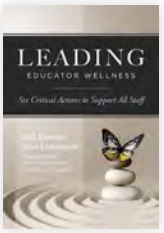
The Educator Wellness Plan Book and Journal

Continuous Growth for Each Season of Your Professional Life

By Tina H. Boogren, Timothy D. Kanold, and Jasmine K. Kullar

This companion guide to the popular book *Educator Wellness* offers inspirational, practical guidance for teachers committed to wellness practices as they plan throughout the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG139 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-49-2
304 pages; spiral bound



Leading Educator Wellness NEW

Six Critical Actions to Support All Staff

By Bill Barnes and Erin Lehmann

Foreword by Tina H. Boogren and Timothy D. Kanold

Explore six critical actions to help school leaders implement sustainable wellness practices that support educators' mental, emotional, and physical health.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG234 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-47-0



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

The Beginning Teacher's Field Guide NEW

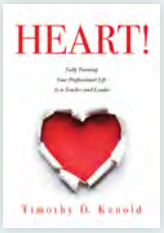
Embarking on Your First Years

By Tina H. Boogren and Adrienne Turner

Second Edition The best-selling guide for teachers to navigate their first years is back with a highly anticipated second edition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG305 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-089-9
184 pages

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

HEART! BESTSELLER

Fully Forming Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Use this resource to reflect on your professional journey, increase efficacy, and foster productive, heart-centered classrooms and schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF749 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-43-9
264 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

SOUL!

Fulfilling the Promise of Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Robert Eaker

A long-awaited companion to the wildly popular *HEART!*, *SOUL!* empowers educators to take another giant leap toward fulfilling their professional promise.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF982 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-65-1
272 pages



JOY!

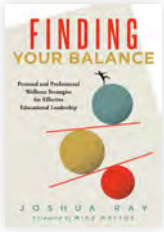
Growing Strong Throughout Your Seasons of Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad
Afterword by Tina H. Boogren

Renowned educator Timothy D. Kanold takes readers through a mindful reflection of joy's significance so educators can work toward creating a sustainable joy journey.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG258 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-95-1
264 pages



Finding Your Balance NEW

Personal and Professional Wellness Strategies for Effective Educational Leadership

By Joshua Ray

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Drawing on personal experiences, author Joshua Ray offers practical strategies, relatable anecdotes, and templates to sustain work-life balance and wellness.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG250 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-79-1
144 pages



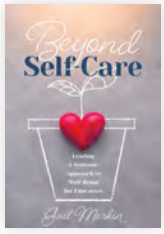
The Principal's Backpack

Tips and Tools for Managing Yourself (So You Can Manage Everything Else)

By Nancy Karlin Flynn

Think of this book as a principal's toolkit to help you increase self-awareness and effectiveness as a school leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG117 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-05-8
168 pages



Beyond Self-Care

Leading a Systemic Approach to Well-Being for Educators

By Gail Markin

Foreword by Sabre Cherkowski

Explore the importance of well-being at individual, communal, and systemwide levels, as well as the role of leadership in ensuring sustainable schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG079 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-27-4
152 pages

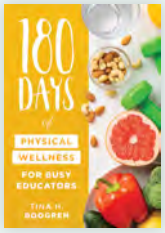
Companion Resources

180 Days of Physical Wellness for Busy Educators

By Tina H. Boogren

Engage in a new series of activities centered on the routines of physical wellness: food, hydration, movement, sleep, and rest.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG206 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-90-9
184 pages



180 Days of Self-Care for Busy Educators

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Tina H. Boogren

Access 36 weeks of self-care strategies and techniques, each corresponding with a week of the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF920 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-27-1
168 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Coaching for Educator Wellness

A Guide to Supporting New and Experienced Teachers

By Tina H. Boogren

Acquire evergreen coaching strategies alongside fresh new solutions that will help you differentiate support for new and veteran teachers, address teacher self-care, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF989 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-79-8
152 pages



The Reignited Educator

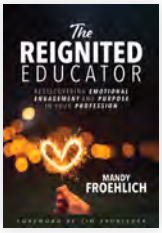
Rediscovering Emotional Engagement and Purpose in Your Profession

By Mandy Froehlich

Foreword by Jim Sporleder

Author Mandy Froehlich takes readers on her search to uncover educators' emotional disengagement, rediscovering self-care, mindfulness, and well-being in work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG204 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-86-2
208 pages



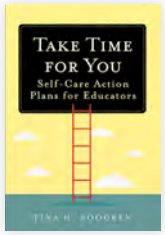
Take Time for You BESTSELLER

Self-Care Action Plans for Educators

By Tina H. Boogren

Embark on a clear path to well-being by working through Maslow's hierarchy of needs—physiological, safety, belonging, esteem, self-actualization, and transcendence.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF813 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-71-3
152 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Benches in the Bathroom

Leading a Physically, Emotionally, and Socially Safe School Culture

By Evisha Ford

This book offers K–12 leadership research-supported strategies to combat teacher burnout and build a culture of wellness that facilitates learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG094 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-55-7
168 pages



From Burnt Out to Fired Up

Reigniting Your Passion for Teaching

By Morgane Michael

Overwhelmed teachers, this book is for you. The truth is that you *can* be remarkable without burning out. Drawing from the latest research and her own teaching experiences, author Morgane Michael delivers research-backed strategies to replenish your well-being and reignite your passion for your purpose.

26GCTG-S2B-BKG027 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-63-7
224 pages



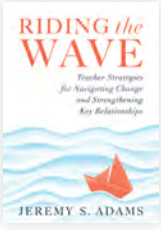
Riding the Wave

Teacher Strategies for Navigating Change and Strengthening Key Relationships

By Jeremy S. Adams

Deftly navigate the constant cycles of change and reform with the support of this actionable resource. Author Jeremy S. Adams identifies five key teacher relationships and then outlines how to strengthen each relationship, rediscover professional purpose, and truly thrive in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF936 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-59-2
200 pages



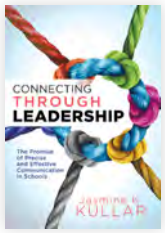
Connecting Through Leadership

The Promise of Precise and Effective Communication in Schools

By Jasmine K. Kullar

The success of a school greatly depends on the ability of its leaders to communicate effectively. Rely on *Connecting Through Leadership* to help you strengthen your communication skills to inspire, motivate, and connect with every member of your school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF927 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-41-7
160 pages



Healthy Teachers, Happy Classrooms

Twelve Brain-Based Principles to Avoid Burnout, Increase Optimism, and Support Physical Well-Being

By Marcia L. Tate

Best-selling author Marcia L. Tate delivers 12 principles proven by brain research to help you thrive personally and professionally.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG044 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-97-2
168 pages



Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Professional Wellness Keynote
- Professional Wellness Workshop for Educators
- Professional Wellness Workshop for School Leaders
- HEART! and SOUL!

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- The 4 Dimensions of Educator Wellness Series
- Self-Care for Educators
- Coaching for Educator Wellness
- Beginning Teacher's Field Guide
- 180 Days of Self-Care for Busy Educators

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Global PD Teams
- Customized Services

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.
Request on-site or virtual services at **SolutionTree.com/Wellness-PD**

Beyond Labels



BEYOND LABELS!

ALL MEANS ALL

Elevate learning outcomes for all students



Jeanne Spiller, Heather Friziellie, and Julie A. Schmidt—Beyond Labels PD experts

Creating an inclusive learning environment for all students, including students with special needs or students with disabilities, should be a top concern for all educators and administrators. Beyond Labels professional development is a framework that encourages adopting inclusive practices that lead to improved learning outcomes, increased teacher satisfaction, an inclusive school culture, and equal access to education for all students.

Whether you're an educator or school administrator, our comprehensive solutions ensure that each child receives the attention and resources they need to thrive academically and socially.

Who is it for?

This professional development is designed for general and special educators, service providers, and administrators focused on improving student success for all.

Why choose our services?

- **Workshops and seminars:** Interactive sessions covering the latest methodologies and strategies in special education, including our two-day, innovative workshop Yes We Can! An Unprecedented Opportunity to Improve Special Education Outcomes.
- **Expert support:** Collaborate with renowned special education professionals who bring years of experience and specialized training.
- **Innovative resources:** Access print and eBook resources that enhance learning and engagement for students with special needs.
- **Inclusive strategies:** Implement inclusive classroom practices that foster an environment of acceptance and support for all students.

What you'll gain:

Learn six core principles that enhance collaboration and ensure all students have access to quality education, including:

- Alignment of beliefs and behaviors
- Collaboration by all for all
- Standards-focused planning, instruction, and assessment
- Tailoring instruction
- Planning goals and monitoring progress
- Responding when students haven't yet learned

Meet the Beyond Labels PD experts

Jeanne Spiller

Jeanne Spiller is assistant superintendent for teaching and learning for Kildeer Countryside School District 96 in Illinois. Her work focuses on implementation of the Common Core State Standards.

Heather Frizellie

Heather Frizellie is currently superintendent of schools for Fox Lake Grade School District 114, located in the suburbs northwest of Chicago. She previously served as both an elementary principal and a middle school principal.

Julie A. Schmidt

Julie A. Schmidt recently retired as superintendent of schools for Kildeer Countryside School District 96 in Illinois. The district began its PLC journey 22 years ago, and all seven schools have been recognized as Model PLC at Work® schools.

LEARN MORE

SolutionTree.com/**Beyond-Labels-PD**

All Means All NEW

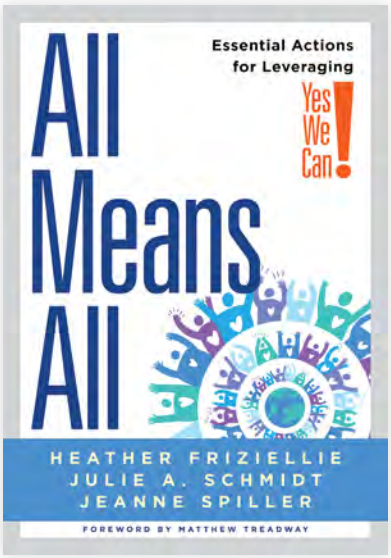
Essential Actions for Leveraging *Yes We Can!*

By Heather Friziellie, Julie A. Schmidt, and Jeanne Spiller

Foreword by Matthew Treadway

All students are general education students first, a principle the authors champion in this companion guide to their best-selling book *Yes We Can!* They offer practical strategies for educators to implement this inclusive philosophy through collaborative teamwork and shared ownership of student learning. The book provides a framework for standards-based instruction, tailored instruction, progress monitoring, and targeted interventions, ultimately promoting equitable learning opportunities for all students.

- Enhance the quality of special education learning and instruction through PLC practices.
- Build collaborative communities of professionals across general and special education.
- Define actionable steps to create equitable learning experiences for all students.



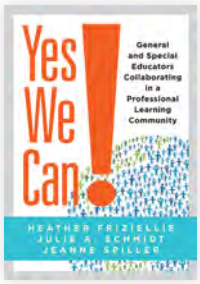
26GCTG-S2B–BKG119 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-09-6
232 pages

Yes We Can! BESTSELLER

General and Special Educators Collaborating in a Professional Learning Community

By Heather Friziellie, Julie A. Schmidt, and Jeanne Spiller

Utilizing PLC practices, general and special educators must develop collaborative partnerships to close the achievement gap and maximize learning for all.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF653 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-99-3
144 pages

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Partners in Practice NEW

Co-Teaching at Every Stage of Instruction

By Matthew Treadway

Foreword by Jeanne Spiller, Julie A. Schmidt, and Heather Friziellie

Author Matthew Treadway offers proven tools and strategies for general and special educators in co-teaching partnerships to collaborate and boost student success.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG278 **$40.95** USD | **$55.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-035-6
144 pages

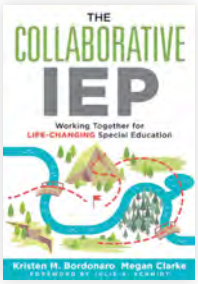
The Collaborative IEP

Working Together for Life-Changing Special Education

By Kristen Bordonaro and Megan Clarke

Foreword by Julie A. Schmidt

This book simplifies the IEP writing process and provides practical strategies and structures that can help all educators create compliant and effective IEPs for students.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG122 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-15-7
152 pages

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Yes We Can! Keynote Yes We Can Overview	Yes We Can! Standard 2-Day Workshop All Means All Institute: General and Special Educators Collaborating for Student Success	Site-level Embedded Coaching Virtual Sessions: Special Education Practices Virtual Sessions: Leadership Team Global PD Teams
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Beyond Labels author or certified associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Kristen Bordonaro


Anisa Baker-Busby


Kimberly Rodriguez Cano


Megan Clarke


Mary McCorvey


Cara Shores


Matthew Treadway


Karly Ward


Jason Williams

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/Beyond-Labels-Team

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Yes We Can!

Presenter: Heather Friziellie
March 4–5 ..... Pasadena, California

Presenter: Amy Gluck
March 25–26 ..... Atlanta, Georgia

Presenter: Julie A. Schmidt
April 29–30 ..... Grand Rapids, Michigan
October 6–7 ..... Irving, Texas
November 3–4 ..... Little Rock, Arkansas
December 9–10 ..... Des Moines, Iowa

Presenter: Jeanne Spiller
May 13–14 ..... Portland, Oregon
June 15–16 ..... Urbandale, Iowa
October 13–14 ..... Charleston, South Carolina

Presenters: Heather Friziellie and Matthew Treadway
~~July 7–8 ..... Springfield, Missouri~~ SOLD OUT

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**YWC-Workshop**

Special Needs



Special Needs



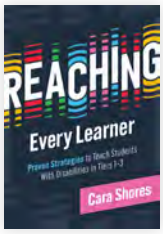
Tough but Worth It NEW

What We Can Do to Include Students Experiencing Emotional and Behavioral Struggles

By Christopher L. Van Loan and Justin D. Garwood

Christopher L. Van Loan and Justin D. Garwood present a relationship-centered model that helps teachers support students with emotional and behavioral challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG220 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-18-0
152 pages



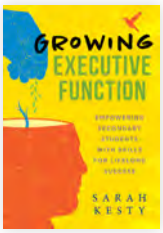
Reaching Every Learner NEW

Proven Strategies to Teach Students With Disabilities in Tiers 1–3

By Cara Shores

Author Cara Shores provides a three-tiered instructional framework that helps educators teach students with disabilities to master essential standards.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG272 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-023-3



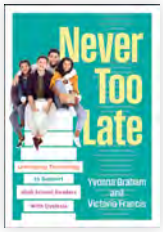
Growing Executive Function NEW

Empowering Secondary Students With Skills for Lifelong Success

By Sarah Kesty

Author Sarah Kesty offers educators practical tools to teach executive function skills—such as planning, time management, and organization.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG262 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-003-5



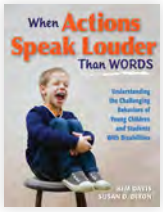
Never Too Late NEW

Leveraging Technology to Support High School Readers With Dyslexia

By Yvonna Graham and Victoria Francis

From simple headphone usage to AI integration, the authors highlight proven interventions to enhance literacy, support neurodiversity, and ensure full inclusion.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG249 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-77-7



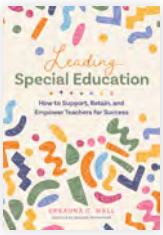
When Actions Speak Louder Than Words

Understanding the Challenging Behaviors of Young Children and Students With Disabilities

By Kim Davis and Susan D. Dixon

Gain information and tools to support all children whose primary way to communicate is through challenging behaviors.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF274 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-60-4
Grades K–6; 216 pages



Leading Special Education NEW

How to Support, Retain, and Empower Teachers for Success

By Breauna C. Wall

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Supporting and empowering special education teachers is essential for student success, as author Breauna C. Wall emphasizes with this guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG247 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-73-9



Accessible Arts Education NEW

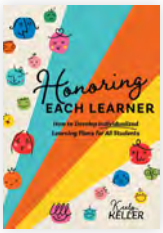
Principles, Habits, and Strategies to Unleash Every Student's Creativity and Learning

By Rhoda Bernard

Foreword By Stephen Shore

Create inclusive arts classrooms with strategies to remove barriers, support diverse learners, and foster creativity for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG277 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-033-



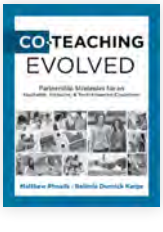
Honoring Each Learner NEW

How to Develop Individualized Learning Plans for All Students

By Keely Keller

Author Keely Keller outlines a five-step process, inspired by special education, to help teachers reintroduce individualized learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG265 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-009-7
200 pages



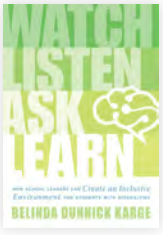
Co-Teaching Evolved

Partnership Strategies for an Equitable, Inclusive, and Tech-Powered Classroom

By Matthew Rhoads and Belinda Dunnick Karge

The authors offer a revived approach to co-teaching that addresses modern classrooms while encouraging educators to create collaborative co-teaching partnerships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG202 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-82-4
224 pages



Watch, Listen, Ask, Learn

How School Leaders Can Create an Inclusive Environment for Students With Disabilities

By Belinda Dunnick Karge

Written for current and aspiring administrators and teacher leaders, this is your comprehensive resource on providing effective special education services in your school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG080 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-29-8
240 pages

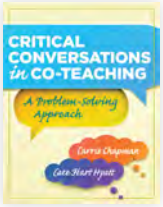
Critical Conversations in Co-Teaching

A Problem-Solving Approach

By Carrie Chapman and Cate Hart Hyatt

In this practical guide, the authors present the critical conversations framework designed to foster dramatic improvements in the way co-teachers communicate.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF428 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-32-2
176 pages



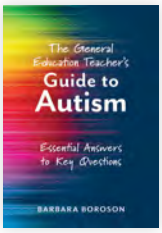
The General Education Teacher's Guide to Autism

Essential Answers to Key Questions

By Barbara Boroson

In this dynamic Q and A book, Barbara Boroson provides strategies for educating students on the autism spectrum in inclusive classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG055 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-13-7
232 pages

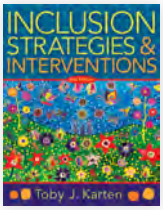


Inclusion Strategies and Interventions

By Toby J. Karten

Second Edition The second edition of this user-friendly guide will help provide a strong learning path for all students, with a focus on special needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF963 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-21-7
296 pages



The ADMIRE Framework for Inclusion

Positive Strategies That Pave the Way for Students of All Abilities

By Toby J. Karten

Gain evidence-based strategies for accommodating students with diverse abilities and cultivating supportive relationships among teachers, students, and their families.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG174 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-24-4
208 pages



Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

Adapting Instruction for Diverse Populations

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

Collaborative and Inclusive Partnerships Between General and Special Educators

General and Special Educators Collaborating in a Professional Learning Community

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

Embedded Coaching

Customized Services

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Barbara Boroson


Rebecca Brooks


Carrie Chapman


Cate Hart Hyatt


Belinda Dunnick Karge


Toby J. Karten


Kathy Perez


Yazmin Pineda Zapata

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/SpecialNeeds-PD



JUNE 23–25 | ORLANDO, FLORIDA

Create an inclusive culture for all

Whether you work with English and multilingual learners, children with special needs, children from poverty, and/or children facing trauma, the All Means All Institute can help school or districtwide teams—general and special educators alike—apply powerful PLC strategies to support learning for all.

- Learn strategies for building a school culture that believes all students can succeed.
- Examine collaborative structures to support high levels of learning.
- Explore the essential elements of a guaranteed and viable curriculum.
- Understand how to design what a balanced and coherent system of assessment looks like.
- Discover a protocol for unpacking and prioritizing units at the team level, including scaffolding instruction.

Register today

SolutionTree.com/AMA-Institute-2026

LEARN FROM LEADING EXPERTS

KEYNOTE SPEAKERS


Megan Clarke


Heather Friziellie


Julie A. Schmidt


Jeanne Spiller


Matthew Treadway

Instruction



Evidence of Excellence
Saint Paul Public Schools
Saint Paul, Minnesota

Instruction



Partners in Practice NEW

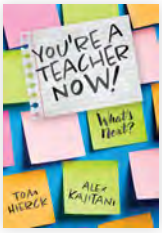
Co-Teaching at Every Stage of Instruction

By Matthew Treadway

Foreword by Jeanne Spiller, Julie A. Schmidt, and Heather Friziellie

Author Matthew Treadway offers proven tools and strategies for general and special educators in co-teaching partnerships to collaborate and boost student success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG278 **$40.95** USD | **$55.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-035-6
144 pages



You're a Teacher Now! What's Next?

By Tom Hierck and Alex Kajitani

Trusted education experts Tom Hierck and Alex Kajitani draw from experience to offer research-backed tools and strategies that both new and veteran teachers can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG142 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-55-3
144 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

The Beginning Teacher's Field Guide NEW

Embarking on Your First Years

By Tina H. Boogren and Adrienne Turner

Second Edition The best-selling guide for teachers to navigate their first years is back with a highly anticipated second edition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG305 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-089-9
184 pages



Reading Isn't Optional NEW

Fulfilling the Promise of Literacy for Secondary Students

Edited by Jeanne A. Schopf

With Gabriela Bell Jiménez, Mitchell Brookins, Antonio Fierro, Jan Hasbrouck, Nancy Hennessy, Leslie Laud, Daryl Michel, Terrie Noland, Julia Salamone, Jeanne A. Schopf, Kim St. Martin, Laura Stewart, and Jennifer Throndsen

Foreword by Louisa Moats

Jeanne A. Schopf curates research and expert guidance to help secondary educators transform literacy development through systems, instruction, and leadership.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG293 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-065-3



Fifty Strategies to Ensure K–6 Literacy Success NEW

Aligning Instruction to the Five Pillars of Reading

By Kimberly A. Tyson

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Explore proven literacy methods to help teachers reach all students with clear, evidence-based strategies that support K–6 learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG274 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-027-1
320 pages



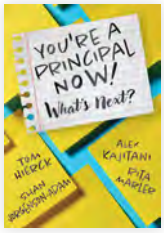
The Successful Paraprofessional NEW

How to Make a Difference Supporting Students and Teachers

By Kristen Nelson

For the dedicated paraprofessionals who provide invaluable support in our classrooms, this book offers empowering strategies for managing classroom demands.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG254 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-87-6
208 pages

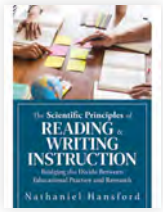


You're a Principal Now! What's Next? NEW

By Tom Hierck, Alex Kajitani, Shan Jorgenson-Adam, and Rita Marler

This essential guide from experienced school leaders offers practical strategies and tools for new and experienced principals.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG309 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-099-8
152 pages



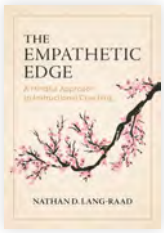
The Scientific Principles of Reading and Writing Instruction NEW

Bridging the Divide Between Educational Practice and Research

By Nathaniel Hansford

Author Nathaniel Hansford provides an indispensable resource for educators who want to understand the science behind literacy and empower their own teaching.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG163 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-97-3
272 pages



The Empathetic Edge NEW

A Mindful Approach to Instructional Coaching

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

A mindful guide for instructional coaches to lead with empathy, shift perception, and strengthen coaching relationships through awareness and connection.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG294 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-067-7
248 pages



Reading Beyond the Basics NEW #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Key Routines for Engaging, Research-Informed Instruction in Grades 2–6

By Catlin Goodrow

Literacy coach Catlin Goodrow offers research-informed strategies and personal reflections to help older elementary school students engage with complex, vocabulary-rich texts.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG221 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-21-0
272 pages

Fifty AI Prompts for Teachers

Enhancing Your Practice With Generative Technology

By Paul Cancellieri

Gain invaluable guidance for using artificial intelligence (AI) to enhance teaching content and personalize learning experiences in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG217 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-12-8
200 pages



Rigor Redefined

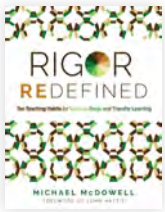
Ten Teaching Habits for Surface, Deep, and Transfer Learning

By Michael McDowell

Foreword by John Hattie

Use Michael McDowell's 10 learning habits and practical tools and templates to engage in quality instruction that has an impact on student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG193 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-66-4
248 pages



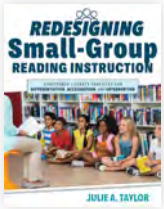
Redesigning Small-Group Reading Instruction NEW

Structured Literacy Practices for Differentiation, Acceleration, and Intervention

By Julie A. Taylor

Author Julie A. Taylor provides lesson plan templates containing the skills to incorporate into small-group instruction to create positive, equitable classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG213 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-04-3
320 pages



The SWIRL Method

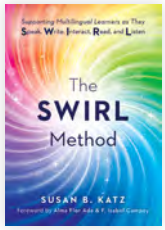
Supporting Multilingual Learners as They Speak, Write, Interact, Read, and Listen

By Susan B. Katz

Foreword by Alma Flor Ada and F. Isabel Campoy

The SWIRL Method provides a plethora of practical, applicable activities and strategies that are both research-based and time-tested.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG148 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-67-6
258 pages



Raising Up Readers NEW

Twenty-Five Scaffolding Strategies to Help Students Access Challenging Text

By Jennifer Throndsen

This book presents 25 practical, ready-to-use, research-based strategies to scaffold learning from grade-level texts for all students to accelerate literacy achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG279 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-037-0
184 pages



Accessible Arts Education NEW

Principles, Habits, and Strategies to Unleash Every Student's Creativity and Learning

By Rhoda Bernard

Foreword by Stephen Mark Shore

Create inclusive arts classrooms with strategies to remove barriers, support diverse learners, and foster creativity for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG277 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-033-2
256 pages



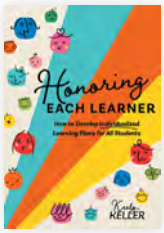
Honoring Each Learner NEW

How to Develop Individualized Learning Plans for All Students

By Keely Keller

Author Keely Keller's five-step process empowers teachers to individualize learning, fostering equity and ensuring all students thrive in inclusive classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG265 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-009-7
200 pages



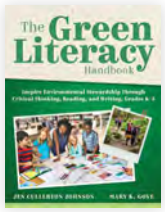
The Green Literacy Handbook NEW

Inspire Environmental Stewardship Through Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing, Grades K–5

By Jen Cullerton Johnson and Mary K. Gove

Introducing Green Literacy, a structured approach to teaching environmental practices that transforms learning into critical thinking and self-driven action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG186 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-48-0
248 pages



Revolving Literacy NEW

How to Connect Relevance and Future-Ready Skills to Secondary English Instruction

By Lorraine M. Radice

Using the revolving literacy framework, secondary educators can boost engagement, increase relevance, and better prepare students for future success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG240 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-59-3
272 pages



Making Deep Sense of Informational Texts NEW

A Framework for Strengthening Comprehension in Grades 6–12

By Gwen J. Pauloski

Foreword by Cris Tovani

Author Gwen J. Pauloski offers strategies, guides, lesson examples, and templates to help middle and high school students engage with dense literature.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG226 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-31-9
232 pages



Instruction



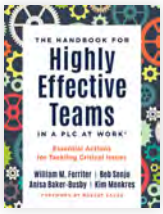
Small Groups for Big Readers NEW

Ten Questions Answered About Core Reading Instruction in the K–5 Classroom

By Taylar B. Wenzel, Analexis Kennedy, Dena D. Slanda, and Melissa R. Carli

The authors advocate for small-group reading instruction and help all students become better readers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG189 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-56-5
264 pages



The Handbook for Highly Effective Teams in a PLC at Work® NEW

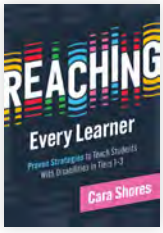
Essential Actions for Tackling Critical Issues

By William M. Ferriter, Bob Sonju, Anisa Baker-Busby, and Kim Monkres

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Framed in an action-by-action approach, this book offers readers a resource-rich guide to building and maintaining successful teams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG211 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-00-5
272 pages



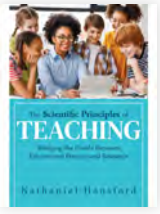
Reaching Every Learner NEW

Proven Strategies to Teach Students With Disabilities in Tiers 1–3

By Cara Shores

Author Cara Shores provides a three-tiered instructional framework that helps educators teach students with disabilities to master essential standards.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG272 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-023-3
208 pages



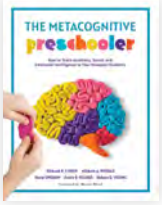
The Scientific Principles of Teaching

Bridging the Divide Between Educational Practice and Research

By Nathaniel Hansford

This easy-to-read guide helps teachers use meta-analyses of education research to discover the pedagogies with the greatest impact on student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG162 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-95-9
216 pages



The Metacognitive Preschooler

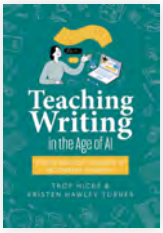
How to Teach Academic, Social, and Emotional Intelligence to Your Youngest Students

By Richard K. Cohen, Michele A. Herold, Katie Upshaw, Emily R. Peluso, and Kelsee G. Young

Foreword by Martin Blank

Gain practical, research-based strategies for meeting preK–2 students' academic and social-emotional needs by implementing a unique metacognitive strategy—SELf-questioning—into existing curricula.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG135 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-41-6
192 pages



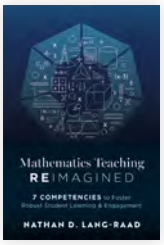
Teaching Writing in the Age of AI NEW

Strategies for Teachers of Secondary Students

By Troy Hicks and Kristen Hawley Turner

This book shows writing teachers how to critically, creatively, and ethically use AI to support student writers as active agents in their own learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG203 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-84-8
232 pages



Mathematics Teaching Reimagined NEW

Seven Competencies to Foster Robust Student Learning and Engagement

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Learn to implement Nathan D. Lang-Raad's seven essential mathematical competencies that transform how students learn, understand, and engage with mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG264 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-007-3
248 pages



Mini Moves for Every Writer NEW

Fifty Transferable Techniques for Writing Across the Content Areas

By Sam Futrell and Rebekah O'Dell

Authors Sam Futrell and Rebekah O'Dell provide educators with strategies and mentor texts to help students write confidently in any content area.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG196 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-70-1
336 pages



Beyond PLC Lite

Evidence-Based Teaching and Learning in a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Anthony R. Reibel, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, and Eric Twadell

Move your school teams beyond "PLC Lite" with ten evidence-based actions that focus on student and teacher agency and efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF913 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-13-4
296 pages



The Metacognitive Student

How to Teach Academic, Social, and Emotional Intelligence in Every Content Area

By Richard K. Cohen, Deanne Kildare Opatosky, James E. Savage, Susan Olsen Stevens, and Edward P. Darrah

Foreword by Maurice J. Elias

Dive deep into the what and how of structured SELf-questioning—a powerful strategy you can use to support students academically, socially, and emotionally.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF954 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-03-3
256 pages

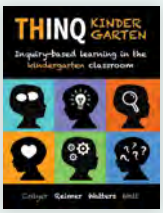
Companion Resources

THINQ, Kindergarten

Inquiry-based Learning in the Kindergarten Classroom

By Jill Colyer, Joan Reimer, Deborah Watters, and Jennifer Watt

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to effectively impact kindergarten learners.



26GCTG-S2B–BKC487 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-2-4
160 pages

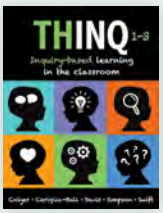
THINQ, Grades 1–3

Inquiry-Based Learning in the Classroom

By Jill Colyer, Teresa Cariglia-Bull, Liz Davis, Shannon Simpson, and Marie Swift

Edited by Jill Colyer and Jennifer Watt

Explore why and how elementary teachers should adopt inquiry-based assessment and instructional practices to benefit their first- to third-grade learners.



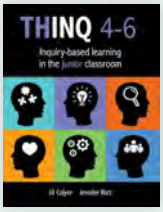
26GCTG-S2B–BKG223 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-25-8
192 pages

THINQ, Grades 4–6

Inquiry-Based Learning in the Junior Classroom

By Jill Colyer and Jennifer Watt

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to impact grades 4–6 classrooms.



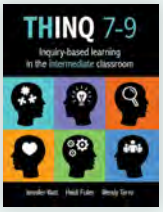
26GCTG-S2B–BKC489 **$40.95** USD | **$47.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-0-0
160 pages

THINQ, Grades 7–9

Inquiry-Based Learning in the Intermediate Classroom

By Jennifer Watt, Heidi Fuller, and Wendy Terro

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to impact grades 7–9 classrooms.



26GCTG-S2B–BKC490 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-31
208 pages

Celebrating Mathematical Mistakes

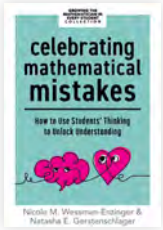
#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How to Use Students' Thinking to Unlock Understanding

By Nicole M. Wessman-Enzinger and Natasha E. Gerstenschlager

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

This book moves beyond the correct–incorrect paradigm by acknowledging the beauty, power, and ubiquity of mathematical mistakes, allowing for more meaningful student learning.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG178 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-32-9
232 pages

Math-Positive Teaching NEW

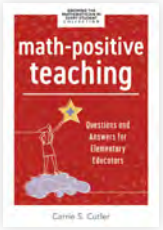
Questions and Answers for Elementary Educators

By Carrie S. Cutler

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Foreword by Graham Fletcher

Part of the Growing the Mathematician in Every Student series, *Math-Positive Teaching* dismantles the belief that only a few are capable of learning math.



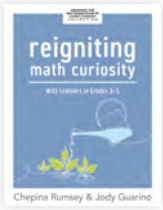
26GCTG-S2B–BKG268 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-015-8
304 pages

Reigniting Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades 3-5 NEW

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Authors Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino continue their advocacy for math-curious classrooms, building on their previous work.



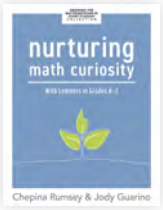
26GCTG-S2B–BKG243 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-65-4
280 pages

Nurturing Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades K–2

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Gain tools and strategies for integrating mathematical argumentation in early elementary classrooms, allowing space for students' natural wonder and curiosity to shine.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG180 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-36-7
280 pages

See It, Say It, Symbolize It

Teaching the Big Ideas in Elementary Mathematics

By Patrick L. Sullivan

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Help students develop a dynamic and flexible understanding of numbers and operations using a three-step process: See It, Say It, Symbolize It.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG187 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-50-3
248 pages

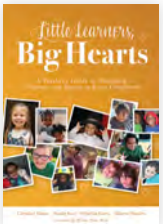
Little Learners, Big Hearts

A Teacher's Guide to Nurturing Empathy and Equity in Early Childhood

By Christine Mason, Randy Ross, Orinthia Harris, and Jillayne Flanders

Foreword by Afrika Afeni Mills

Discover the transformative power of early conversations on racial equity and cultural awareness with *Little Learners, Big Hearts*.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG130 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-31-7
304 pages

Instruction

Companion Resources



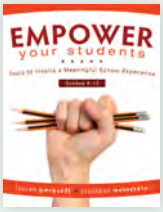
EMPOWER Moves for Social-Emotional Learning

Tools and Strategies to Evoke Student Values

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

EMPOWER students to make school a source of meaning, vitality, and community in their lives by bringing their own values to their actions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG095 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-59-5
232 pages



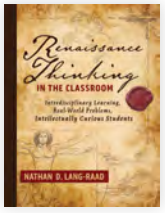
EMPOWER Your Students

Tools to Inspire a Meaningful School Experience, Grades 6–12

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

Discover how to use the elements of EMPOWER—exploration, motivation, participation, openness, willingness, empathy, and resilience—to make school a positive, meaningful experience for students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF791 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-24-9
Grades 6–12; 248 pages



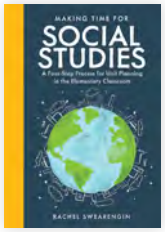
Renaissance Thinking in the Classroom

Interdisciplinary Learning, Real-World Problems, Intellectually Curious Students

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Using this guide, teachers can design lessons that foster nine necessary habits by consolidating supportive research and offering strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG127 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-25-6
264 pages



Making Time for Social Studies

A Four-Step Process for Unit Planning in the Elementary Classroom

By Rachel Swearengin

Create engaging and effective social studies units in this guide from elementary classroom educator and author Rachel Swearengin.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG208 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-94-7
176 pages



The 15-Day Challenge BESTSELLER

Simplify and Energize Your PLC at Work® Process

By Maria Nielsen

Foreword by Heather Friziellie

Get to the heart of essential PLC work when you implement the 15-day challenge for unit planning and design.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF969 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-33-0
168 pages



The ADMIRE Framework for Inclusion

Positive Strategies That Pave the Way for Students of All Abilities

By Toby J. Karten

Gain evidence-based strategies for accommodating students with diverse abilities and cultivating supportive relationships among teachers, students, and their families.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG174 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-24-4
208 pages



The SNAP Solution

An Innovative Math Assessment Tool for Grades K–8

By Kirk Savage, Jonathan Ferris, and Tom Hierck

Use the student numeracy assessment and practice (SNAP) approach to promote thinking and ignite a sense of wonder in math students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG199 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-76-3
168 pages



Their Stories, Their Voices

Using Personal Narrative to Empower Student Writers, Grades 6–12

By Kourtney Hake and Paige Timmerman

Discover a step-by-step, build-your-own framework that secondary education teachers can use to empower students to write personal narrative stories.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG173 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-22-0
232 pages

Companion Resources



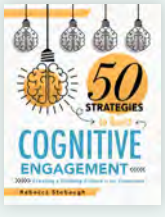
30+ Movement Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement

Activating Minds and Bodies to Maximize Student Learning

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Explore a variety of ways to reimagine your teaching practices and get your students moving while they are actively learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG103 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-75-5
128 pages



50 Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement BESTSELLER

Creating a Thinking Culture in the Classroom

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Access 50 strategies for empowering students to develop essential 21st century skills—from critical thinking and problem-solving to teamwork and creativity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF894 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-77-3
176 pages

Companion Resources

Best Practices at Tier 1

Daily Differentiation for Effective Instruction

By Gayle Gregory, Martha Kaufeldt, and Mike Mattos



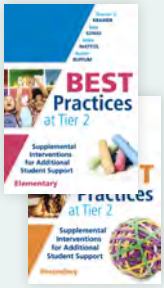
Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF650 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-93-1
Grades K–5; 248 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF651 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-95-5
Grades 6–12; 248 pages

Best Practices at Tier 2

Supplemental Interventions for Additional Student Support

By Sharon V. Kramer, Bob Sonju, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum



Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF714 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-82-3
Grades K–5; 152 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF715 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-84-7
Grades 6–12; 152 pages

Best Practices at Tier 3

Intensive Interventions for Remediation

By Paula Rogers, W. Richard Smith, Austin Buffum, and Mike Mattos



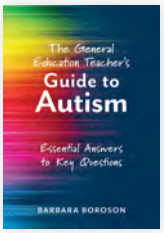
Elementary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF747 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-39-2
Grades K–5; 264 pages

Secondary
26GCTG-S2B–BKF748 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-41-5
Grades 6–12; 288 pages

The General Education Teacher's Guide to Autism

Essential Answers to Key Questions

By Barbara Boroson



In this dynamic Q and A book, Barbara Boroson provides strategies for educating students on the autism spectrum in inclusive classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG055 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-13-7
232 pages

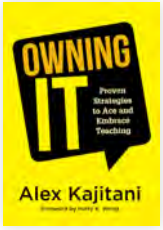
Owning It

Proven Strategies to Ace and Embrace Teaching

By Alex Kajitani

With Mindy Crum, Pete Fisher, and Megan Pincus-Kajitani

Foreword by Harry K. Wong



Access easy-to-implement strategies designed to help modern-day educators excel in their classrooms, schools, and communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF835 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-11-7
232 pages

Place-Based Learning

Connecting Inquiry, Community, and Culture

By Micki Evans, Charity Marcella Moran, and Erin Sanchez

Foreword by Lisa Delpit



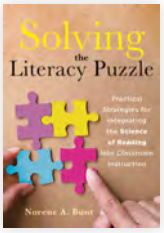
Learn seven place-based learning design principles and how to implement place-based learning projects that promote equity for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG106 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-81-6
312 pages

Solving the Literacy Puzzle

Practical Strategies for Integrating the Science of Reading Into Classroom Instruction

By Norene A. Bunt



Unpack five core components of literacy instruction within the science of reading framework, using templates, assessments, and reflection questions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG158 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-87-4
248 pages

The Power of Effective Reading Instruction

How Neuroscience Informs Instruction Across All Grades and Disciplines

By Karen Gazith



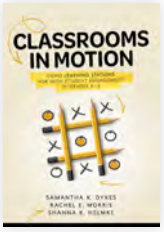
Discover the reproducible tools and strategies to effectively implement reading instruction and interventions to ensure proper student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG104 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-77-9
192 pages

Classrooms in Motion

Using Learning Stations for High Student Engagement in Grades K–5

By Samantha K. Dykes, Rachel E. Morris, and Shanna K. Helmke



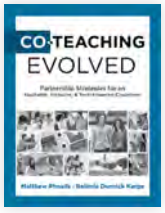
Discover a student-engaged framework featuring four stations—minilesson, independent work, collaboration, and digital content—using specialized instruction and interactive activities to personalize learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG209 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-96-1
184 pages

Co-Teaching Evolved

Partnership Strategies for an Equitable, Inclusive, and Tech-Powered Classroom

By Matthew Rhoads and Belinda Dunnick Karge



The authors offer a revived approach to co-teaching that addresses modern classrooms while encouraging educators to create collaborative co-teaching partnerships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG202 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-82-4
224 pages

Instruction



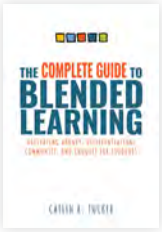
Embracing Relational Teaching

How Strong Relationships Promote Student Self-Regulation and Efficacy

By Anthony R. Reibel

Relational pedagogy places student-teacher relationships at the core of everyday practice, leading to deeper student engagement. This book helps you implement this approach for transformational learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF949 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-91-2
216 pages



The Complete Guide to Blended Learning

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Activating Agency, Differentiation, Community, and Inquiry for Students

By Catlin R. Tucker

Combining theory, reflection, and personal experience, this essential guide equips educators with strategies and tools to enhance student learning in blended environments and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG082 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-33-5
232 pages



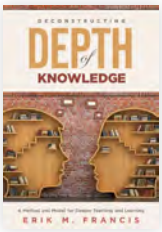
The Road to Success With MTSS

A Ten-Step Process for Schools

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber

Packed with research-based strategies, this is the road map educators need to create a customized intervention system for their school's unique circumstances.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG084 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-37-3
168 pages



Deconstructing Depth of Knowledge

A Method and Model for Deeper Teaching and Learning

By Erik M. Francis

Foreword by Karin Hess

Learn how to plan and provide depth of knowledge (DOK) learning experiences that are academically rigorous, socially and emotionally supportive, and student responsive.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF960 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-15-6
200 pages



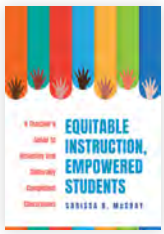
Heroes Within

A Framework for Empowering Students to Own Their Learning Journeys

By Aaron Hansen

Learn to shift students' mindset from one of compliance, apathy, and even victimization to a story of hope where they are the hero.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF805 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-54-6
152 pages



Equitable Instruction, Empowered Students

A Teacher's Guide to Inclusive and Culturally Competent Classrooms

By Carissa R. McCray

Author Carissa R. McCray provides the tools to combat biases inherent in education with pedagogy that encourages students to dismantle the injustices surrounding them.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG036 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-81-1
208 pages



STEM Is for Everyone

Strategies for Engaging Multilingual Learners in the K–12 Classroom

By Darlyne de Haan

Discover how to bridge linguistic barriers and deliver meaningful, engaging lessons in STEM classrooms to all students, including multilingual learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF968 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-06-0
216 pages



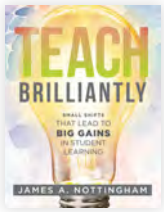
Authentic Literacy Instruction

Empowering Secondary Students to Become Lifelong Readers, Writers, and Communicators

By Billy Eastman and Amy Rasmussen

Cultivate a thriving English classroom that inspires students to grow into highly capable readers, writers, listeners, and speakers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF948 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-89-9
Grades 6–12; 168 pages



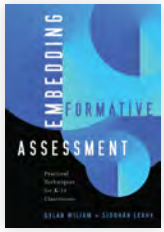
Teach Brilliantly

Small Shifts That Lead to Big Gains in Student Learning

By James A. Nottingham

Teach Brilliantly offers the encouragement and expert guidance K–12 educators need to make small tweaks for a big impact on student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG198 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-74-9
352 pages



Embedding Formative Assessment

Practical Techniques for K–12 Classrooms

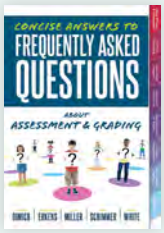
By Dylan Wiliam and Siobhán Leahy

Implement the practical, effective formative assessment techniques designed to help educators make minute-by-minute, day-by-day instructional decisions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG183 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-42-8
264 pages

Companion Resources

Concise Answers to Frequently Asked Questions About Assessment and Grading

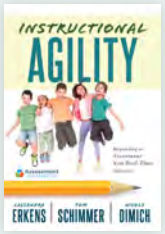


By Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, Jadi Miller, Tom Schimmer, and Katie White

Get answers to your most challenging questions about how to effectively implement assessment and grading. This essential guide makes it easy to build strong practices quickly.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG051 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-05-2
288 pages

Instructional Agility



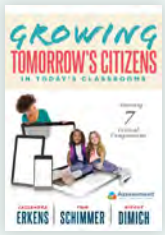
Responding to Assessment With Real-Time Decisions

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Understand how to become instructionally agile—moving seamlessly among instruction, formative assessment, and feedback—to enhance student engagement, proficiency, and ownership of learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF764 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-70-5
200 pages

Growing Tomorrow's Citizens in Today's Classrooms



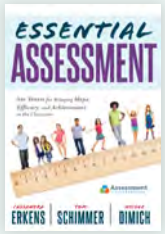
Assessing Seven Critical Competencies

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Learn how to design meaningful assessment and instruction that promotes student mastery of essential 21st century skills, including collaboration, creative thinking, digital citizenship, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF765 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-72-9
304 pages

Essential Assessment



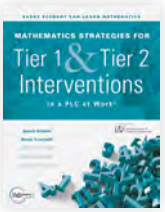
Six Tenets for Bringing Hope, Efficacy, and Achievement to the Classroom

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Explore six essential tenets of assessment that will help deepen your understanding of assessment to meet standards and enhance your students' academic success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF752 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-49-1
176 pages

Mathematics Strategies for Tier 1 and Tier 2 Interventions in a PLC at Work®



By Sarah Schuhl, Mona Toncheff, Jennifer Deinhart, and Brian Buckhalter

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Discover how your collaborative team can ensure all students learn grade-level mathematics during Tier 1 and Tier 2 instruction.

See page 149 for more books in this series.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG228 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-35-7
216 pages

Mathematics Instruction and Tasks in a PLC at Work®



By Timothy D. Kanold, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Second Edition Gain new and enhanced understanding of research-affirmed lesson-design elements, and learn how to efficiently elicit high levels of student engagement and self-efficacy.

See page 149 for more books in this series.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG147 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-65-2
152 pages

NCTM Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics

Acceleration for All

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON



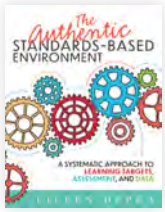
A How-To Guide for Overcoming Learning Gaps

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

Explore research-informed, ready-to-implement, practical strategies for accelerated learning so all students achieve at grade level and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG049 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-01-4
200 pages

The Authentic Standards-Based Environment



A Systematic Approach to Learning Targets, Assessment, and Data

By Eileen Depka

Simplify your approach to standards-based student learning with this practical guide to unpacking standards, developing learning targets, and designing rubrics and assessments.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG078 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-25-0
176 pages

Making the Move With Ed Tech



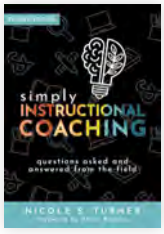
Ten Strategies to Scale Up Your In-Person, Hybrid, and Remote Learning

By Troy Hicks, Jennifer Parker, and Kate Grunow

Learn to employ education technology tools using ten *moves*, or instructional strategies, that facilitate inquiry, dialogue, critical thinking, and creativity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG101 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-71-7
248 pages

Simply Instructional Coaching



Questions Asked and Answered From the Field

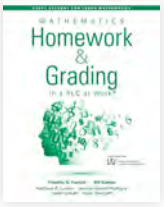
By Nicole S. Turner

Foreword by Steve Barkley

Revised Edition Get foundational advice, a practical coaching framework, and opportunities for reflection to help you level up your coaching career.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG108 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-85-4
216 pages

Instruction



See page 149 for more books in this series.

Mathematics Homework and Grading in a PLC at Work®

By Timothy D. Kanold, Bill Barnes, Matthew R. Larson, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Sarah Schuhl, and Mona Toncheff

Rely on this user-friendly resource to help you create common independent practice assignments and equitable grading practices that boost student achievement in mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF825 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-17-0
112 pages

Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics



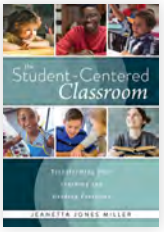
Change Starts With Me

Talking About Race in the Elementary Classroom

By Madeleine Rogin

Effectively educate elementary students on race and racism. This accessible guide helps teachers tackle tough topics, overcome community barriers, and connect with students on complex issues.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG034 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-77-4
Grades K–4; 208 pages



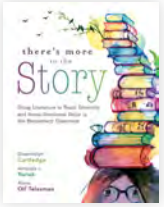
The Student-Centered Classroom

Transforming Your Teaching and Grading Practices

By Jeanetta Jones Miller

Leave behind one-size-fits-all lessons, tests, and grades in favor of a student-centered approach that is interactive, individualized, and rigorous.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF951 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-99-8
168 pages



There's More to the Story

Using Literature to Teach Diversity and Social-Emotional Skills in the Elementary Classroom

By Gwendolyn Cartledge, Amanda L. Yurick, and Alana Oif Telesman

Discover the power of children's literature to help young students understand the value of diversity and their own self-worth in contributing to a positive, vibrant community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG029 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-67-5
Grades K–5; 240 pages



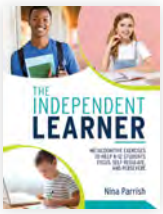
The Successful Substitute

How to Prepare, Grow, and Flourish as a Guest Teacher

By Kim Bailey and Kristen Nelson

Gain practical, field-tested guidance on how to maintain effective classroom management while forming connections with students and advancing classroom content.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG145 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-61-4
104 pages



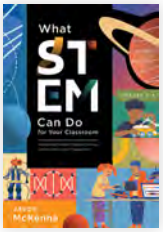
The Independent Learner

Metacognitive Exercises to Help K–12 Students Focus, Self-Regulate, and Persevere

By Nina Parrish

Teach students how to self-regulate with research-affirmed, teacher-tested strategies for equipping students with essential metacognitive skills and the ability to take ownership of their learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG017 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-43-9
216 pages



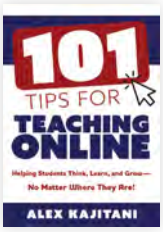
What STEM Can Do for Your Classroom

Improving Student Problem Solving, Collaboration, and Engagement, Grades K–6

By Jason McKenna

This innovative resource offers examples, tried and tested classroom projects, and collaborative strategies that open up STEM education for K–6 educators in exciting new ways.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG088 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-45-8
192 pages



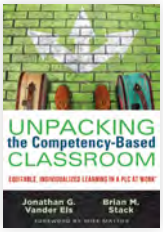
101 Tips for Teaching Online

Helping Students Think, Learn, and Grow—No Matter Where They Are!

By Alex Kajitani

Alex Kajitani offers readers a meaningful resource packed with practical tips for making the most of an online classroom community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG052 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-07-6
184 pages



Unpacking the Competency-Based Classroom

Equitable, Individualized Learning in a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Brian M. Stack

Foreword by Mile Mattos

Explore a variety of perspectives and examples from educators who have shifted to competency-based education in their classrooms with great results.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG018 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-45-3
256 pages



Inspiring Lifelong Readers

Using Inquiry to Engage Learners in Grades 6–12

By Jennifer McCarty Plucker

Inspiring Lifelong Readers equips secondary teachers with evidence-based literacy strategies that support all students in becoming competent and engaged readers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF947 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-87-5
208 pages

Companion Resources

The Literacy Triangle

50+ High-Impact Strategies to Integrate Reading, Discussing, and Writing in K–8 Classrooms

By LeAnn Nickelsen and Melissa Dickson

Accelerate learning with high-impact strategies. Beginning and veteran teachers alike will find insights and practices they can use immediately.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF983 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-67-5
Grades K–8; 384 pages

Teaching With the Instructional Cha-Chas

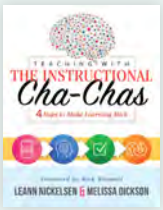
#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Four Steps to Make Learning Stick

By LeAnn Nickelsen and Melissa Dickson

Foreword by Rick Wormeli

Discover a four-step cycle of instruction that you can rely on to improve daily teaching, learning, evaluation, and differentiation.

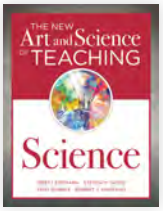


26GCTG-S2B–BKF822 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-95-9
Grades K–8; 240 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching Science

By Brett Erdmann, Steven M. Wood, Troy Gobble, and Robert J. Marzano

Strengthen science education practice based on Robert J. Marzano's instructional framework, the New Art and Science of Teaching.



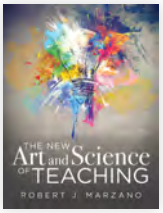
26GCTG-S2B–BKF808 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-60-7
184 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching

BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

This title is a greatly expanded volume of the original *The Art and Science of Teaching*, offering a framework for substantive change based on Dr. Marzano's 50 years of education research.



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

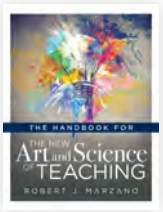
26GCTG-S2B–BKF776 **$42.95** USD | **$58.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-96-5
152 pages

The Handbook for the New Art and Science of Teaching

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Robert J. Marzano

Rely on this comprehensive guide to help you implement the teaching methods of Robert J. Marzano's New Art and Science of Teaching framework.

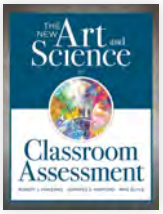


26GCTG-S2B–BKF844 **$50.95** USD | **$69.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-31-5
360 pages

The New Art and Science of Classroom Assessment

By Robert J. Marzano, Jennifer S. Norford, and Mike Ruyle

Learn how to shift to a new paradigm of classroom assessment that truly reflects course curriculum and student progress.



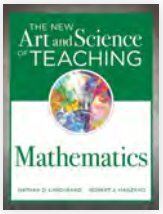
26GCTG-S2B–BKF788 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-15-7
152 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching Mathematics

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad and Robert J. Marzano

Discover how to make the most of the groundbreaking New Art and Science of Teaching framework in mathematics classrooms.

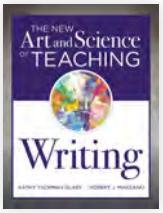


26GCTG-S2B–BKF810 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-65-2
152 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching Writing

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Robert J. Marzano

Using a clear, well-organized structure, the authors apply the strategies originally introduced in *The New Art and Science of Teaching* to the teaching of writing.

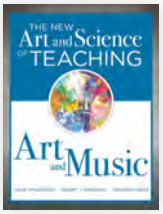


26GCTG-S2B–BKF796 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-36-2
192 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching Art and Music

By Mark Onuscheck, Robert J. Marzano, and Jonathan Grice

Discover an art- and music-specific model of instruction built on the foundation of the groundbreaking New Art and Science of Teaching framework.

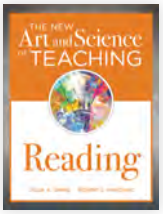


26GCTG-S2B–BKF817 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-80-5
168 pages

The New Art and Science of Teaching Reading

By Julia A. Simms and Robert J. Marzano

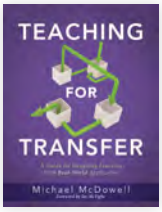
Discover a model for reading development and 100+ targeted instructional strategies designed to help every student become a proficient reader.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF811 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-67-6
224 pages

ascd All New Art and Science of Teaching titles on this page are joint publications with ASCD.

Instruction



Teaching for Transfer

A Guide for Designing Learning With Real-World Application

By Michael McDowell

Foreword by Jay McTighe

Afterword by Tammy Heflebower

Empower K–12 learners to transfer their current knowledge to new contexts, navigate real-world problems, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF950 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-93-6
192 pages



Doable Differentiation

Twelve Strategies to Meet the Needs of All Learners

By Jane A. G. Kise

Access 12 research-based differentiated instruction strategies designed to support, engage, and challenge students with diverse learning styles.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF952 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-84-1
288 pages



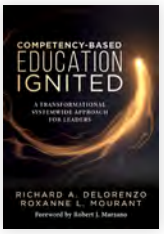
Clearing the Path for Developing Learners

Essential Literacy Skills to Support Achievement in Every Content Area

By Peg Grafwallner

Through this essential title, educators will gain the tools they need to apply essential literacy skills in every subject matter.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG105 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-79-3
176 pages



Competency-Based Education Ignited

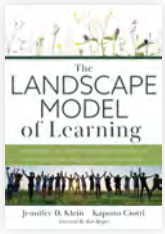
A Transformational Systemwide Approach for Leaders

By Richard A. DeLorenzo and Roxanne L. Mourant

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

This book offers a map for implementing competency-based education that includes actionable stages and a plan for scaling and sustaining the work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG166 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-02-2
216 pages



The Landscape Model of Learning

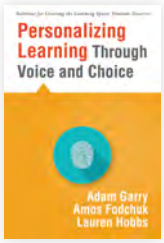
Designing Student-Centered Experiences for Cognitive and Cultural Inclusion

By Jennifer D. Klein and Kapono Ciotti

Foreword by Ron Berger

Help students reach their highest level of success by shifting from the current paradigm of education to create a more meaningful and inclusive educational ecosystem.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG043 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-95-8
312 pages



Personalizing Learning Through Voice and Choice

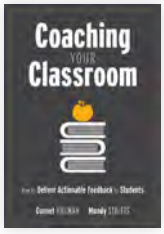
By Adam Garry, Amos Fodchuk, and Lauren Hobbs

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

This practical resource introduces personalized learning's key concepts and reveals structures that empower student voice and choice across a school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF657 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-17-9
80 pages

▸ Visit **SolutionTree.com/LearningSpaces** for more books in this series.



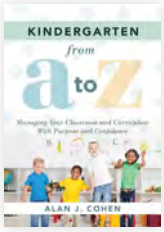
Coaching Your Classroom

How to Deliver Actionable Feedback to Students

By Garnet Hillman and Mandy Stalets

Learn how to employ specific athletic coaching techniques to create a forward-looking, student-centered culture in your classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF845 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-33-9
144 pages



Kindergarten From A to Z

Managing Your Classroom and Curriculum With Purpose and Confidence

By Alan J. Cohen

Inside this all-inclusive guide, you will find best practices, advice, strategies, and tips for making the most of every student's kindergarten experience.

26GCTG-S2B-BKF957 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-09-5
Grades preK–1; 240 pages



Coaching for Multilingual Student Success

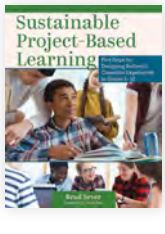
Intentional Practices to Accelerate Learning and Close Achievement Gaps

By Karen Johannesen Brock

With Margarita Espino Calderón

Learn how working with instructional coaches equips teachers to successfully implement high-impact strategies that engage not just multilingual learners but all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG172 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-20-6
208 pages



Sustainable Project-Based Learning

Five Steps for Designing Authentic Classroom Experiences in Grades 5–12

By Brad Sever

Foreword by Suzie Boss

Learn a five-step process for sustainable project-based learning (SPBL) that partners academic growth with social-emotional skill development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG012 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-33-0
Grades 5–12; 200 pages

Companion Resources

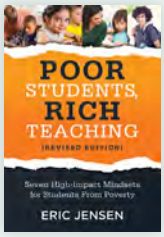
Poor Students, Rich Teaching BESTSELLER

Seven High-Impact Mindsets for Students From Poverty

By Eric Jensen

Revised Edition The latest edition of *Poor Students, Rich Teaching* details seven essential mindsets for reaching students from poverty.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF887 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-63-6
272 pages



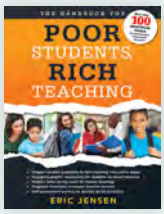
The Handbook for Poor Students, Rich Teaching

By Eric Jensen

Discover a plethora of tools, organizers, worksheets, and surveys designed to help you change the lives of students from poverty.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF888 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-65-0
280 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD

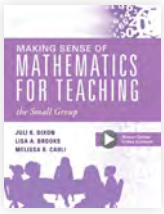


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching the Small Group

By Juli K. Dixon, Lisa A. Brooks, and Melissa R. Carli

Make sense of effective characteristics of K–5 small-group instruction in mathematics. Connect new understandings to classroom practice through the use of authentic classroom video of pulled small groups in action. Use the TQE (Tasks, Questions, Evidence) process to plan time effectively for small-group instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF832 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-04-9
Grades K–5; 96 pages

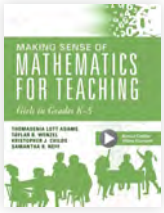


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching Girls in Grades K–5

By Thomasenia Lott Adams, Taylar B. Wenzel, Kristopher J. Childs, and Samantha R. Neff

Close the gender achievement gap in mathematics across K–5 classrooms. Throughout this practical resource, the authors provide a variety of tools, tips, short exercises, and reflection questions that will help you strengthen girls' experiences as learners of mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF816 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-78-2
Grades K–5; 120 pages

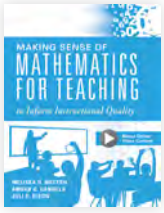


Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching to Inform Instructional Quality

By Melissa D. Boston, Amber Candela, and Juli K. Dixon

Discover a clear path for improving your instructional strategies for teaching mathematics at any grade level. Designed for individuals or collaborative teams, this practical resource delivers a toolkit of rubrics, strategies, and videos that readers can rely on to help guide reflections, conversations, feedback, and planning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF834 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-09-4
176 pages



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series

By Juli K. Dixon, Edward C. Nolan, Thomasenia Lott Adams, Janet Andreasen, Guy Barmoha, Lisa A. Brooks, Erhan Selcuk Haciomeroglu, Tashana Howse, George J. Roy, Farshid Safi, and Jennifer M. Tobias

This user-friendly series presents an authentic look inside real mathematics classrooms and invites teachers to become learners of mathematics.

Grades K–2

26GCTG-S2B–BKF695 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-39-7
168 pages

Grades 3–5

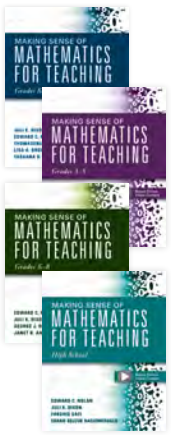
26GCTG-S2B–BKF696 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-42-7
200 pages

Grades 6–8

26GCTG-S2B–BKF697 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-45-8
176 pages

High School

26GCTG-S2B–BKF698 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-48-9
192 pages



Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching [Streaming Videos]

The TQE Process

These facilitator's guides equip workshop leaders to build on the Making Sense of Mathematics for Teaching series through the TQE (Tasks, Questions, Evidence) process.

Grades K–2 BESTSELLER

26GCTG-S2B–DIG007 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Grades 3–5

26GCTG-S2B–DIG008 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Grades 6–8

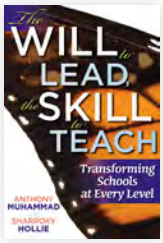
26GCTG-S2B–DIG009 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

High School

26GCTG-S2B–DIG110 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
32-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide



Instruction



The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach BESTSELLER

Transforming Schools at Every Level

By Anthony Muhammad and Sharroky Hollie

The authors offer multiple tools and strategies to assess and improve classroom management, increase literacy, establish academic vocabulary, and contribute to a healthier school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF443 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-54-4
176 pages



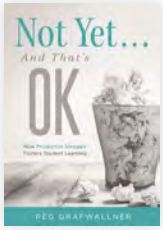
Make It Happen BESTSELLER

Coaching With the Four Critical Questions of PLCs at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Gain powerful tools, strategies, and processes that support the multidimensional role of instructional coaches in Professional Learning Communities at Work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF840 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-21-6
248 pages



Not Yet . . . And That's OK

How Productive Struggle Fosters Student Learning

By Peg Grafwallner

Learn specific ways to encourage productive struggle and ensure your students deeply value themselves as learners and risk takers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG008 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-25-5
Grades 3–12; 248 pages



Raising the Rigor

Effective Questioning Strategies and Techniques for the Classroom

By Eileen Depka

Discover a variety of questioning strategies and techniques proven to enhance students' critical thinking skills, deepen their engagement, and better prepare them for college and careers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF722 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-98-4
128 pages



Real-World Learning Framework for Elementary Schools

Digital Tools and Practical Strategies for Successful Implementation

By Marge Maxwell, Rebecca Stobaugh, and Janet Lynne Tassell

Bring about deeper, self-directed learning in elementary school students through real-world project-based instruction to help students partner in their own learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF753 **$48.50** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-51-4
Grades K–5; 344 pages



Real-World Learning Framework for Secondary Schools

Digital Tools and Practical Strategies for Successful Implementation

By Marge Maxwell, Rebecca Stobaugh, and Janet Lynne Tassell

Discover how to use the Create Excellence Framework to help students find greater fulfillment in learning, while also meeting the guidelines of curriculum standards.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF656 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-44-3
Grades 6–12; 232 pages



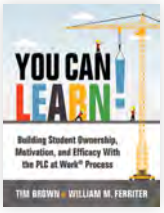
Teaching With Purpose

How to Thoughtfully Implement Evidence-Based Practices in Your Classroom

By Karen Gazith

Built on seven well-researched principles, this practical resource outlines how to purposefully and intentionally cultivate a learning environment conducive to student success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF974 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-49-1
224 pages



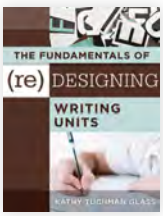
You Can Learn!

Building Student Ownership, Motivation, and Efficacy With the PLC at Work® Process

By Tim Brown and William M. Ferriter

Discover intentional and purposeful steps that collaborative teams in your PLC can take to increase the self-efficacy of every learner.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG020 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-49-1
144 pages

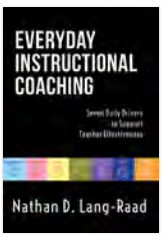


The Fundamentals of (Re)designing Writing Units

By Kathy Tuchman Glass

Discover practical strategies and best practices for teaching writing skills in drafting, editing, revising, feedback, assessment, and student collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF711 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-76-2
Grades 5–12; 128 pages



Everyday Instructional Coaching #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Seven Daily Drivers to Support Teacher Effectiveness

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Learn seven drivers instructional coaches can use to best support teachers' daily work: collaboration, transparency, inquiry, discourse, reverberation, sincerity, and influence.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF802 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-48-5
112 pages

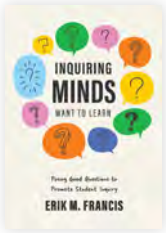
Inquiring Minds Want to Learn

Posing Good Questions to Promote Student Inquiry

By Erik M. Francis

Learn how to phrase and pose good questions that will ignite inquiring minds and enrich student learning during classroom instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG102 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-73-1
248 pages



Becoming Active Citizens

Practices to Engage Students in Civic Education Across the Curriculum

By Tom Driscoll and Shawn W. McCusker

This innovative resource provides practical strategies and technological resources for creating authentic, engaging learning experiences that will empower students to participate in civic discourse and action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG042 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-93-4
176 pages



Differentiation and the Brain

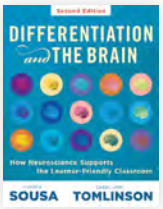
How Neuroscience Supports the Learner-Friendly Classroom

By David A. Sousa and Carol Ann Tomlinson

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource will help you create classrooms that are truly effective and brain-friendly for all learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF804 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-52-2
240 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD



Read Alouds for All Learners

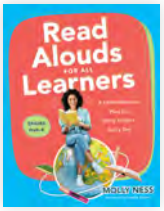
A Comprehensive Plan for Every Subject, Every Day, Grades PreK–8

By Molly Ness

Foreword by Natalie Wexler

This essential resource for elementary and middle school teachers and literacy coaches offers practical guidance on effective classroom read alouds.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG116 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-03-4
168 pages



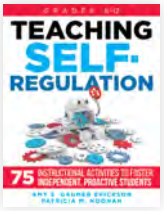
Teaching Self-Regulation

Seventy-Five Instructional Activities to Foster Independent, Proactive Students, Grades 6–12

By Amy S. Gaumer Erickson and Patricia M. Noonan

Empower students to master self-regulation through 75 teacher-tested instructional activities designed specifically for secondary classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF988 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-77-4
Grades 6–12; 208 pages



Take Time for You BESTSELLER

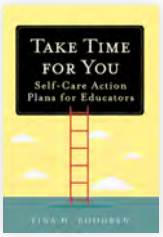
Self-Care Action Plans for Educators

By Tina H. Boogren

Embark on a clear path to well-being by working through Maslow's hierarchy of needs—physiological, safety, belonging, esteem, self-actualization, and transcendence.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF813 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-71-3
152 pages

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team



What's Next?

Monthly Extensions to Challenge Proficient Students in a PLC at Work®

By Mark Weichel and Steve Pearce

This comprehensive resource provides the tools you need to preassess students and practical strategies to further their learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF992 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-83-5
168 pages



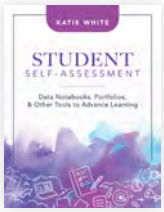
Student Self-Assessment

Data Notebooks, Portfolios, and Other Tools to Advance Learning

By Katie White

Learn how to plan and implement self-assessment strategies that will increase the achievement of every learner.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG038 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-85-9
160 pages



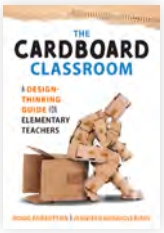
The Cardboard Classroom

A Design-Thinking Guide for Elementary Teachers

By Doug Robertson and Jennifer Borgioli Binis

Learn how you can shift to design-thinking to create a learning environment that is conducive to creativity, critical thinking, and student ownership of learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG023 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-55-2
Grades K–5; 224 pages



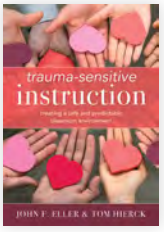
Trauma-Sensitive Instruction

Creating a Safe and Predictable Classroom Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Create safe classrooms where students are empowered to build resilience, cope with traumatic experiences, and achieve at high levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF847 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-95-0
160 pages



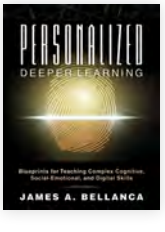
Personalized Deeper Learning

Blueprints for Teaching Complex Cognitive, Social-Emotional, and Digital Skills

By James A. Bellanca

Access simple yet powerful personalized learning templates that any teacher—regardless of grade, existing curriculum, or student load—can adapt and scale.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF975 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-41-5
272 pages



Instruction



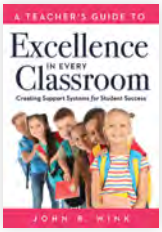
Ambitious Instruction

Teaching With Rigor in the Secondary Classroom

By Brad Cawn

In *Ambitious Instruction*, author Brad Cawn offers a blueprint for how to make rigor visible, accessible, and actionable in grades 6–12 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF842 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-25-4
Grades 6–12; 200 pages



A Teacher's Guide to Excellence in Every Classroom

Creating Support Systems for Student Success

By John Wink

Maximize your impact as an educator and unlock your students' full potential with the guidance of *A Teacher's Guide to Excellence in Every Classroom.*

26GCTG-S2B–BKF895 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-79-7
248 pages



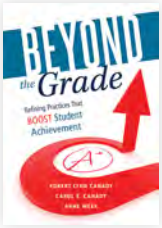
Deep Discourse

A Framework for Cultivating Student-Led Discussions

By Sandi Novak and Cara Slattery

This book details a framework for implementing student-led classroom discussions that improve learning, motivation, and engagement across all levels and subject areas.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF725 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-02-6
184 pages



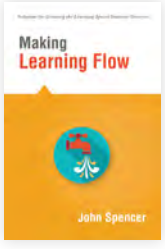
Beyond the Grade

Refining Practices That Boost Student Achievement

By Robert Lynn Canady, Carol E. Canady, and Anne Meek

Explore why current grading policies and scheduling are ineffective, and learn how a standards-based grading system can transform teaching and learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF726 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-04-0
144 pages



Making Learning Flow

By John Spencer

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Rethink student engagement and bring flow to the classroom to inspire students to love learning and reach optimal achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF733 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-18-7
72 pages

Visit **SolutionTree.com/LearningSpaces** for more books in this series.



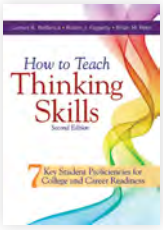
Texts, Tasks, and Talk

Instruction to Meet the Common Core in Grades 9–12

By Brad Cawn

Discover the crucial role of text selection, close reading, task construction, classroom discussion, and collaboration in aligning instruction with the CCSS.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF645 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-83-2
Grades 9–12; 168 pages



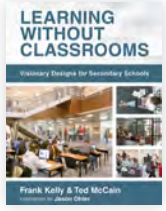
How to Teach Thinking Skills

Seven Key Student Proficiencies for College and Career Readiness

By James A. Bellanca, Robin J. Fogarty, and Brian M. Pete

Second Edition Ensure your students develop the higher-order, complex thinking skills they need to not just survive but thrive in a 21st century world.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF900 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-89-6
280 pages



Learning Without Classrooms

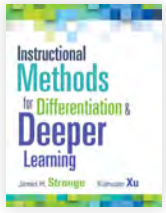
Visionary Designs for Secondary Schools

By Frank Kelly and Ted McCain

Foreword by Jason Ohler

Learning Without Classrooms outlines new guidelines for how schools must operate to remain relevant and effective as we move further into the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF820 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-90-4
Grades 6–12; 220 pages

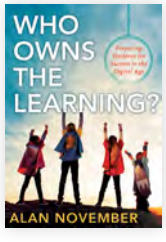


Instructional Methods for Differentiation and Deeper Learning

By James H. Stronge and Xianxuan Xu

Discover research-based strategies for differentiated instruction that teachers, coaches, and administrators can use to enhance their everyday practices.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF700 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-53-3
144 pages



Who Owns the Learning? BESTSELLER

Preparing Students for Success in the Digital Age

By Alan November

Discover how technology allows students to take ownership of their learning, create and share learning tools, and participate in meaningful work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF437 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-57-5
104 pages

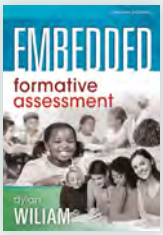
Companion Resources

Embedded Formative Assessment BESTSELLER

By Dylan Wiliam

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource presents new research, insights, examples, and formative assessment techniques teachers can immediately apply in their classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF790 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-22-5
240 pages



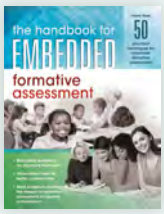
Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

The Handbook for Embedded Formative Assessment

By Solution Tree

Developed as a companion to *Embedded Formative Assessment*, Second Edition, this practical handbook is packed with how-tos and tried-and-tested techniques for designing effective formative assessments.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF803 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-50-8
128 pages



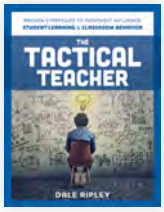
The Tactical Teacher

Proven Strategies to Positively Influence Student Learning and Classroom Behavior

By Dale Ripley

Improve the behavior of even your most challenging students. You'll gain strategies for addressing disruptions, developing productive student-teacher relationships, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG025 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-59-0
256 pages



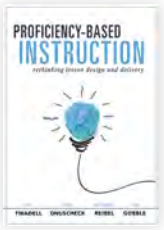
Proficiency-Based Instruction

Rethinking Lesson Design and Delivery

By Eric Twadell, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Troy Gobble

Gain a clear five-step process for fully and seamlessly transitioning from one-size-fits-all teaching to proficiency-based instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF838 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-17-9
168 pages



Building Blocks for Social-Emotional Learning

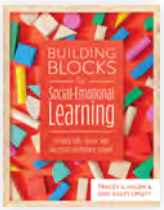
Creating Safe, Secure, and Successful Elementary Schools

By Tracey A. Hulen and Ann-Bailey Lipsett

Foreword by Claudia Gold

Full of resources, tools, and planning templates, this comprehensive guide provides everything you need to embed SEL practices within your daily work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG019 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-47-7
Grades K–5; 376 pages



Redefining Fair

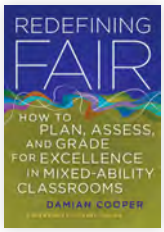
How to Plan, Assess, and Grade for Excellence in Mixed-Ability Classrooms

By Damian Cooper

Foreword by Michael Fullan

Learn how to implement equitable instruction, assessment, grading, and reporting practices to help diverse 21st century learners reach proficiency.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF412 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-14-8
200 pages



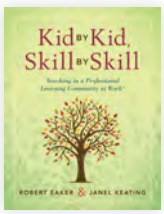
Kid by Kid, Skill by Skill

Teaching in a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Janel Keating

This book explores PLCs from a teacher's perspective, focusing on best instructional practices, collaborative team actions, and lasting commitment to success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF694 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-37-3
224 pages



The Quest for Learning

How to Maximize Student Engagement

By Marie Alcock, Michael Fisher, and Allison Zmuda

Foreword by Heidi Hayes Jacobs

Discover how to use questing—a pedagogy tailored to a student's interests, needs, and abilities—to foster 21st century skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF718 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-90-8
160 pages



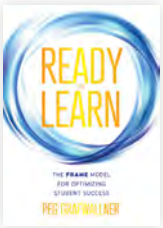
Ready to Learn

The FRAME Model for Optimizing Student Success

By Peg Grafwallner

Rely on the five-step FRAME model to help you create motivating and engaging learning experiences for any grade level or content area.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF922 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-31-8
152 pages



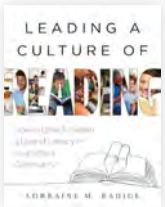
Leading a Culture of Reading

How to Ignite and Sustain a Love of Literacy in Your School Community

By Lorraine M. Radice

Gain practical resources and strategies that use technology as an advantage and promote a love for reading in K–12 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG124 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-19-5
216 pages

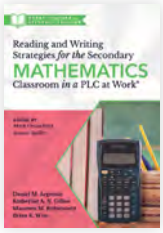


Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series

Edited by Mark Onuscheck and Jeanne Spiller

Written by acclaimed experts and practitioners, the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series details how to promote literacy growth across disciplines and grade bands. Learn how to build a common language, work in collaborative teams, implement literacy-infused instruction, and more.

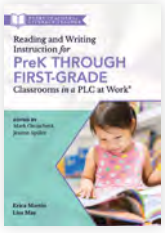


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Mathematics Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Discover how grades 6–12 teachers can strengthen reading capabilities with practical literacy-based strategies specifically designed for mathematics instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF906 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-75-1
160 pages

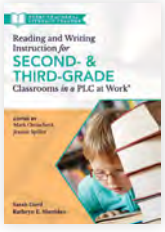


Reading and Writing Instruction for PreK Through First-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Erica Martin and Lisa May

Prepare your collaborative PLC team to fully support and encourage literacy development in preK through first grade.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF901 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-91-9
Grades preK–1; 320 pages

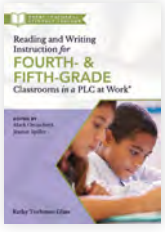


Reading and Writing Instruction for Second- and Third-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Sarah Gord and Kathryn E. Sheridan

Discover how to design standards-aligned instruction, assessment, and intervention that support the literacy development of every second- and third-grader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF915 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-17-2
Grades 2–3; 312 pages

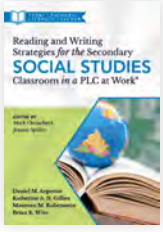


Reading and Writing Instruction for Fourth- and Fifth-Grade Classrooms in a PLC at Work®

By Kathy Tuchman Glass

Prepare students in grades 4–5 to succeed with increasingly sophisticated reading and writing challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF902 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-93-3
Grades 4–5; 304 pages

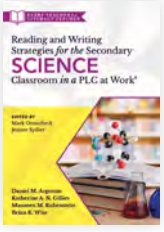


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Social Studies Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Prepare middle school and high school students to read, write, and think like social studies experts and historians.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF908 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-03-5
Grades 6–12; 232 pages

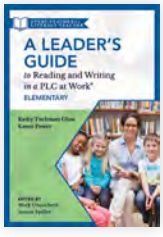


Reading and Writing Strategies for the Secondary Science Classroom in a PLC at Work®

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, and Brian R. Wise

Equip middle school and high school students with the literacy support they need to think like scientists.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF907 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-01-1
Grades 6–12; 200 pages

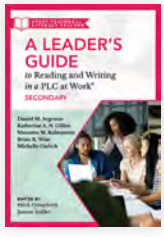


A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Elementary

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Karen Power

Aligned to the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this guide outlines how to take urgent action to increase literacy rates in your PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF903 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-95-7
Grades K–5; 296 pages



A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Secondary

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, Brian R. Wise, and Michelle Garlick

An essential leadership resource in the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this valuable guide outlines how to lead literacy instruction in a secondary setting.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF910 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-07-3
Grades 6–12; 160 pages

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

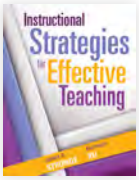
Beyond the Basics: Deeper Teaching and Learning With Depth of Knowledge

Presenter: Erik M. Francis

April 29–30.....Little Rock, Arkansas

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**Instruction-Workshops**

Instructional Strategies for Effective Teaching



By James H. Stronge and Xianxuan Xu

Organized around 10 methods of instruction, this user-friendly guide will help you dig deep into classroom discussion, concept mapping, inquiry-based learning, and more.

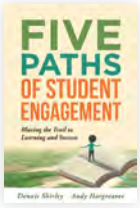
26GCTG-S2B–BKF641 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-75-7
120 pages

Five Paths of Student Engagement

Blazing the Trail to Learning and Success

By Dennis Shirley and Andy Hargreaves

With *Five Paths of Student Engagement*, you will embark on an educational quest that leads directly to your students' well-being, learning, and success.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF707 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-68-7
280 pages

Teachers as Architects of Learning

Twelve Constructs to Design and Configure Successful Learning Experiences

By Gavin Grift and Clare Major

Foreword by Janelle Wills



Second Edition Craft a personal blueprint for teaching that ensures student learning stands as the foundation of your classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKB010 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-39-2
176 pages

Launching and Consolidating Unstoppable Learning

By Alexander McNeece

Edited by Douglas Fisher and Nancy Frey



Explore strategies and scenarios for two essential Unstoppable Learning model elements—*launching* and *consolidating*—to cultivate meaningful student engagement.

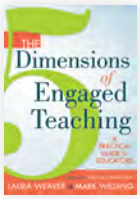
26GCTG-S2B–BKF740 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-85-0
136 pages

The 5 Dimensions of Engaged Teaching

A Practical Guide for Educators

By Laura Weaver and Mark Wilding

Foreword by Ari Gerzon-Kessler



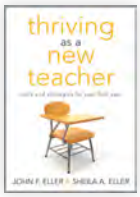
Equip your students to be resilient individuals, able to communicate effectively and work with diverse people.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF601 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-48-8
224 pages

Thriving as a New Teacher

Tools and Strategies for Your First Year

By John F. Eller and Sheila A. Eller



In this user-friendly guide, the authors draw from best practice and their extensive experience to identify strategies and tools that help new teachers succeed.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF661 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-49-5
192 pages

EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION

Tier 1 Best Practices

INSTITUTE

August 5–6 • Syracuse, New York



Elevate your teaching and boost student success with effective Tier 1 instruction. By mastering grade-level essential standards, students can build a solid academic foundation that supports lifelong learning.

CLAIM YOUR SEAT
SolutionTree.com/**Effective-Institute**

Learn from leading experts:


William M. Ferriter


Paula Maeker


Sarah Schuhl

Keynote speakers

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- Implementing Culturally Responsive Instruction
- The Literacy Triangle: High-Impact Strategies to Accelerate Learning Using Reading, Discussing, and Writing
- Cultivating Student Agency and Independence
- Shift Students to the Center of the Learning Experience
- Increase Retention, Application, and Transfer
- What STEM Can Do for Your Classroom
- Refine and Energize Your MTSS: Improve Processes, Implementation, and Effectiveness
- Making the Most of Your Read Aloud: Planning Content-Area Read Alouds in K–8 Classrooms
- Move to Learn: Instructional Strategies to Amplify Student Engagement through Movement
- The FRAME Model for Optimizing Student Success

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Daily Differentiation Strategies for the Classroom
- Motivating Students
- The New Art and Science of Teaching
- Succeeding as a Beginning Teacher
- Establishing a Learning Culture
- Adapting Instruction for Diverse Populations
- Supporting Classroom Growth Mindsets and Increasing Learner Autonomy
- The New Art and Science of Teaching Art and Music
- The New Art and Science of Teaching Mathematics
- Brain-Friendly Teaching Strategies
- Differentiation and the Brain
- Engineering Creative Critical Thinking in Your Classroom
- Strategies for Instructional Coaches
- Personalizing Learning through Voice and Choice
- Making Learning Flow
- Sustainable Project-Based Learning Foundation

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Simplify: Unraveling Instructional Coaching
- Embedded Coaching
- Customized Services
- Global PD Teams

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Jeremy S. Adams


Heather Bell-Williams


Tina H. Boogren


Melissa Dickson


Brenda Duncan-Davis


William M. Ferriter


Erik M. Francis


Karen Gazith


Kathy Tuchman Glass


Sharroky Hollie


Alex Kajitani


Toby J. Karten


Martha Kaufeldt


Jane A. G. Kise


Christi McBride


Michael McDowell


Jay McTighe


LeAnn Nickelsen


James A. Nottingham


Beth Pandolpho


Angela Peery


Rebecca Stobaugh


Carol Ann Tomlinson


Nicole S. Turner

Additional experts

Marie Alcock
John Arthur
Justin Baeder
Brady Barr
Paul Cancellieri
Lee Crockett
Amos Fodchuk
Robin J. Fogarty
Julie Graber
Maria C. Grant
Nathaniel Hansford
Ann Kaiser
James C. Kaufman
Jennifer D. Klein
Kathleen Kryza
Nathan D. Lang-Raad
Jacie Maslyk
Ted McCain
Jason McKenna
Alexander McNeece
Nina Parrish
Kathy Perez
Brian M. Pete
Jennifer McCarty Plucker
Lorraine M. Radice
Matthew Rhoads
Elliott Seif
John Spencer
Rachel Swearengin
Catlin R. Tucker
Thomas M. Van Soelen
Allison Zmuda

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/Instruction-PD

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Instructional Coaching

Presenter: Nicole S. Turner

October 5–6 ..... San Diego, California

REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**Instruction-Workshops**

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

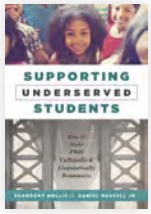
Keynote

A keynote supports and motivates your teachers to use best practices and new research related to classroom instruction. Solution Tree authors and associates are capable and available to customize their work for your needs.

Implementing Culturally Responsive Instruction

Support underserved students by using culturally and linguistically responsive teaching strategies across content areas and grade levels.

- Examine techniques for culturally and linguistically responsive teaching.
- Access sample activities that can be used in classrooms immediately.



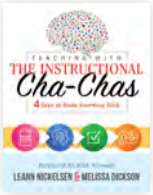
Recommended Resource

Page 71

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Brain-Friendly Teaching Strategies

Implement a four-step instructional cycle based on the synthesis of educational neuroscience, formative assessment, and differentiated instruction.

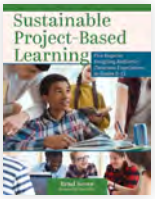


Recommended Resource

Page 145

Sustainable Project-Based Learning Foundation

During this three-day workshop, participants will develop a completed individual sustainable project-based learning (SPBL) unit design infused with high-impact strategies, a clear assessment plan, and a way to measure the evidence of student learning through teacher action research.



Recommended Resource

Page 146

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Customized Services

Give your team personalized support and guidance focused on instructional best practices. Together, we'll develop a customized learning plan featuring on-site professional learning and virtual training opportunities specifically designed to help your staff provide quality instruction that leads to quality learning.

Global PD Teams

Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

With one building-wide site license, every team member can access practical strategies and professional guidance that will strengthen their collaborative work to ensure high levels of learning for all.

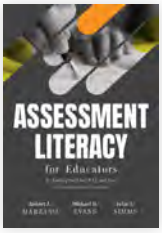
LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**Strong-Teams**

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Instruction-PD** | **800.733.6786**

BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS

Marzano Resources





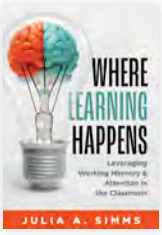
Assessment Literacy for Educators NEW

Rethinking the What, Why, and How of Assessment and Grading

By Robert J. Marzano, Michael D. Evans, and Julia A. Simms

Transform assessment practices with a research-based framework that replaces outdated traditions, creating accurate, equitable ways to measure and support student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL067 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-67-3
264 pages



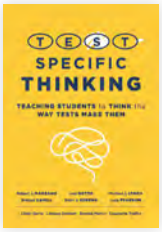
Where Learning Happens

Leveraging Working Memory and Attention in the Classroom

By Julia A. Simms

Explore the levels of attention—sustained, selective, divided, and effective—in depth and gain research-suggested strategies to maximize student attention and engagement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL078 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-90-1
160 pages



Test-Specific Thinking NEW

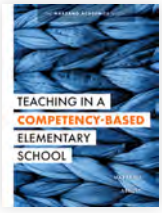
Teaching Students to Think the Way Tests Make Them

By Robert J. Marzano, Bridget Cahill, Jeni Gotto, Brian J. Kosena, Michael J. Lynch, and Lucy Pearson

With Cindy Davis, Lindsay Graham, Brenda Martin, and Claudette Trujillo

Using *Test-Specific Thinking* strategies, teachers will have greater confidence in preparing students for taking standardized exams.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL080 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-94-9
168 pages



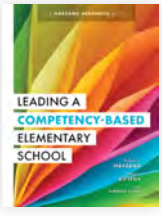
Teaching in a Competency-Based Elementary School

The Marzano Academies Model

By Robert J. Marzano and Seth D. Abbott

Learn the instructional elements that are essential to successful competency-based education (CBE), plus gain practical strategies at the elementary school level from educators who have done this work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL053 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-39-0
Grades K–5; 184 pages



Leading a Competency-Based Elementary School

The Marzano Academies Model

By Robert J. Marzano and Brian J. Kosena

With Barbara Hubbs

Implement an effective competency-based education system and lead your school to mastery with the help of this valuable guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL054 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-41-3
Grades K–5; 192 pages



The Schools Our Students Deserve NEW

A Comprehensive Framework for Shaping Exceptional School Culture

By Mario I. Acosta

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Author Mario I. Acosta emphasizes the critical importance of school culture in enhancing student learning and optimizing teacher efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL081 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-96-3
256 pages



Guide on the Side NEW

Sequencing Instruction for Self-Regulated Learners

By Julia A. Simms

With guidance for explicit instruction of self-regulated learning skills, *Guide on the Side* helps teachers enhance students' self-efficacy and ownership of their learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL082 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-98-7
184 pages



Marzano Mastery Approaches NEW

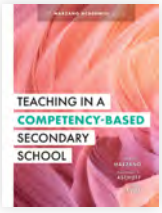
A Decision-Making Process for Competency-Based Schools

By Robert J. Marzano, Bill Zima, and Julia A. Simms

With Seth D. Abbott, Bridget Cahill, Jeni Gotto, Oliver Grenham, Patrick B. Hardy, Jan K. Hoegh, Brian J. Kosena, Michael J. Lynch, and Mike Ruyle

Using *Marzano Mastery Approaches*, educators make decisions that lead to a profoundly improved and profoundly impactful educational experience.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL083 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-965768-00-6
192 pages



Teaching in a Competency-Based Secondary School

The Marzano Academies Model

By Robert J. Marzano, Alexander S. Aschoff, and Ashley Avila

Improve your practice with a model of instruction for secondary teachers that facilitates student learning, supports individual growth, and fosters community in competency-based education systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL055 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-43-7
Grades 6–12; 232 pages



Leading a Competency-Based Secondary School

The Marzano Academies Model

By Robert J. Marzano and Patrick B. Hardy

Research-based and refined in real schools, the model presented in this book will help you shift from a traditional school to a competency-based organization.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL056 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-45-1
184 pages

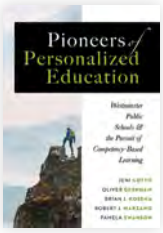
Pioneers of Personalized Education NEW

Westminster Public Schools and the Pursuit of Competency-Based Learning

By Jeni Gotto, Oliver Grenham, Brian J. Kosena, Robert J. Marzano, and Pamela Swanson

Westminster Public Schools has pioneered competency-based education, offering a road map for personalized learning, student agency, and school transformation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL068 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-69-7
224 pages



The Marzano Synthesis

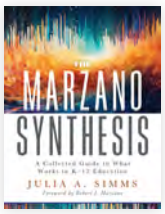
A Collected Guide to What Works in K–12 Education

By Julia A. Simms

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Explore a range of key professional learning topics connected under one framework for a better understanding of what works in education.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL075 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-84-0
208 pages



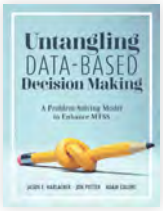
Untangling Data-Based Decision Making

A Problem-Solving Model to Enhance MTSS

By Jason E. Harlacher, Jon Potter, and Adam Collins

This book offers knowledge, strategies, and tools that will help you apply a problem-solving model to use your data effectively.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL072 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-78-9
264 pages



Coaching Competitive Sports

How to Develop and Assess Player Knowledge, Skills, and Intangibles

By Tammy Heflebower and Logan Heflebower

With Dackri Davis

This resource guides coaches in meeting the needs of the athletes they serve through practical ideas and clear expectations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL073 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-80-2
184 pages



Mindfulness First

A Nine-Week Leadership Plan for Supporting Yourself and Your School

By Jeanie M. Iberlin

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Explore practical ways to add mindfulness to your daily life as a school leader, and discover tools to extend this practice to enhance leadership skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL071 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-76-5
144 pages



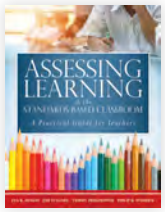
Assessing Learning in the Standards-Based Classroom

A Practical Guide for Teachers

By Jan K. Hoegh, Jeff Flygare, Tammy Heflebower, and Philip B. Warrick

Learn how to successfully integrate assessment with the standards-based teaching and learning process to improve student performance and evaluate instructional efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL070 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-74-1
168 pages



Humanized Education

A Mastery-Based Framework to Promote Student Growth and Strength

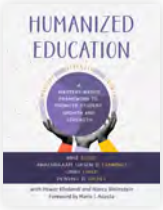
By Mike Ruyle, Jason D. Cummins (Awachíikaate), Libby Child, and Donyall D. Dickey

Foreword by Mario I. Acosta

With Nancy Weinstein and Hawar Khalandi

Learn a holistic approach emphasizing growth-based schooling, strength-based teaching, and mastery-based learning that makes student well-being a reality.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL076 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-86-4
208 pages



Improving Teacher Development and Evaluation

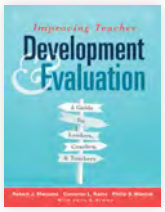
A Guide for Leaders, Coaches, and Teachers

By Robert J. Marzano, Cameron L. Rains, and Philip B. Warrick

With Julia A. Simms

Written for teachers, coaches, and educational leaders, this resource offers a paradigm-shifting approach to teacher development and evaluation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL046 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-29-1
216 pages



Companion Resources

Scheduling for Personalized Competency-Based Education

By Douglas Finn III and Michelle Finn

Gain clear guidance for implementing a personalized competency-based education (PCBE) scheduling system that prioritizes student learning needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL049 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-31-4
176 pages



A Handbook for Personalized Competency-Based Education

By Robert J. Marzano, Jennifer S. Norford, Michelle Finn, and Douglas Finn III

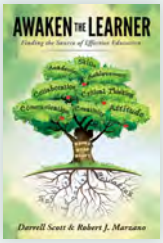
With Rebecca Mestaz and Roberta Selleck

Ensure all students master content by designing and implementing a personalized competency-based education system.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL037 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-13-0
240 pages



Companion Resources



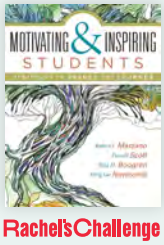
Awaken the Learner

Finding the Source of Effective Education

By Darrell Scott and Robert J. Marzano

Explore strategies to enhance relationships, learn ways to awaken student passion for learning, and cultivate student security, identity, and belonging.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL022 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9913748-1-6
232 pages



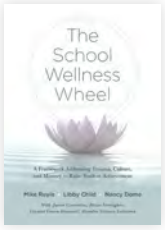
Motivating and Inspiring Students

Strategies to Awaken the Learner

By Robert J. Marzano, Darrell Scott, Tina H. Boogren, and Ming Lee Newcomb

Discover a results-driven framework—based on a six-level hierarchy of student needs and goals—that you can use to provide engaging instruction to students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL025 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9913748-7-8
192 pages



The School Wellness Wheel

A Framework Addressing Trauma, Culture, and Mastery to Raise Student Achievement

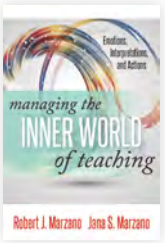
By Mike Ruyle, Libby Child, and Nancy Dome

With Jason Cummins, Brian Farragher, Crystal Green-Braswell, and Alondra Velasco Ledezma

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Discover how your school can evolve to address trauma, promote well-being, and elevate learning with *The School Wellness Wheel*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL064 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-61-1
208 pages



Managing the Inner World of Teaching

Emotions, Interpretations, and Actions

By Robert J. Marzano and Jana S. Marzano

Cultivate a positive mindset, and choose productive actions by examining your emotions and interpretations in the classroom and understanding factors that influence your decisions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL028 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9903458-3-1
168 pages



Supporting Beginning Teachers

By Tina H. Boogren

Second Edition Support and retain your best and brightest new teachers. The second edition of this acclaimed resource retains much of what made the original a classic, but now offers the latest research along with new insights, strategies, and best practices.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL065 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-63-5
136 pages

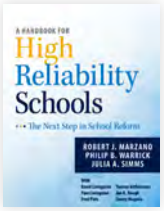


Ethical Test Preparation in the Classroom #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Robert J. Marzano, Christopher W. Dodson, Julia A. Simms, and Jacob P. Wipf

Based on the latest research, this resource clearly articulates everything you need to know about ethical and effective test preparation.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL059 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-51-2
392 pages



A Handbook for High Reliability Schools BESTSELLER

The Next Step in School Reform

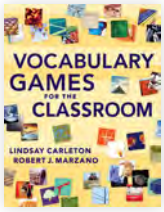
By Robert J. Marzano, Philip B. Warrick, and Julia A. Simms

With David Livingston, Pam Livingston, Fred Pleis, Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, and Sonny Magaña

Transform schools into organizations that take proactive steps to ensure student success using a research-based, five-level hierarchy and leading and lagging indicators.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL020 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9833512-7-6
152 pages

Look for the companion resource *Leading a High Reliability School* on page 31.



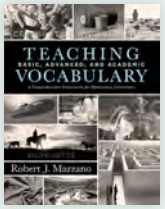
Vocabulary Games for the Classroom BESTSELLER

By Lindsay Carleton and Robert J. Marzano

Make direct vocabulary instruction fun and successful. Hundreds of vocabulary terms handpicked by Robert J. Marzano cover four content areas and all grade levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL007 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9822592-6-9
272 pages

Companion Resources



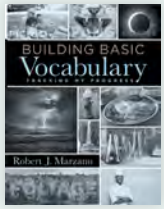
Teaching Basic, Advanced, and Academic Vocabulary

A Comprehensive Framework for Elementary Instruction

By Robert J. Marzano

Robert J. Marzano identifies more than 8,000 basic, advanced, and academic vocabulary terms, organizing them into 444 semantic clusters.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL050 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-33-8
Grades K–5; 304 pages



Building Basic Vocabulary

Tracking My Progress

By Robert J. Marzano

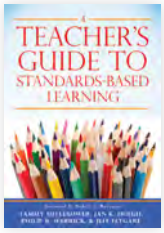
A companion to *Teaching Basic, Advanced, and Academic Vocabulary* by Robert J. Marzano, this notebook helps students learn and practice more than 5,000 vocabulary terms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL039 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-17-8
Grades K–5; 232 pages

A Teacher's Guide to Standards-Based Learning BESTSELLER

By Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, Philip B. Warrick, and Jeff Flygare

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano



Designed specifically for K–12 classroom teachers, this resource details a sequential approach for adopting and implementing standards-based learning.

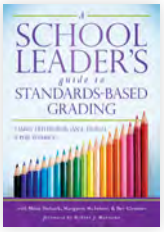
26GCTG-S2B–BKL044 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-25-3
176 pages

A School Leader's Guide to Standards-Based Grading BESTSELLER

By Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, and Philip B. Warrick

With Mitzi Hoback, Margaret McInteer, and Bev Clemens

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano



Learn to assess and report student performance with standards-based grading rather than using traditional systems that incorporate nonacademic factors.

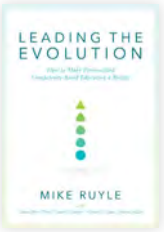
26GCTG-S2B–BKL019 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9858902-8-5
144 pages

Leading the Evolution

How to Make Personalized Competency-Based Education a Reality

By Mike Ruyle

With Tamera Weir O'Neill, Jeanie M. Iberlin, Michael D. Evans, and Rebecca Midles



Leading the Evolution introduces a three-pronged approach to driving transformational change that connects leadership, student engagement, and teacher optimism around personalized competency-based education.

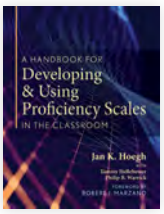
26GCTG-S2B–BKL042 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-22-2
176 pages

A Handbook for Developing and Using Proficiency Scales in the Classroom

By Jan K. Hoegh

With Tammy Heflebower and Philip B. Warrick

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano



Through this comprehensive handbook, you will discover a clear path for creating and utilizing high-quality proficiency scales.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL045 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-27-7
184 pages

Five Big Ideas for Leading a High Reliability School

By Robert J. Marzano, Philip B. Warrick, and Mario I. Acosta



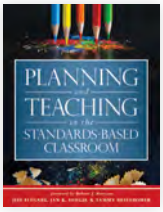
Gain key insights on leading a High Reliability School with data-driven approaches from experts who have years of experience with the process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL074 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-82-6
168 pages

Planning and Teaching in the Standards-Based Classroom

By Jeff Flygare, Jan K. Hoegh, and Tammy Heflebower

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano



Confidently shift to standards-based learning in your classroom with the support of this comprehensive resource.

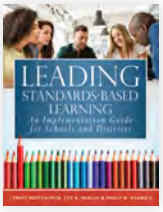
26GCTG-S2B–BKL069 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-71-0
144 pages

Leading Standards-Based Learning

An Implementation Guide for Schools and Districts

By Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, and Philip B. Warrick

Foreword by Jennifer Steele and Cecily Klein



Acquire a research-backed, five-phase plan for leading the transition to a standards-based grading system in your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL052 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-37-6
232 pages

Beyond Reform

Systemic Shifts Toward Personalized Learning

By Lindsay Unified School District

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano



Learn how you can transform learning in your district by shifting from a traditional time-based education system to a learner-centered performance-based system.

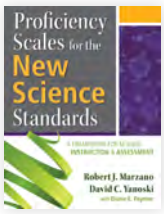
26GCTG-S2B–BKL036 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-11-6
136 pages

Proficiency Scales for the New Science Standards

A Framework for Science Instruction and Assessment

By Robert J. Marzano and David C. Yanoski

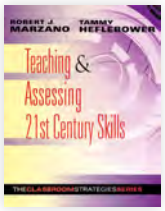
With Diane E. Paynter



Align instruction and assessment with the new science standards, and create proficiency scales to plan all types of lessons.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL031 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9903458-9-3
160 pages

The Classroom Strategies Series

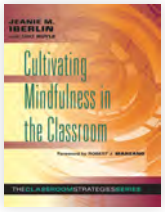


Teaching & Assessing 21st Century Skills

By Robert J. Marzano and Tammy Heflebower

In this practical guide, the authors present a model of instruction and assessment designed to help students succeed in the ever-changing knowledge economy of the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL009 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9833512-0-7
264 pages



Cultivating Mindfulness in the Classroom

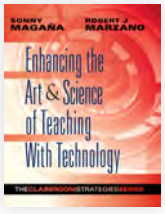
By Jeanie M. Iberlin

With Mike Ruyle

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Discover how to use research-based mindfulness practices to help improve your students' social and emotional wellness as they learn and grow.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL035 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-09-3
152 pages

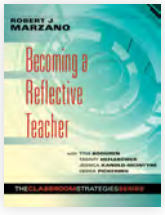


Enhancing the Art & Science of Teaching With Technology BESTSELLER

By Sonny Magaña and Robert J. Marzano

Successfully leverage technology to enhance classroom practices with this practical resource. Over 100 strategies and a glossary of classroom-relevant technology terms are included.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL017 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9858902-4-7
216 pages



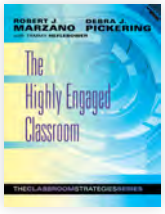
Becoming a Reflective Teacher BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

With Tina H. Boogren, Tammy Heflebower, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, and Debra J. Pickering

Learn how to combine a model of effective instruction with goal setting, focused practice, focused feedback, and observations to improve your instructional practices.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL011 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9833512-3-8
256 pages



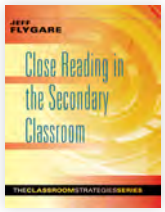
The Highly Engaged Classroom BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano and Debra J. Pickering

With Tammy Heflebower

Key research and practical strategies enable all teachers to create a classroom environment where engagement is the norm, not the exception.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL005 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9822592-4-5
240 pages

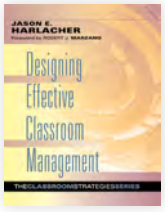


Close Reading in the Secondary Classroom

By Jeff Flygare

Close Reading in the Secondary Classroom offers high school and middle school educators guidance on introducing close reading to students to help improve comprehension and critical thinking.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL033 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-01-7
Grades 6–12; 168 pages



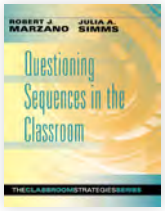
Designing Effective Classroom Management

By Jason E. Harlacher

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

With this practical, step-by-step guide, teachers and school administrators will uncover five components that help improve student achievement and decrease classroom problems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL029 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9903458-5-5
168 pages

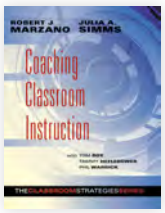


Questioning Sequences in the Classroom

By Robert J. Marzano and Julia A. Simms

Learn how to ask targeted questions to enhance students' reasoning skills and increase rigor in classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL018 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9858902-6-1
160 pages



Coaching Classroom Instruction BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano and Julia A. Simms

With Tom Roy, Tammy Heflebower, and Philip B. Warrick

Learn how to offer targeted feedback to teachers, empowering them to identify specific steps to improve their knowledge and skill.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL013 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9833512-6-9
272 pages

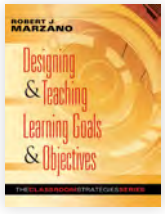


Formative Assessment & Standards-Based Grading BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

Learn how to design, interpret, and systematically use three different types of formative assessments and how to track student progress and assign meaningful grades.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL003 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9822592-2-1
184 pages



Designing & Teaching Learning Goals & Objectives BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

This book summarizes key research behind designing and teaching learning goals and objectives and translates that research into step-by-step, hands-on strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL001 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9822592-0-7
152 pages

Coaching for Significant and Sustained Change in the Classroom

By Tom Roy

This practical guide leads coaches and administrators through the process of building a strong coaching program that drives significant schoolwide change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL038 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-15-4
144 pages

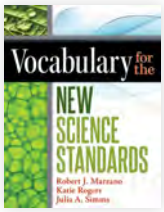


Vocabulary for the New Science Standards

By Robert J. Marzano, Katie Rogers, and Julia A. Simms

Impact science education using a six-step process that will help ensure you successfully incorporate vocabulary from the science standards into student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL026 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9913748-9-2
240 pages



Vision and Action

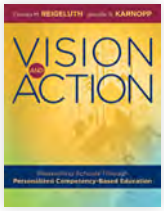
Reinventing Schools Through Personalized Competency-Based Education

By Charles M. Reigeluth and Jennifer R. Karnopp

With Barry Sommer, Nikolaus Namba, Paul Jaeger, and Layne Sherwood

With the support of this comprehensive guide, you will discover how to transform teaching and learning with personalized competency-based education.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL040 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-18-5
272 pages



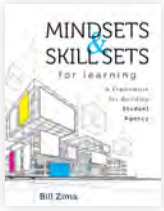
Mindsets and Skill Sets for Learning

A Framework for Building Student Agency

By Bill Zima

In *Mindsets and Skill Sets for Learning*, author Bill Zima clearly outlines what student agency looks and sounds like in the classroom. Rely on the book's framework to help you create a learner-centered classroom culture and deliberately plan and structure lessons.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL051 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-35-2
168 pages



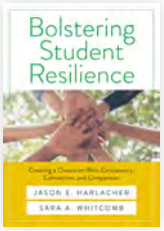
Bolstering Student Resilience

Creating a Classroom With Consistency, Connection, and Compassion

By Jason E. Harlacher and Sara A. Whitcomb

Discover three fundamentals for helping students choose and practice successful behaviors and coping skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL063 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-59-8
240 pages



Teaching Argumentation

Activities and Games for the Classroom

By Katie Rogers and Julia A. Simms

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Discover 10 fun, engaging activities and games for teaching argumentation that align with the Common Core State Standards.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL021 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-30-6
256 pages



Collaborative Teams That Transform Schools

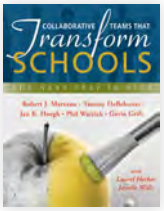
The Next Step in PLCs

By Robert J. Marzano, Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, Philip B. Warrick, and Gavin Grift

With Laurel Hecker and Janelle Wills

Explore research-based steps and strategies you can use to increase the effectiveness of collaborative teams and enhance professional learning communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL034 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943360-03-1
184 pages



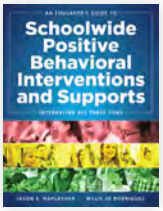
An Educator's Guide to Schoolwide Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports

Integrating All Three Tiers

By Jason E. Harlacher and Billie Jo Rodriguez

Discover how to create an encouraging, productive school culture using the Schoolwide Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (SWPBIS) framework.

26GCTG-S2B–BKL030 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9903458-7-9
232 pages





High Reliability Schools Toolkit

Build a school where everyone succeeds, with the support of the High Reliability Schools (HRS) Toolkit. Designed by HRS experts, this curated package of self-guided professional development resources will help you grow and extend your knowledge in five key areas of high reliability schooling: (1) safe and collaborative culture, (2) effective teaching in every classroom, (3) guaranteed and viable curriculum, (4) standards-referenced reporting, and (5) competency-based education.

26GCTG-S2B–KTL041 **$948.00** USD
This product is only available to ship within the US.

▶ Visit **MarzanoResources.com/MR-Toolkits** to explore more toolkits.

The High Reliability Schools SUMMIT

San Antonio, Texas
January 11–13, 2027

#5 GLOBAL TRAINING TOP 30 2025 EDUCATION

Research-based practices, improved student achievement

Join us at the High Reliability Schools (HRS) Summit to learn how the powerful HRS framework can help address your school's or district's unique needs and goals. With the support and guidance of our acclaimed HRS experts, you and your team will:

- Dive deep into the five levels of high reliability schooling
- Engage in strategic planning
- Leave fully prepared to create the conditions for success across your school community

> *"[I'm] going back refreshed with practical strategies to improve myself, school culture, and student learning."*
>
> —Sarah Bishop / Teacher, Vestavia Hills City Schools, Alabama

Register now
MarzanoResources.com/**2027Summit**

PAST PRESENTERS INCLUDE:


Mario I. Acosta


Tina H. Boogren


Shelley Gies


Jan K. Hoegh


Melanie Lewis Magee


Kristin Poage


Phillip B. Warrick


Bill Zima

KEYNOTE SPEAKERS

HRS
High Reliability Schools
INSTITUTES

June 15–17 | Orlando, Florida



Reach new levels of student achievement

Join our team of nationally acclaimed experts at a High Reliability Schools (HRS) Institute, where you'll gain the knowledge and tools to implement the powerful HRS framework in your school or district.

- **LEARN** how the HRS framework organizes research-based practices that increase student achievement.
- **DISCOVER** how establishing a common model of instructional practice can improve teaching and learning in every classroom.
- **ACQUIRE** a process for establishing a guaranteed and viable curriculum districtwide to ensure all students learn.
- **UNDERSTAND** how to use quick data to monitor and sustain successful practices within schools.

> "The most valuable aspect of this event was leaving feeling like my district is focused on the 'right' work and . . . reinvigorated to start a new school year. The keynote speakers and breakout sessions provided valuable materials and much 'food for thought' about the future of our district and how we serve our students every day. The resources were great, and I am so excited for a new year!"
>
> —Laura Dalton / Teacher, Farmington Municipal Schools, New Mexico

Register today
MarzanoResources.com/**HRS-Institutes**

WORKSHOPS

Developing and Using Proficiency Scales in the Classroom

Presenter: Jan K. Hoegh

March 4 ..... Little Rock, Arkansas

Teaching Basic, Advanced, and Academic Vocabulary

Presenter: Shelley Gies

March 19–20 ..... Raleigh, North Carolina

The New Art & Science of Teaching

Presenter: Kristin Poage

April 8–9 ..... Des Moines, Iowa

October 6–7 ..... El Paso, Texas

Teaching in the Standards-Based Classroom

Presenter: Jan K. Hoegh

May 5–6 ..... Des Moines, Iowa

REGISTER TODAY

MarzanoResources.com/**UpcomingWorkshops**

The New Art & Science of Teaching for Career and Technical Education

Presenter: Mike Ruyle

June 11–12 ..... Ottumwa, Iowa

Supporting Beginning Teachers

Presenter: Tina H. Boogren

October 6 ..... Des Moines, Iowa

Improving Teacher Development Through Instructional Coaching

Presenter: Philip B. Warrick

October 8–9 ..... El Paso, Texas

October 21–22 ..... Rockford, Illinois

Leading Standards-Based Learning

Presenter: Jan K. Hoegh

October 19–20 ..... Rockford, Illinois

High Reliability Schools, Level 1

Presenter: Mario I. Acosta

November 10 ..... Little Rock, Arkansas



MARZANO MASTERY APPROACHES INSTITUTE

#2 GLOBAL TOP TRAINING 30 2025 EDUCATION

Transform learning with competency-based approaches

July 8–10 | Oakbrook Terrace (Chicago), Illinois

For those just beginning to explore **standards-referenced, mastery-based, and competency-based concepts and actions**, this is an excellent event to build your knowledge base. For those already involved in implementation, this institute is the perfect opportunity to **revisit your goals, focus your work, and get answers to new questions.**

REGISTER TODAY at MarzanoResources.com/**MMA-Institute**

Leadership



Leadership



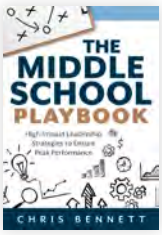
Coffee With the Custodian NEW

A New Principal, an Unexpected Teacher, and Lessons in Leadership

By Brad Johnson

Brad Johnson offers a story about a principal and custodian who teaches that true leadership is built on trust, presence, and connection.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG340 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-158-2



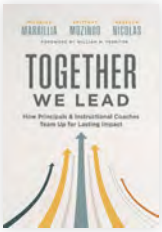
The Middle School Playbook NEW

High-Impact Leadership Strategies to Ensure Peak Performance

By Chris Bennett

Written for principals and school leaders, author Chris Bennett presents a practical leadership guide shaped by real middle school experience.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG322 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-123-0



Together We Lead NEW

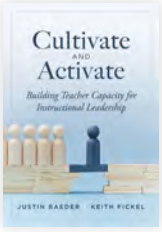
How Principals and Instructional Coaches Team Up for Lasting Impact

By Michelle Marrillia, Brittany Mozingo, and Rebecca Nicolas

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Gain a proven framework that enhances the principal-coach partnership in your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG286 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-051-6
136 pages



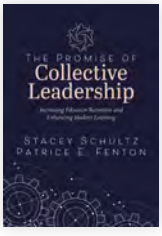
Cultivate and Activate NEW

Building Teacher Capacity for Instructional Leadership

By Justin Baeder and Keith Fickel

Build shared leadership and unlock the full instructional leadership potential within every school through practical, sustainable strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG141 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-53-9



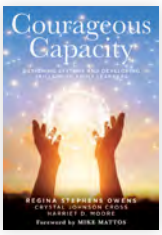
The Promise of Collective Leadership NEW

Increasing Educator Retention and Enhancing Student Learning

By Stacey Schultz and Patrice E. Fenton

Stacey Schultz and Patrice E. Fenton offer a practical guide to collective leadership, showing how to include teachers, students, and families as vital team members.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG160 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-91-1



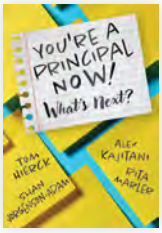
Courageous Capacity NEW

Designing Systems and Developing Skills With Adult Learners

By Regina Stephens Owens, Crystal Johnson Cross, and Harriet D. Moore

Gain a powerful guide to sustaining learning in education by fostering a culture of courage and care where adult learners can grow and adapt.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG184 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-44-2



You're a Principal Now! What's Next? NEW

By Tom Hierck, Alex Kajitani, Shan Jorgenson-Adam, and Rita Marler

This essential guide from experienced school leaders offers practical strategies and tools for new and experienced principals.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG309 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-099-8
152 pages



Giving It Your All Without Giving It All NEW

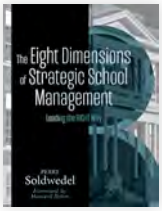
Leadership Solutions for Sustainable School Excellence and Personal Growth

By Blake Clark

Foreword by Timothy D. Kanold

This is the guide to the human side of leadership. Author and educator Blake Clark offers practical strategies to lead with authenticity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG304 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-087-5



The Eight Dimensions of Strategic School Management NEW

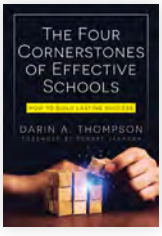
Leading the RIGHT Way

By Perry Soldwedel

Foreword by Howard Rohm

Author Perry Soldwedel delves into the core tenets of strategic management and strategic thinking and planning as crucial for building successful school systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG297 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-073-8
224 pages



The Four Cornerstones of Effective Schools NEW

How to Build Lasting Success

By Darin A. Thompson

Foreword by Robert Jackson

Darin A. Thompson guides school leaders in strengthening mindsets, school culture, staff instructional capacity, and collaboration, driving meaningful, lasting improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG306 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-091-2

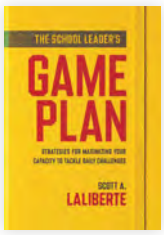
The School Leader's Game Plan NEW

Strategies for Maximizing Your Capacity to Tackle Daily Challenges

By Scott A. Laliberte

Drawing parallels with competitive athletic training, Scott A. Laliberte provides school leaders with strategies and leadership resources for navigating daily challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG235 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-49-4
200 pages



The Change You Want to See

A Culturally Responsive and Affirming Approach to School Leadership

By Dawn Brooks DeCosta and Mark Anthony Gooden

Use the CRASEL framework to inspire your school leaders to help shape the future of their students and society at large.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG086 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-41-0
176 pages



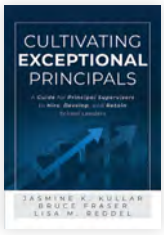
Cultivating Exceptional Principals NEW

A Guide for Principal Supervisors to Hire, Develop, and Retain School Leaders

By Bruce Fraser, Jasmine K. Kullar, and Lisa Reddel

A guide for principal supervisors to hire, mentor, and develop leaders who drive successful, data-driven schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG192 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-64-0
192 pages



Leading Educator Wellness NEW

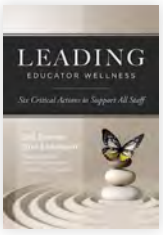
Six Critical Actions to Support All Staff

By Bill Barnes and Erin Lehmann

Foreword by Tina H. Boogren and Timothy D. Kanold

Explore six critical actions to help school leaders implement sustainable wellness practices that support educators' mental, emotional, and physical health.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG234 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-47-0
176 pages



Cultural Caring NEW

The Human Side of Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker

Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker explore how leadership, teacher collaboration, and family engagement shape school communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG267 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-013-4
176 pages



What Are You Bringing to the Potluck? NEW

How School Leaders Set the Table for a Community of Belonging

By Sheldon L. Eakins

Foreword by Darlene Reyes

Through personal stories and practical tools, Sheldon L. Eakins dishes up ways educators can change attitudes and behaviors that increase attendance and well-being.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG248 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-75-3
192 pages



Today's Teachers, Tomorrow's Leaders

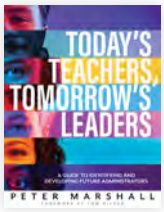
A Guide to Identifying and Developing Future Administrators

By Peter Marshall

Foreword by Tom Hierck

Explore the ten ways of being that define an impactful leader, equipping administrators to spot potential leaders.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG197 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-72-5
224 pages



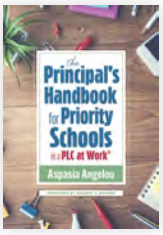
The Principal's Handbook for Priority Schools in a PLC at Work® NEW

By Aspasia Angelou

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Author Aspasia Angelou guides principals in building leadership teams, efficient processes, and robust support systems to drive meaningful change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG153 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-77-5
216 pages



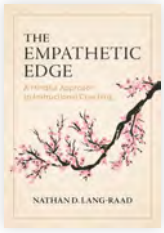
The Empathetic Edge NEW

A Mindful Approach to Instructional Coaching

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

A mindful guide for instructional coaches to lead with empathy, shift perception, and strengthen coaching relationships through awareness and connection.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG294 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-067-7
248 pages



Resilient NEW

A Framework for Student Wellness Education in a PLC at Work®

By Laurie Feinzimer, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Eric Twadell

If balancing academic demands with student wellness feels overwhelming, *Resilient* offers a path forward. This book's six key components help educators develop productive teacher-student collaborations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG252 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-83-8
152 pages



Leadership



Results Coaching NEW

Transforming From Leader to Coach Leader

By Kathryn Kee, Karen Anderson, Vicky Dearing, and Frances Shuster

The Results Coaching founders and authors highlight how true leadership is about transformation, influence, and inspiration, fostering a new kind of Coach Leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG261 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-001-1



Anchor Your Vision

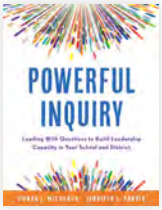
Navigational Tools and Strategies for Every Stage in a PLC at Work®

By Shawn Creswell, Emily McClain, and Katy Sue Traicoff

Foreword by Jeanne Spiller

Using this book's practical action steps and tools, educators will sharpen their focus on the foundational pillars and circumvent common roadblocks to an effective PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG195 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-68-8
320 pages



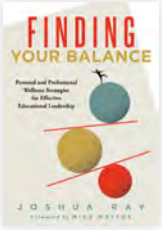
Powerful Inquiry

Leading With Questions to Build Leadership Capacity in Your School and District

By Donna J. Micheaux and Jennifer L. Parvin

Learn how leading with questions can support building specific leadership competencies and establishing an evolving organization that benefits everyone.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG091 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-51-9
248 pages



Finding Your Balance NEW

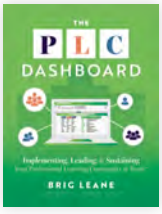
Personal and Professional Wellness Strategies for Effective Educational Leadership

By Joshua Ray

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Drawing on personal experiences, author Joshua Ray offers practical strategies, relatable anecdotes, and templates to sustain work-life balance and wellness.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG250 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-79-1
144 pages



The PLC Dashboard NEW

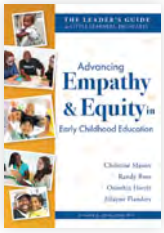
Implementing, Leading, and Sustaining Your Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Brig Leane

Foreword by Robert Eaker

Use the PLC Dashboard to clarify and simplify the seven-step learning cycle to help implement the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG246 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-71-5
168 pages



Advancing Empathy and Equity in Early Childhood Education

The Leader's Guide to *Little Learners, Big Hearts*

By Christine Mason, Randy Ross, Orinthia Harris, and Jillayne Flanders

Foreword by Afrika Afeni Mills

Authors Mason, Ross, Harris, and Flanders guide school leaders in fostering antiracist, culturally competent equity with activities and reflection questions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG218 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-14-2
360 pages



It's Possible!

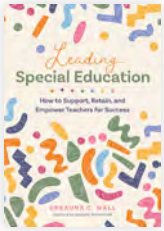
A Leadership Plan for Implementing Quality Reading Instruction and Ensuring Literacy for All

By Pati Montgomery and Angela Hanlin

Foreword by Jan Hasbrouck

Using the science of reading research, principals can learn to support teachers and increase reading proficiency for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG161 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-93-5
320 pages



Leading Special Education NEW

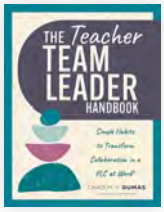
How to Support, Retain, and Empower Teachers for Success

By Breauna C. Wall

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Supporting and retaining special education teachers is essential for student success, as author Breauna C. Wall emphasizes with this guide.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG247 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-73-9
224 pages



The Teacher Team Leader Handbook NEW

Simple Habits to Transform Collaboration in a PLC at Work®

By Chad M. V. Dumas

Uncover the responsibilities, assumptions, and mindsets of effective teacher team leaders along with simple, go-to moves, techniques, and strategies that will transform team collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG210 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-98-5
232 pages



Celebrating in a PLC at Work® NEW

A Leader's Guide to Building Collective Efficacy and High-Performing Collaborative Teams

By David T. Chiprany and Phillip Page

Using purposeful celebration in a PLC at Work, K–12 leaders can improve teacher performance and student learning in their own schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG126 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-23-2
176 pages

Companion Resources

Educator Wellness BESTSELLER

A Guide for Sustaining Physical, Mental, Emotional, and Social Well-Being

By Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

Embrace the habits and routines that will have the greatest impact on your well-being with the support of this reflective journal and guidebook.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG053 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-09-0
128 pages

The Educator Wellness Plan Book and Journal

Continuous Growth for Each Season of Your Professional Life

By Tina H. Boogren, Timothy D. Kanold, and Jasmine K. Kullar

This companion guide to the popular book *Educator Wellness* offers inspirational, practical guidance for teachers committed to wellness practices as they plan throughout the school year.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG139 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-49-2
304 pages; spiral bound

It's Your Turn

Teachers as Facilitators—A Handbook

By Robert Garmston and Carolyn McKanders

This book aims to increase the confidence and competence of teacher-facilitators while mitigating the challenges and tensions they regularly face.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG238 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-55-5
128 pages

Co-Creating the Future

A Leadership Simulation to Catalyze School Change

By Richard Bernato

Interact with a seven-phase game simulation that creates a safe space for leaders to learn to address key struggles in their school.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG155 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-81-2
176 pages

Be the Driving Force

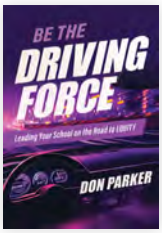
#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Leading Your School on the Road to Equity

By Don Parker

Foreword by William D. Parker

This essential guide offers research-based strategies, action steps, and reflection questions to help leaders become the driving force for schoolwide equitable practices.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG090 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-49-6
304 pages

Six Steps to a Strong School Culture

A Leadership Cycle for Educational Success

By Samuel Nix

Uncover Samuel Nix's field-tested leadership cycle in six steps, designed with practical strategies and abundant insight from years in administration.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG188 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-52-7
248 pages

All Other Duties as Assigned

The Assistant Principal's Critical Role in Supporting Schools Inside and Out

By Ryan Donlan

This complete guide will equip you with research-informed strategies to excel as an assistant principal, a critical role for fostering student success.



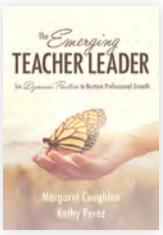
26GCTG-S2B–BKG026 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-61-3
232 pages

The Emerging Teacher Leader

Six Dynamic Practices to Nurture Professional Growth

By Margaret Coughlan and Kathy Perez

Develop your skill set as a teacher and unlock your hidden leadership potential with six dynamic practices to support growing teacher leaders.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG057 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-17-5
176 pages

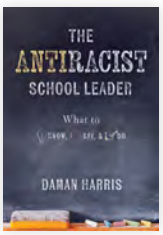
The Antiracist School Leader

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

What to Know, Say, and Do

By Daman Harris

Learn a big-picture framework and research-based actions for bringing the power of antiracist education to school culture and curriculum.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG081 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-31-1
232 pages

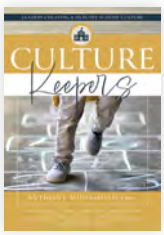
Culture Keepers

Leaders Creating a Healthy School Culture

Edited by Anthony Muhammad

With Mario I. Acosta, Luis F. Cruz, Aubrey Curran, Michelle Dillard, Geoffrey Fenelus, Doug Gee, Tihesha Henderson, Jeryl Kimbrough-Scott, Michael L. McWilliams, Regina Stephens Owens, Woodsen E. Plummer, and Bo Ryan

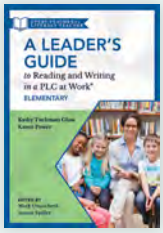
Expert educators provide guidance on how to change school culture post-pandemic, confront chronic absenteeism, and address achievement gaps.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG215 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-08-1
248 pages

Leadership

Companion Resources



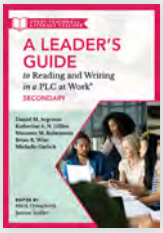
A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Elementary

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Karen Power

Edited by Mark Onuscheck and Jeanne Spiller

Aligned to the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this guide outlines how to take urgent action to increase literacy rates in your PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF903 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-95-7
Grades K–5; 296 pages



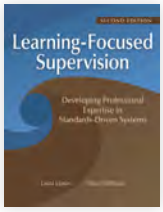
A Leader's Guide to Reading and Writing in a PLC at Work®, Secondary

By Daniel M. Argentar, Katherine A. N. Gillies, Maureen M. Rubenstein, Brian R. Wise, and Michelle Garlick

Edited by Mark Onuscheck and Jeanne Spiller

Aligned to the Every Teacher Is a Literacy Teacher series, this guide outlines how to take urgent action to increase literacy rates in your PLC.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF910 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-07-3
Grades 6–12; 160 pages



Learning-Focused Supervision

Developing Professional Expertise in Standards-Driven Systems

By Laura Lipton and Bruce Wellman

Second Edition Using this practical guide, educators will enhance their supervisory skills, support teacher development, and model the value of career-long professional growth.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG232 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-43-2
152 pages



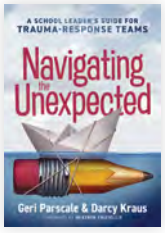
Harnessing the Power of Collective Teacher Efficacy

A Five-Step Process for Developing Strong Teams in a PLC at Work®

By Jamie Virga

Experience the five-step research-supported process of CLEAR—clarify, listen, explore, activate, and review—to build collective teacher efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG175 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-26-8
272 pages



Navigating the Unexpected

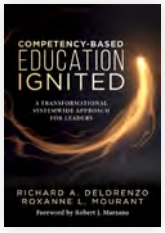
A School Leader's Guide for Trauma-Response Teams

By Geri Parscale and Darcy Kraus

Foreword by Heather Friziellie

This quick-reference guide shows you how to design a Dynamic Problem-Solving Team and offers identified systems teams can use to navigate traumatic situations with structured flexibility.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG150 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-71-3
192 pages



Competency-Based Education Ignited

A Transformational Systemwide Approach for Leaders

By Richard A. DeLorenzo and Roxanne L. Mourant

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

This book offers a map for implementing competency-based education that includes actionable stages and a plan for scaling and sustaining the work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG166 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-02-2
216 pages



On the Same Team

Bringing Educators and Underrepresented Families Together

By Ari Gerzon-Kessler

Establish community and trust with parents and guardians, utilizing a framework that promotes inclusion and support for underrepresented groups.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG115 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-01-0
192 pages



Implement With IMPACT

A Strategic Framework for Leading School and District Initiatives

By Jenice Pizzuto and Steven Carney

Learn how to build an implementation team that will bridge the implementation gap and prevent the adopt-and-abandon cycle that often comes with change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG093 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-57-1
248 pages



Emerge

The Five Most Common Challenges Faced by Middle Leaders and How to Overcome Them

By Gavin Grift

Foreword by Kylie Lipscombe

Embark on a journey to meet the leader within, and leverage your newfound insights to tackle complex leadership challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG257 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-93-7
168 pages



The Foundation for Change

Focusing on the Four Pillars of a PLC at Work®

By Jonathan G. Vander Els and Joshua Ray

Foreword by Luis F. Cruz

Develop your school's mission, vision, values, and goals to transform school culture and ensure high levels of learning for all.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG113 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-97-7
184 pages

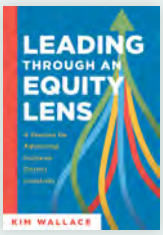
Companion Resources

Leading Through an Equity Lens

A Process for Advancing Inclusive District Initiatives

By Kim Wallace

Transform school culture and improve outcomes through equity-centered initiatives that amplify opportunities and diminish systemic barriers for historically marginalized students.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG120 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-11-9
208 pages

Leading the Launch

A Ten-Stage Process for Successful District Initiatives

By Kim Wallace

Discover a ten-stage initiative implementation process proven to help you lead the charge for change with ingenuity, flexibility, responsiveness, and passion.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG030 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-69-9
184 pages

Finding Fulfillment

A Path to Reclaiming Hope and Empowerment for Educators

By Robin Noble

Foreword by Sharon V. Kramer

Develop a renewed sense of well-being, empowerment, and happiness in your career with the support of *Finding Fulfillment*.



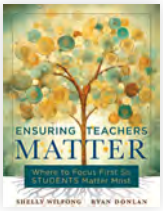
26GCTG-S2B–BKF893 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-75-9
144 pages

Ensuring Teachers Matter

Where to Focus First So Students Matter Most

By Shelly Wilfong and Ryan Donlan

Study the research-based concept of mattering and how teachers benefit when they feel they matter.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG111 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-91-5
216 pages

Simplifying the Journey

Six Steps to Schoolwide Collaboration, Consistency, and Clarity in a PLC

By Bob Sonju; Maren Powers; Sheline Miller

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Get simplified guidance for the complex work of your PLC with step-by-step actions for teachers, school leaders, and support staff.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG118 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-07-2
200 pages

Acceleration for All

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

A How-To Guide for Overcoming Learning Gaps

By Sharon V. Kramer and Sarah Schuhl

Explore research-informed, ready-to-implement, practical strategies for accelerated learning so all students achieve at grade level and beyond.



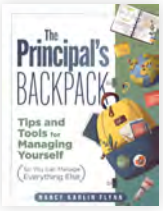
26GCTG-S2B–BKG049 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-01-4
200 pages

The Principal's Backpack

Tips and Tools for Managing Yourself (So You Can Manage Everything Else)

By Nancy Karlin Flynn

Think of this book as a principal's toolkit to help you increase self-awareness and effectiveness as a school leader.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG117 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-05-8
168 pages

Benches in the Bathroom

Leading a Physically, Emotionally, and Socially Safe School Culture

By Evisha Ford

This book offers K–12 leadership research-supported strategies to combat teacher burnout and build a culture of wellness that facilitates learning.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG094 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-55-7
168 pages

Companion Resources

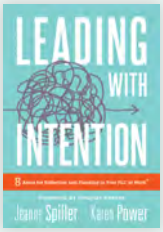
Leading With Intention

Eight Areas for Reflection and Planning in Your PLC at Work®

By Jeanne Spiller and Karen Power

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Designed as a guide and reflective tool, *Leading With Intention* will help focus your invaluable everyday work as a school leader.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF829 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-83-6
208 pages

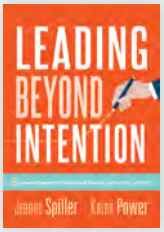
Leading Beyond Intention

Six Areas to Deepen Reflection and Planning in Your PLC at Work®

By Jeanne Spiller and Karen Power

Foreword by Robert Eaker

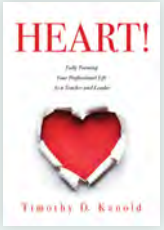
This solutions-focused guide dives deep into personal leadership skills, facilitates reflection, and offers practical strategies for weaving intentionality throughout your daily leadership practice.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF971 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-45-3
176 pages

Leadership

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

HEART! BESTSELLER

Fully Forming Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Use this resource to reflect on your professional journey, increase efficacy, and foster productive, heart-centered classrooms and schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF749 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-43-9
264 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



HEART! [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Fully Forming Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Empower your team to uncover their professional impact with this inspirational streaming video workshop from Dr. Timothy D. Kanold.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG117 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

SOUL!

Fulfilling the Promise of Your Professional Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Robert Eaker

A highly anticipated companion to the wildly popular *HEART!*, *SOUL!* empowers educators to take another giant leap toward fulfilling their professional promise.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF982 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-65-1
272 pages



JOY!

Growing Strong Throughout Your Seasons of Life as a Teacher and Leader

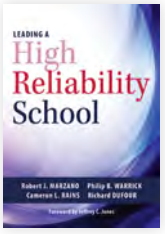
By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Afterword by Tina H. Boogren

Renowned educator Timothy D. Kanold takes readers through a mindful reflection of joy's significance so educators can work toward creating a sustainable joy journey.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG258 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-95-1
264 pages



Leading a High Reliability School

BESTSELLER

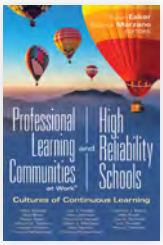
By Robert J. Marzano, Philip B. Warrick, Cameron L. Rains, and Richard DuFour

Foreword by Jeffrey C. Jones

Learn how and why High Reliability Schools use interdependent systems of operation and the PLC at Work process to establish and maintain school effectiveness.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF795 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-34-8
216 pages

Look for the companion resource *A Handbook for High Reliability Schools* on page 160.



Professional Learning Communities at Work® and High Reliability Schools

Cultures of Continuous Learning

Edited by Robert Eaker and Robert J. Marzano

With Mario Acosta, Toby Boss, Robert Eaker, William M. Ferriter, Heather Frizellie, Tammy Heflebower, Jan K. Hoegh, Marc Johnson, Timothy D. Kanold, Robert J. Marzano, Mike Mattos, Anthony Muhammad, Cameron L. Rains, Mike Ruyle, Julie A. Schmidt, Eric Twadell, and Philip B. Warrick

Dramatically improve schooling by harnessing the collective power of the High Reliability Schools (HRS) model and the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF938 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-63-9
440 pages; hardcover



Responding to Resistance

Thirty Strategies to Manage Conflict in Your School

By William A. Sommers

Acquire a set of wide-ranging strategies to decisively and efficiently address conflict with staff, students, parents, and other stakeholders.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF955 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-05-7
152 pages



Meeting Goals

Protocols for Leading Effective, Purpose-Driven Discussions in Schools

By Thomas M. Van Soelen

Learn how you can lead highly productive, structured discussions in your school or district with *Meeting Goals*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF986 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-73-6
280 pages



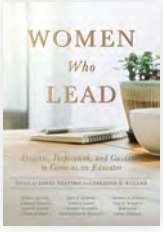
Passion and Persistence [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

How to Develop a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Richard DuFour

Revised Edition Dr. Richard DuFour's inspiring seven-minute streaming video motivates administrators, teachers, and staff members to buy into the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG115 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD



Women Who Lead

Insights, Inspiration, and Guidance to Grow as an Educator

Edited by Janel Keating and Jasmine K. Kullar

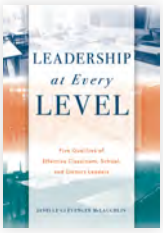
Foreword by Hannah Treadway

With Yvette Jackson, Carmen Jiménez, Joellen Killion, Janel Keating, Julie A. Schmidt, Suzette Lovely, Heather Frizellie, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, Jasmine K. Kullar, Tina H. Boogren, Bob Sonju, and Jason Andrews

Women Who Lead offers insight and strategies on effective educational leadership practices and how to nurture your professional growth in this male-dominated field.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF991 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-81-1
240 pages

Leadership at Every Level



Five Qualities of Effective Classroom, School, and District Leaders

By Janelle Clevenger McLaughlin

Leadership is a mindset, not a position. This resource empowers educators at all levels to nurture their leadership skills and grow as lifelong learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG014 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-37-8
112 pages

Leveraging the Impact of Culture and Climate



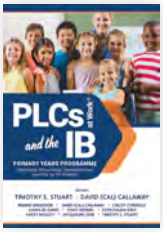
Deep, Significant, and Lasting Change in Classrooms and Schools

By Steve Gruenert and Todd Whitaker

Leverage the power of culture and climate to drive deep and lasting change for school improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG040 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-89-7
152 pages

PLCs at Work® and the IB Primary Years Programme



Optimizing Personalized, Transdisciplinary Learning for All Students

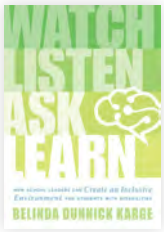
Edited by Timothy S. Stuart and David (Cal) Callaway

With Rianne Anderson, David (Cal) Callaway, Calley Connelly, Laura Jo Evans, Yodit Hizekiel, Eyerusalem Kifle, Kacey Molloy, Jacqueline Olin, and Timothy S. Stuart

Dive into the possibilities of a personalized approach to education, and examine how international educators apply PLC strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG056 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-15-1
176 pages

Watch, Listen, Ask, Learn



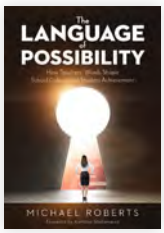
How School Leaders Can Create an Inclusive Environment for Students With Disabilities

By Belinda Dunnick Karge

Written for current and aspiring administrators and teacher leaders, this is your comprehensive resource on providing effective special education services in your school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG080 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-29-8
240 pages

The Language of Possibility



How Teachers' Words Shape School Culture and Student Achievement

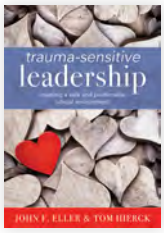
By Michael Roberts

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

This book will help you get back to the optimism of teaching by connecting with the possibilities and gifts each student has to offer.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG048 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-38-7
152 pages

Trauma-Sensitive Leadership



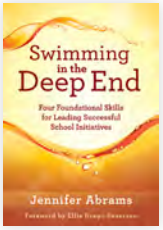
Creating a Safe and Predictable School Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Lead a foundational shift in your school's approach to student behavior. This book offers practical strategies for supporting trauma-impacted students and providing a safe learning environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF911 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-97-4
176 pages

Swimming in the Deep End



Four Foundational Skills for Leading Successful School Initiatives

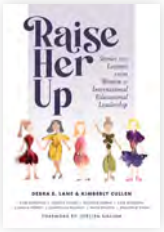
By Jennifer Abrams

Foreword by Ellie Drago-Severson

Acquire the knowledge and foundational skills necessary to lead successful change initiatives in schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF830 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-01-8
128 pages

Raise Her Up



Stories and Lessons From Women in International Educational Leadership

By Debra E. Lane and Kimberly Cullen

With Kimberly Cullen, Elsa Donohue, Suzette Julien, Michelle Kuhns, Debra E. Lane, Kate McKenna, Aleasha Morris, Francesca Mulazzi, Maya Nelson, and Pauline O'Brien

Foreword by Joellen Killion

In this collection of powerful stories, readers will discover a sense of community among women in leadership roles and gain practical guidance on how to succeed.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG045 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-99-6
160 pages

The Deliberate and Courageous Principal #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON



Ten Leadership Actions and Skills to Create High-Achieving Schools

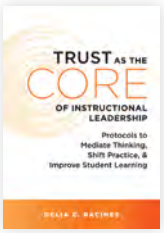
By Rhonda J. Roos

Foreword by Todd Whitaker

Dive deep into five essential leadership actions and five essential leadership skills that will prepare you to fully step into your power as a principal.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG013 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-35-4
200 pages

Trust as the Core of Instructional Leadership



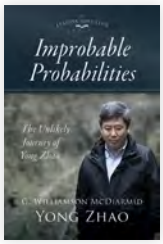
Protocols to Mediate Thinking, Shift Practice, and Improve Student Learning

By Delia E. Racines

This go-to resource shares powerful, research-based protocols to support instructional leaders in building a community of trust.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG047 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-54-5
152 pages

Leadership



Part of the Leading Educator series **SolutionTree.com/Leading-Educator**

Improbable Probabilities

The Unlikely Journey of Yong Zhao

By G. Williamson McDiarmid and Yong Zhao

Improbable Probabilities follows renowned educator Yong Zhao from his boyhood in China to international acclaim as a writer and thought leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG016 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-41-5
224 pages; hardcover



Part of the Leading Educator series **SolutionTree.com/Leading-Educator**

A Summing Up #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Teaching and Learning in Effective Schools and PLCs at Work®

By Robert Eaker

Foreword by Douglas Reeves

Learn from a master educator as he shares the story of his career, along with in-depth guidance for implementing the PLC at Work process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF943 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-73-8
288 pages; hardcover



Part of the Leading Educator series **SolutionTree.com/Leading-Educator**

Moving

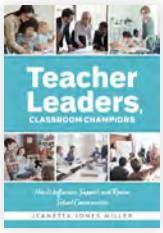
A Memoir of Education and Social Mobility

By Andy Hargreaves

Foreword by Nicola Sturgeon

This candid and inspiring memoir links Dr. Andy Hargreaves's personal experiences of social mobility to 21st-century challenges in education and society.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF953 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-01-9
224 pages; hardcover



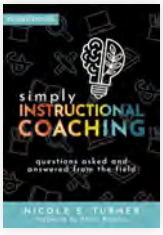
Teacher Leaders, Classroom Champions

How to Influence, Support, and Renew School Communities

By Jeanetta Jones Miller

Teacher leadership supports other teachers, students, and parents in a variety of ways. This book provides tools to activate school improvement within the classroom environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG110 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-89-2
112 pages



Simply Instructional Coaching

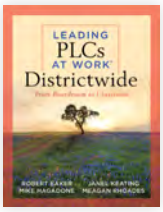
Questions Asked and Answered From the Field

By Nicole S. Turner

Foreword by Steve Barkley

Revised Edition Get foundational advice, a practical coaching framework, and opportunities for reflection to help you level up your coaching career.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG108 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-85-4
216 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

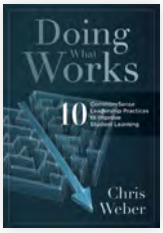
Leading PLCs at Work® Districtwide

From Boardroom to Classroom

By Robert Eaker, Mike Hagadone, Janel Keating, and Meagan Rhoades

With this resource as a guide, you will learn how to align the work of every PLC team within your district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF942 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-71-4
168 pages



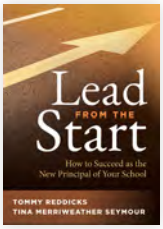
Doing What Works

Ten Common-Sense Leadership Practices to Improve Student Learning

By Chris Weber

In *Doing What Works*, author Chris Weber outlines ten practical, common-sense practices proven to transform student learning and propel school success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF916 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-19-6
208 pages



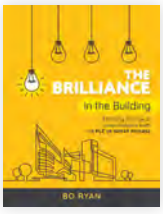
Lead From the Start

How to Succeed as the New Principal of Your School

By Tommy Reddicks and Tina Merriweather Seymour

Lead From the Start will help brand-new principals and experienced leaders in a new job succeed in their role.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF924 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-35-6
216 pages



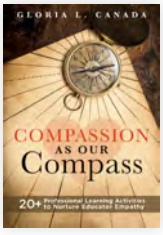
The Brilliance in the Building

Effecting Change in Urban Schools With the PLC at Work® Process

By Bo Ryan

Written with the needs of urban educators in mind, this essential guide shares specific action steps and ready-to-use tools for supporting successful Professional Learning Communities at Work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG077 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-23-6
208 pages



Compassion as Our Compass

20+ Professional Learning Activities to Nurture Educator Empathy

By Gloria L. Canada

Explore the field-tested, research-backed activities, strategies, and personal stories that help educators create a compassionate, empathic school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG128 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-27-0
160 pages

Companion Resources

In Praise of American Educators [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER



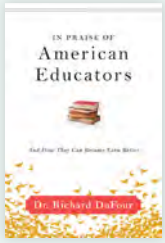
And How They Can Become Even Better

By Richard DuFour

In this dynamic keynote, Dr. Richard DuFour highlights what educators have accomplished despite unprecedented challenges and how they can be even better.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG118 **$24.95** USD | **$32.50** CAD
72-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

In Praise of American Educators BESTSELLER



And How They Can Become Even Better

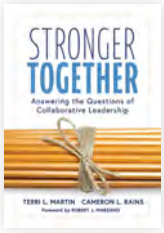
By Richard DuFour

Explore the state of education today, and discover the steps that policymakers, administrators, and teachers must take to transform schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF702 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-57-1
312 pages

Audiobook available through Audible

Stronger Together



Answering the Questions of Collaborative Leadership

By Terri L. Martin and Cameron L. Rains

Foreword by Robert J. Marzano

Stronger Together will show you how to engender trust and empower teams, resulting in healthy collaboration and improved student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF792 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-26-3
120 pages

Amplify Your Impact BESTSELLER



Coaching Collaborative Teams in PLCs at Work®

By Thomas W. Many, Michael J. Maffoni, Susan K. Sparks, and Tesha Ferriby Thomas

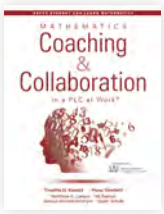
Foreword by Rebecca DuFour

Discover concrete action steps for improving collaboration and fortifying teacher teams in your professional learning community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF794 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-32-4
184 pages

Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Mathematics Coaching and Collaboration in a PLC at Work®



By Timothy D. Kanold, Mona Toncheff, Matthew R. Larson, Bill Barnes, Jessica Kanold-McIntyre, and Sarah Schuhl

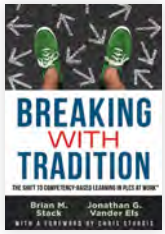
Discover how to coach highly effective mathematics teams within your PLC and utilize collaboration and lesson-design elements for team reflection, data analysis, and action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF826 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-34-7
136 pages

See page 110 for more books in this series.

NCTM Joint publication with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics

Breaking With Tradition



The Shift to Competency-Based Learning in PLCs at Work®

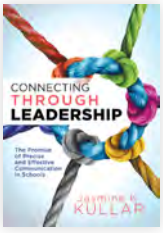
By Brian M. Stack and Jonathan G. Vander Els

Foreword By Chris Sturgis

Discover how to shift to a competency-based education system that replaces traditional, ineffective practices with a new model that fosters personalized, student-centered learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF780 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-89-7
232 pages

Connecting Through Leadership



The Promise of Precise and Effective Communication in Schools

By Jasmine K. Kullar

The success of a school greatly depends on the ability of its leaders to communicate effectively. Rely on *Connecting Through Leadership* to help you strengthen your communication skills to inspire, motivate, and connect with every member of your school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF927 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-41-7
160 pages

Beyond Self-Care



Leading a Systemic Approach to Well-Being for Educators

By Gail Markin

Foreword by Sabre Cherkowski

Explore the importance of well-being at individual, communal, and systemwide levels, as well as the role of leadership in ensuring sustainable schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG079 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-27-4
152 pages

Healthy Teachers, Happy Classrooms



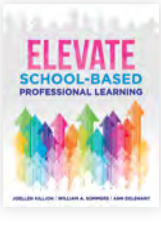
Twelve Brain-Based Principles to Avoid Burnout, Increase Optimism, and Support Physical Well-Being

By Marcia L. Tate

Best-selling author Marcia L. Tate delivers 12 principles proven by brain research to help you thrive personally and professionally.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG044 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-97-2
168 pages

Elevate School-Based Professional Learning

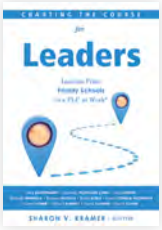


By Joellen Killion, William A. Sommers, and Ann Delehant

This practical resource illustrates the importance of school-based professional learning and offers guidance on how to implement it to maximize impact on student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG085 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-39-7
248 pages

Leadership



Charting the Course for Leaders

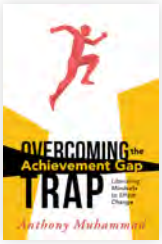
Lessons From Priority Schools in a PLC at Work®

Edited by Sharon V. Kramer

With Jack Baldermann, Kimberly Rodriguez Cano, Joe Cuddemi, Michelle Marrillia, Rebecca Nicolas, Robin Noble, Gerry Petersen-Incorvaia, Karen Power, Michael Roberts, Tamie Sanders, and Sarah Schuhl

This all-encompassing resource offers clear steps priority school leaders can take to turn their school around.

26GCTG-S2B-BKF979 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-59-0
248 pages



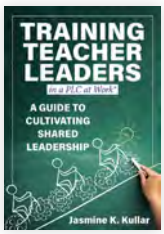
Overcoming the Achievement Gap Trap BESTSELLER

Liberating Mindsets to Effect Change

By Anthony Muhammad

Explore strategies for adopting a new mindset that frees educators and students from negative academic performance expectations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF618 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-27-6
168 pages



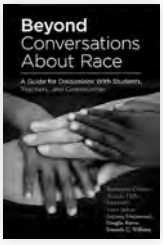
Training Teacher Leaders in a PLC at Work®

A Guide to Cultivating Shared Leadership

By Jasmine K. Kullar

Learn how to develop your teacher leadership skills, influence collaborative teams, and contribute to high levels of lifelong learning for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG201 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-80-0
224 pages



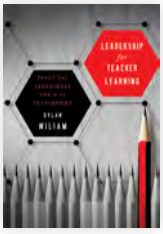
Beyond Conversations About Race

A Guide for Discussions With Students, Teachers, and Communities

By Washington Collado, Sharroky Hollie, Rosa Isiah, Yvette Jackson, Anthony Muhammad, Douglas Reeves, and Kenneth C. Williams

Written for educators, families, and the students in their care, this compelling book navigates the difficult terrain of talking about race.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG035 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-79-8
176 pages



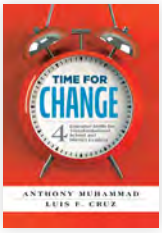
Leadership for Teacher Learning

Creating a Culture Where All Teachers Improve So That All Students Succeed

By Dylan Wiliam

Learn how to implement effective classroom formative assessments that create a structured and rigorous learning environment and increase student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC482 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-941112-26-7
290 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Time for Change BESTSELLER

Four Essential Skills for Transformational School and District Leaders

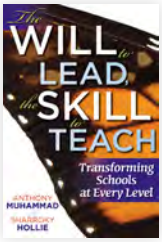
By Anthony Muhammad and Luis F. Cruz

Discover how to develop and strengthen the four essential skills of exceptional leaders through the guidance found in *Time for Change*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF683 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-15-1
152 pages

Audiobook available through Audible

2-DAY WORKSHOP AVAILABLE.
Learn more on page 184.



The Will to Lead, the Skill to Teach BESTSELLER

Transforming Schools at Every Level

By Anthony Muhammad and Sharroky Hollie

The authors offer multiple tools and strategies to assess and improve classroom management, increase literacy, establish academic vocabulary, and contribute to a healthier school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF443 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-54-4
176 pages



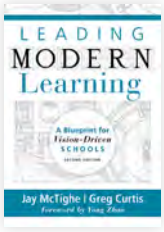
Powerful Guiding Coalitions #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How to Build and Sustain the Leadership Team in Your PLC at Work®

By Bill Hall

With clear guidance, this book examines every aspect of how to create, develop, and sustain a powerful guiding coalition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF961 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-17-0
176 pages



Leading Modern Learning

A Blueprint for Vision-Driven Schools

By Jay McTighe and Greg Curtis

Foreword by Yong Zhao

Second Edition Redesign education to meet the needs of 21st century learners with the support of *Leading Modern Learning,* Second Edition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF850 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-44-5
248 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD



Step In, Step Up

Empowering Women for the School Leadership Journey

By Jane A. G. Kise and Barbara K. Watterston

Step In, Step Up guides current and aspiring women leaders through an empowering twelve-week developmental journey.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF827 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-30-9
256 pages

It's About Time

Planning Interventions and Extensions

Discover how to carve out effective intervention and extension time at all three tiers of the RTI pyramid.



Elementary

Edited by Austin Buffum and Mike Mattos

Foreword by Rebecca DuFour and Richard DuFour

26GCTG-S2B–BKF609 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-03-0
Grades K–8; 304 pages

Secondary

Edited by Mike Mattos and Austin Buffum

Foreword by Richard DuFour

26GCTG-S2B–BKF610 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-05-4
Grades 6–12; 344 pages

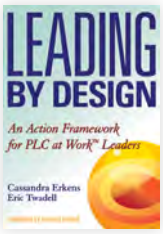
Leading by Design

An Action Framework for PLC at Work® Leaders

By Cassandra Erkens and Eric Twadell

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Identify seven leadership practices that effective PLC leaders share, along with the techniques that have led them to sustainable success.



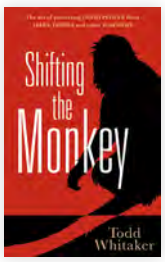
26GCTG-S2B–BKF430 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-29-2
216 pages

Shifting the Monkey BESTSELLER

The Art of Protecting Good People From Liars, Criers, and Other Slackers

By Todd Whitaker

Through a simple and memorable metaphor, the author helps you reinvigorate your staff and transform your organization.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF612 **$30.95** USD | **$42.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-08-5
128 pages; hardcover

Audiobook available through Audible

The Principal as Assessment Leader

Edited by Thomas R. Guskey

With Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, William M. Ferriter, Tammy Heflebower, Tom Hierck, Charles Hinman, Susan B. Huff, Chris Jakicic, Dennis King, Ainsley B. Rose, and Mark Weichel

Expert practitioners address the role of school leaders to model positive change and ignite a shift toward assessments that drive instruction.



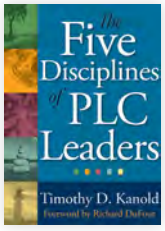
26GCTG-S2B–BKF344 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-48-2
288 pages

The Five Disciplines of PLC Leaders BESTSELLER

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Richard DuFour

Through engaging examples and accessible language, this book provides a focused system of self-disciplines for developing PLC leadership.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF495 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935543-42-8
216 pages

Creating and Protecting the Shared Foundation of a Professional Learning Community at Work® [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

By Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Tim Brown, and Mike Mattos

This video workshop outlines the four pillars—mission, vision, values, and goals—essential to implement and sustain a successful PLC.



26GCTG-S2B– DIG111 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
47-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Now We're Talking!

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

21 Days to High-Performance Instructional Leadership

By Justin Baeder

Daily classroom visits can significantly impact the quality of teaching and learning. *Now We're Talking!* presents school leaders with a 21-day, results-driven approach to classroom visits.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF779 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-20-4
208 pages

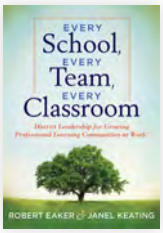
Audiobook available through Audible

Every School, Every Team, Every Classroom

District Leadership for Growing Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Janel Keating

With a focus on creating simultaneous top-down *and* bottom-up leadership, the authors show how to grow PLCs by encouraging innovation at every level.



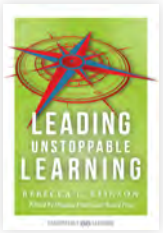
26GCTG-S2B–BKF534 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-09-6
240 pages

Leading Unstoppable Learning

By Rebecca L. Stinson

Edited by Douglas Fisher and Nancy Frey

This title focuses on the element of leading in the Unstoppable Learning model and offers key strategies for establishing a thriving learning culture.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF736 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-25-5
104 pages

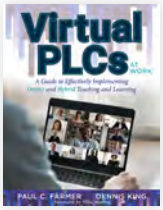
Virtual PLCs at Work®

A Guide to Effectively Implementing Online and Hybrid Teaching and Learning

By Paul C. Farmer and Dennis King

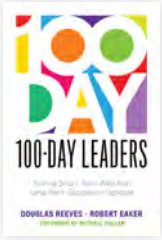
Foreword by Mike Mattos

Explore an abundance of tools, tips, and best practices for helping teams thrive in a virtual PLC.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG028 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-65-1
192 pages

Leadership



100-Day Leaders

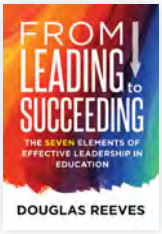
Turning Short-Term Wins Into Long-Term Success in Schools

By Douglas Reeves and Robert Eaker

Foreword by Michael Fullan

In only 100 days, schools can dramatically increase student achievement, transform faculty morale, reduce discipline issues, and much more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF919 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-25-7
168 pages



From Leading to Succeeding

The Seven Elements of Effective Leadership in Education

By Douglas Reeves

Utilizing the elements of effective leadership—purpose, trust, focus, leverage, feedback, change, and sustainability—education leaders can overcome any challenge.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF649 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-91-7
136 pages



Building Great School Counselor–Administrator Teams

A Systematic Approach to Supporting Students, Staff, and the Community

By Tonya C. Balch and Bradley V. Balch

Discover how to establish an effective school counselor–administrator team that greatly impacts school improvement and student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF841 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-23-0
208 pages



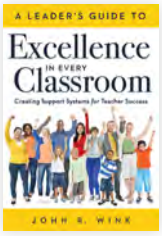
Make It Happen BESTSELLER

Coaching With the Four Critical Questions of PLCs at Work®

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Gain powerful tools, strategies, and processes that support the multidimensional role of instructional coaches in Professional Learning Communities at Work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF840 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-21-6
248 pages



A Leader's Guide to Excellence in Every Classroom

Creating Support Systems for Teacher Success

By John Wink

Foreword by Brian K. Butler

Explore the Hierarchy of Instructional Excellence and schoolwide support systems to help education leaders guarantee ultimate teacher success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF719 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-92-2
224 pages



A New Way

Introducing Higher Education to Professional Learning Communities at Work®

By Robert Eaker and Debra Sells

Explore the PLC process, and learn how it can reshape the way university and college leaders work together to drive student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF690 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-29-8
Higher education; 224 pages



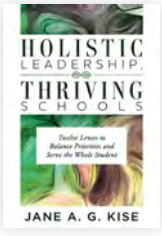
Building Great School Board–Superintendent Teams

A Systematic Approach to Balancing Roles and Responsibilities

By Bradley V. Balch and Michael T. Adamson

Discover a systematic approach for establishing school board–superintendent teams that efficiently address demands and respond to the ever-changing educational environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF787 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-13-3
176 pages



Holistic Leadership, Thriving Schools

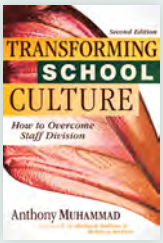
Twelve Lenses to Balance Priorities and Serve the Whole Student

By Jane A. G. Kise

Discover a toolkit of strategies for navigating competing priorities and uniting your school community around one common purpose: supporting the whole child.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF821 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-93-5
248 pages

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Transforming School Culture

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How to Overcome Staff Division

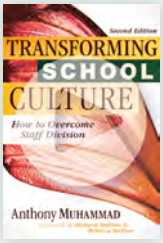
By Anthony Muhammad

Foreword by Richard DuFour and Rebecca DuFour

Second Edition The second edition of this best-selling resource offers insight into the four types of educators and how to work with each to create thriving schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF793 **$42.95** USD | **$58.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-30-0
192 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



Transforming School Culture [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

How to Overcome Staff Division

By Anthony Muhammad

Rely on this powerful book and video set from Dr. Anthony Muhammad to help you build a positive, productive culture.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG116 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
72-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

Crafting Your Message

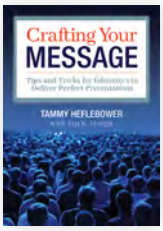
Tips and Tricks for Educators to Deliver Perfect Presentations

By Tammy Heflebower

With Jan K. Hoegh

Gain more than 100 ideas and strategies designed to help you plan and deliver highly effective presentations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF931 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-49-3
192 pages



Formative Tools for Leaders in a PLC at Work®

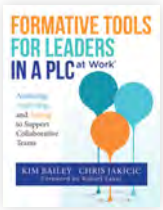
Assessing, Analyzing, and Acting to Support Collaborative Teams

By Kim Bailey and Chris Jakicic

Foreword by Robert Eaker

As you learn, do, and lead in your PLC, rely on this practical resource to help you make targeted decisions about next steps for improvement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF990 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-85-9
264 pages



Building Your Building

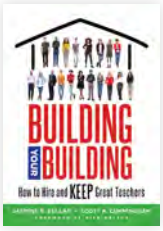
How to Hire and Keep Great Teachers

By Jasmine K. Kullar and Scott A. Cunningham

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Ensure you hire—and retain—great teachers with the support of this practical guide from Jasmine K. Kullar and Scott A. Cunningham.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF896 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-81-0
192 pages



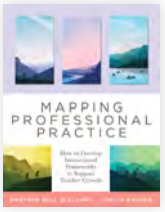
Mapping Professional Practice

How to Develop Instructional Frameworks to Support Teacher Growth

By Heather Bell-Williams and Justin Baeder

Instructional frameworks help teachers take their practice to the next level. Discover how to accelerate teacher growth by taking the "insider's view" of practice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG054 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-11-3
224 pages



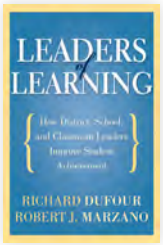
Leaders of Learning BESTSELLER

How District, School, and Classroom Leaders Improve Student Achievement

By Richard DuFour and Robert J. Marzano

The authors examine how district leadership, principal leadership, team leadership, and effective teachers can improve student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF455 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-66-7
248 pages



District Leadership That Works BESTSELLER

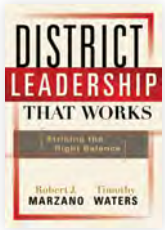
Striking the Right Balance

By Robert J. Marzano and Timothy Waters

Learn how to create district-defined goals while giving building-level staff the stylistic freedom to respond quickly and effectively to student failure.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF314 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-19-1
176 pages

McREL INTERNATIONAL Joint publication with McREL International



Moving Beyond Busy

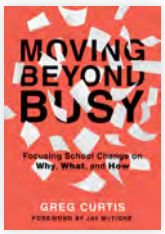
Focusing School Change on Why, What, and How

By Greg Curtis

Foreword by Jay McTighe

Break the cycle of endless busywork to achieve sustainable change with the support of *Moving Beyond Busy*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF854 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-57-5
160 pages



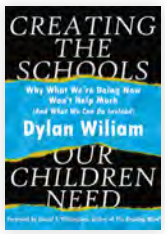
Creating the Schools Our Children Need

Why What We're Doing Now Won't Help Much (and What We Can Do Instead)

By Dylan Wiliam

Learn how to implement evidence-based changes and become critical consumers of educational research, capable of increasing student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC481 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943920-33-4
230 pages



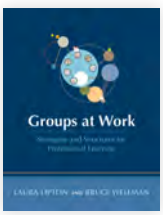
Groups at Work

Strategies and Structures of Professional Learning

By Laura Lipton and Bruce Wellman

Become more cooperative, coordinated, and skillful with 78 strategies organized into six functions that reflect major activities that engage productive groups.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG230 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-39-5
120 pages



Leadership

Key Competencies for Whole-System Change

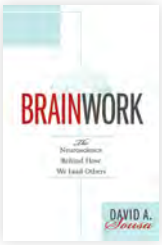
By Lyle Kirtman and Michael Fullan

Discover seven core leadership competencies for systemic change in schools, districts, and state education systems.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF629 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-52-8
152 pages



Leadership



Brainwork

The Neuroscience Behind How We Lead Others

By David A. Sousa

Learn how to leverage the most provocative brain research to increase your productivity, expand your creative vision, and become a stronger leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF613 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-09-2
144 pages



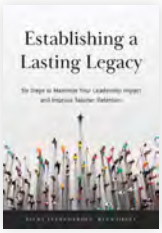
Deep Change Leadership

A Model for Renewing and Strengthening Schools and Districts

By Douglas Reeves

Change efforts often fail to meet their desired ends. Learn how to make a real, sustainable impact with *Deep Change Leadership*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF935 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-07-1
168 pages



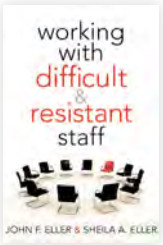
Establishing a Lasting Legacy

Six Steps to Maximize Your Leadership Impact and Improve Teacher Retention

By Becky Evers-Gerdes and Ryan Siegle

Built on foundational leadership principles, this resource will help you grow as an authentic leader and retain great teachers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG003 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-15-6
168 pages

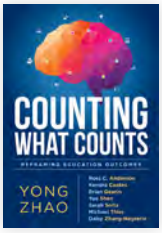


Working With Difficult & Resistant Staff

By John F. Eller and Sheila A. Eller

This book will help school leaders understand how to prevent and address negative staff behaviors to ensure positive school change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF407 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-07-0
144 pages



Counting What Counts

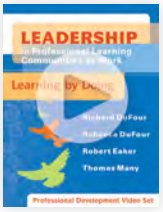
Reframing Education Outcomes

Edited by Yong Zhao

With Ross C. Anderson, Kendra Coates, Brian Gearin, Yue Shen, Sarah Soltz, Michael Thier, and Daisy Zhang-Negrerie

Educators must shift the evaluation paradigm to focus on a multiplicity of skills necessary for success in the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF632 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-58-0
200 pages



Leadership in Professional Learning Communities at Work® [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

Learning by Doing

Featuring Richard DuFour, Rebecca DuFour, Robert Eaker, and Thomas W. Many

This short program for PLC leaders uses unscripted interviews and action footage to illustrate the role of effective leadership, particularly from the principal.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG002 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
28-minute streaming video; Facilitator's Guide

LEADERS in a PLC at Work® INSTITUTE

JULY 13–15 | MURFREESBORO, TENNESSEE

Create and lead a safe school learning culture

Research has validated what practitioners have known for decades: powerful principal leadership is key to increased student achievement. Principals are responsible for both building and keeping a positive and productive school culture.

Claim your seats

SolutionTree.com/26LeadersInstitute

Professional Development Services

To help you determine which services may be right for you, each of our professional learning engagements is designed to fit your goals, budget, and time commitment.

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Keynote
- Mapping Professional Practice: A Framework to Support Teacher Growth
- The Language of Possibilities
- All Other Duties as Assigned—Leveraging the Best You
- Leading Systemwide Well-Being for You and Your Team
- Elevate School-Based Professional Learning

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Now We're Talking!
- 7 Steps to Provide Student-Informed Wraparound Services
- Empowering Women for School Leadership
- Building Great School Counselor–Administrator Teams
- Swimming in the Deep End: What Does It Take?
- Supporting the Whole Child through Reflective School Leadership

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Customized Services
- Global PD Teams

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or certified associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Jennifer Abrams


John F. Eller


Sheila A. Eller


Nancy Karlin Flynn


Janel Keating


Jane A. G. Kise


Scott A. Laliberte


Janelle Clevenger McLaughlin


Don Parker


William D. Parker


Karen Power


Douglas Reeves


Jeanne Spiller


Marcia L. Tate


Thomas M. Van Soelen


Kenneth C. Williams

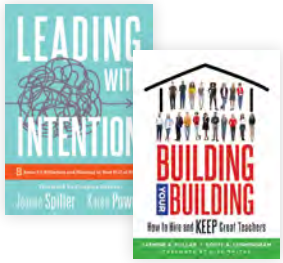
For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/Leadership-PD

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote

Empower your leadership team by scheduling a dynamic keynote with one of our experts. Participants will gain best practices, practical strategies, and forward-thinking approaches for supporting staff, driving school-improvement efforts, and increasing student achievement.

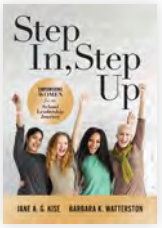


Recommended Resources
Pages 173 and 181

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Empowering Women for School Leadership

The impact of high-quality school leadership is second only to that of teaching. While a majority of educators are women, they remain underrepresented in school leadership. Support women leaders on their journey to discover their personal leadership identity and engage in opportunities to learn, grow, and lead within their school communities.



Recommended Resource
Page 178

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Customized Services

With your goals and challenges in mind, we'll develop a learning plan custom-made for your leadership team. Based on your unique needs, our experts will provide targeted training sessions—either face-to-face, virtually, or a combination of both—that deliver foundational knowledge, real-world solutions, and next steps for strengthening your organization's approach to teaching and learning.

Global PD Teams

Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

With one building-wide site license, every team member can access practical strategies and professional guidance that will strengthen their collaborative work to ensure high levels of learning for all.

LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**StrongTeams**

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Leadership-PD** | **800.733.6786**

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

Time for Change

Presenter: Luis F. Cruz
May 4–5..... El Paso, Texas
October 28–29 ..... Saratoga Springs, New York

Presenter: Anthony Muhammad
September 28–29..... Salt Lake City, Utah

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**TFC-Workshops**

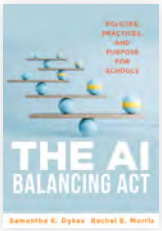
BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD | ED TECH

Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills



Evidence of Excellence
Golden Hills Elementary School
Butte County, California

Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills



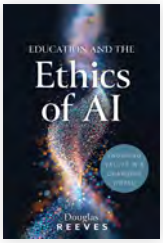
The AI Balancing Act NEW

Policies, Practices, and Purpose for Schools

By Samantha K. Dykes and Rachel E. Morris

Lead your school or district in implementing AI responsibly with clear policies, training, and actionable guidance.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG323 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-125-4



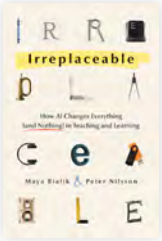
Education and the Ethics of AI NEW

Enduring Values in a Changing World

By Douglas Reeves

Explore AI's potential in schools. Author Douglas Reeves guides educators through ethical applications, practical uses, and seamless integration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG302 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-083-7
216 pages



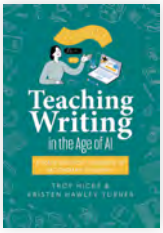
Irreplaceable NEW #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

How AI Changes Everything (and Nothing) in Teaching and Learning

By Maya Bialik and Peter Nilsson

Authors Maya Bialik and Peter Nilsson provide a research-backed playbook for navigating the opportunities and limits of AI in schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG280 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-039-4
264 pages



Teaching Writing in the Age of AI NEW

Strategies for Teachers of Secondary Students

By Troy Hicks and Kristen Hawley Turner

This book shows writing teachers how to critically, creatively, and ethically use AI to support student writers as active agents in their own learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG203 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-84-8
232 pages



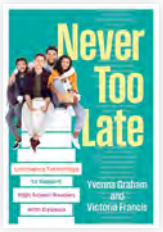
Experimenting With AI NEW

Activities, Discussions, and Prompts for the Classroom and Beyond

By Stacie Chana

In this timely guide, Stacie Chana leads educators on a progressive journey into AI literacy through hands-on experiments and protocols.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG292 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-063-9



Never Too Late NEW

Leveraging Technology to Support High School Readers With Dyslexia

By Yvonna Graham and Victoria Francis

From simple headphone usage to AI integration, the authors highlight proven interventions to enhance literacy, support neurodiversity, and ensure full inclusion.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG249 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-77-7
216 pages



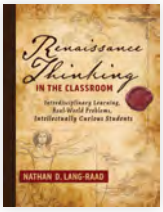
Fifty AI Prompts for Teachers

Enhancing Your Practice With Generative Technology

By Paul Cancellieri

Gain invaluable guidance for using artificial intelligence (AI) to enhance teaching content and personalize learning experiences in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG217 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-12-8
200 pages



Renaissance Thinking in the Classroom

Interdisciplinary Learning, Real-World Problems, Intellectually Curious Students

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Using this guide, teachers can design lessons that foster nine necessary habits by consolidating supportive research and offering strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG127 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-25-6
264 pages



The Digital Projects Playbook

A Step-by-Step Guide to Empowering Students as Creators, Grades 3–12

By John Arthur

Tap into this collection of resource-packed projects designed to leverage students' digital skills and support their academic, cognitive, and creative development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG171 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-18-3
184 pages



Making the Move With Ed Tech

Ten Strategies to Scale Up Your In-Person, Hybrid, and Remote Learning

By Troy Hicks, Jennifer Parker, and Kate Grunow

Learn to employ educational technology tools using ten *moves*, or instructional strategies, that facilitate inquiry, dialogue, critical thinking, and creativity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG101 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-71-7
248 pages

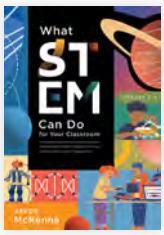
What STEM Can Do for Your Classroom

Improving Student Problem Solving, Collaboration, and Engagement, Grades K–6

By Jason McKenna

This innovative resource offers examples, tried and tested classroom projects, and collaborative strategies that open up STEM education for K–6 educators in exciting new ways.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG088 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-45-8
192 pages



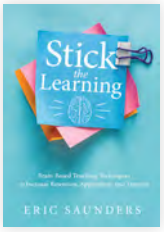
Stick the Learning

Brain-Based Teaching Techniques to Increase Retention, Application, and Transfer

By Eric Saunders

This concise guide bridges brain-based learning theory with everyday instructional practice to maximize teacher effectiveness for visible student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG083 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-35-9
128 pages



The Complete Guide to Blended Learning

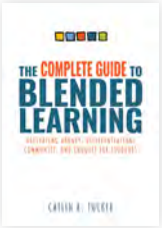
#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Activating Agency, Differentiation, Community, and Inquiry for Students

By Catlin R. Tucker

Combining theory, reflection, and personal experience, this essential guide equips educators with strategies and tools to enhance student learning in blended environments and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG082 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-33-5
232 pages



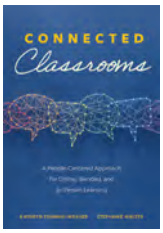
Connected Classrooms

A People-Centered Approach for Online, Blended, and In-Person Learning

By Kathryn Fishman-Weaver and Stephanie Walter

Shift your mindset of online and blended learning from "backup plan" to unprecedented opportunity for rich connections and high-level learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG075 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-19-9
240 pages



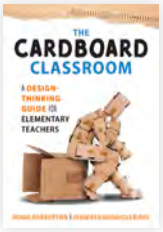
The Cardboard Classroom

A Design-Thinking Guide for Elementary Teachers

By Doug Robertson and Jennifer Borgioli Binis

Learn how you can shift to design-thinking to create a learning environment that is conducive to creativity, critical thinking, and student ownership of learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG023 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-55-2
Grades K–5; 224 pages



Teaching for Lifelong Learning

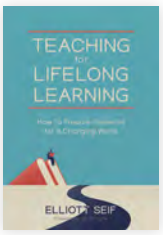
How to Prepare Students for a Changing World

By Elliott Seif

Foreword by Jay McTighe

Discover a lifelong learning approach to education that will help prepare your students for an uncertain and changing world.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF972 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-47-7
232 pages



Sustainable Project-Based Learning

Five Steps for Designing Authentic Classroom Experiences in Grades 5–12

By Brad Sever

Foreword by Suzie Boss

Learn a five-step process for sustainable project-based learning (SPBL) that partners academic growth with social-emotional skill development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG012 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-33-0
Grades 5–12; 200 pages



Rebooting Assessment

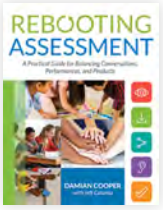
A Practical Guide for Balancing Conversations, Performances, and Products

By Damian Cooper

With Jeff Catania

Embrace a technology-supported and balanced approach to assessment that includes conversations and performance-based observations as key components.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG011 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-31-6
200 pages



EMPOWER Moves for Social-Emotional Learning

Tools and Strategies to Evoke Student Values

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

EMPOWER students to make school a source of meaning, vitality, and community in their lives by bringing their own values to their actions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG095 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-59-5
232 pages



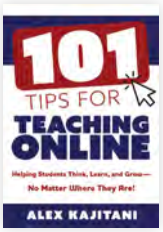
101 Tips for Teaching Online

Helping Students Think, Learn, and Grow—No Matter Where They Are!

By Alex Kajitani

Alex Kajitani offers readers a meaningful resource packed with practical tips for making the most of an online classroom community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG052 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-07-6
184 pages



Solution Tree

Master Class

Master the **skills that matter**

Level up your skills with Solution Tree's Master Classes, providing 90 minutes of virtual/on-demand targeted learning with three presenters, broken into manageable segments.

Unlock powerful strategies to implement immediately through sessions designed by our educational experts.

Here's what you'll gain from attending:

- The latest advancements to stay ahead of the curve
- Answers to your specific questions and challenges
- Valuable materials and ready-to-use techniques
- Flexibility to fit learning into your staff's schedule
- Access to expert educators who have successfully applied these skills in their own practice



REGISTER TODAY!
SolutionTree.com/**Master-Class**

Solution Tree
Master Class



Educator AI

Elevate your AI expertise
with Paul Cancellieri, Adam Garry, and William M. Ferriter

This master class empowers educators to confidently integrate AI into their teaching practices. Led by nationally recognized experts, this targeted virtual mini-series offers actionable strategies and insights into AI's transformative role in K–12 education. Gain the tools and knowledge to create AI-driven classrooms and districts that enhance learning outcomes and prepare students for the future.

Science of Reading

Embrace research-based, science-informed instructional strategies
with Molly Ness, Paula Maeker, and LeAnn Nickelsen

Equip your school and district leaders and teachers with the knowledge and support needed to align instruction with the science of reading. Your purchase unlocks three exclusive sessions featuring the practical insights of expert presenters who have successfully implemented evidence-based reading strategies across diverse school and district settings.

REGISTER TODAY!
SolutionTree.com/**Master-Class**

Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills



Harnessing Technology for Deeper Learning

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Scott McLeod and Julie Graber

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Discover a clear approach for how to properly and skillfully use technology integration to promote deeper, personalized learning across subjects and grade levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF728 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-08-8
80 pages

Visit **SolutionTree.com/Learning-Spaces** to find more books in this series.



See page 48 for more books in the series.

How to Use Digital Tools to Support Teachers in a PLC

By William M. Ferriter

Discover strategies for infusing digital tools into your PLC, and acquire a list of digital tools your team can use to foster sharing, cooperation, and collaboration.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF675 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-00-7
72 pages



From Pencils to Podcasts

Digital Tools for Transforming K–6 Literacy Practices

By Katie Stover Kelly and Lindsay Yearta

This practical resource provides K–6 teachers with suggestions for incorporating technology into literacy practices and illustrates ways technology can deepen students' literacy development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF689 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-27-4
Grades K–6; 192 pages



Shifting to Digital

A Guide to Engaging, Teaching, and Assessing Remote Learners

By James A. Bellanca, Gwendolyn Battle Lavert, and Kate Bellanca

Rely on *Shifting to Digital* to give you clear, concise, and helpful answers to all of your remote teaching questions.

26GCTG-S2B– BKG006 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-21-7
272 pages



Real-World Learning Framework for Elementary Schools

Digital Tools and Practical Strategies for Successful Implementation

By Marge Maxwell, Rebecca Stobaugh, and Janet Lynne Tassell

Bring about deeper, self-directed learning in elementary school students through real-world project-based instruction to help students partner in their own learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF753 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-51-4
Grades K–5; 344 pages



Reimagining Literacy Through Global Collaboration

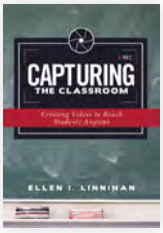
By Pernille Ripp

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Discover how to create learning environments where students gain 21st century skills, realize their work matters, and know that their work travels beyond classroom walls.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF732 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-28-7
80 pages

Visit **SolutionTree.com/Learning-Spaces** to find more books in this series.



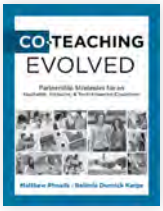
Capturing the Classroom

Creating Videos to Reach Students Anytime

By Ellen I. Linnihan

Harness the power of video to cultivate equity, create stability, and reach students anytime.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF998 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-05-7
144 pages



Co-Teaching Evolved

Partnership Strategies for an Equitable, Inclusive, and Tech-Powered Classroom

By Matthew Rhoads and Belinda Dunnick Karge

The authors offer a revived approach to co-teaching that addresses modern classrooms while encouraging educators to create collaborative co-teaching partnerships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG202 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-82-4
224 pages



Ready for the Workforce

Engaging Strategies for Teaching Secondary Learners Employability Skills

By Christi McBride and Brenda Duncan-Davis

Learn how to utilize the Youth Employability Skills (YES!) framework to foster confident, well-rounded, career-ready students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF945 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-79-0
Grades 6–12; 152 pages



Co-Creating the Future

A Leadership Simulation to Catalyze School Change

By Richard Bernato

Interact with a seven-phase game simulation that creates a safe space for leaders to learn to address key struggles in their school.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG155 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-81-2
176 pages

Companion Resources

30+ Movement Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement

Activating Minds and Bodies to Maximize Student Learning

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Explore a variety of ways to reimagine your teaching practices and get your students moving while they are actively learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG103 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-75-5
128 pages



50 Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement BESTSELLER

Creating a Thinking Culture in the Classroom

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Access 50 strategies for empowering students to develop essential 21st century skills—from critical thinking and problem-solving to teamwork and creativity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF894 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-77-3
176 pages



Game On

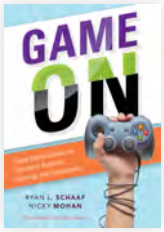
Using Digital Games to Transform Teaching, Learning, and Assessment

By Ryan L. Schaaf and Nicky Mohan

Foreword by Ian Jukes

Discover how to incorporate digital games into lessons in order to improve learning and prepare 21st century students for college and careers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF652 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-97-9
160 pages



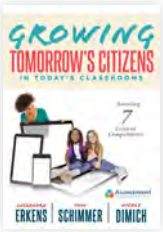
Growing Tomorrow's Citizens in Today's Classrooms

Assessing Seven Critical Competencies

By Cassandra Erkens, Tom Schimmer, and Nicole Dimich

Learn how to design meaningful assessment and instruction that promotes student mastery of essential 21st century skills, including collaboration, creative thinking, digital citizenship, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF765 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-72-9
304 pages



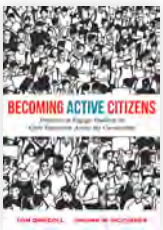
Becoming Active Citizens

Practices to Engage Students in Civic Education Across the Curriculum

By Tom Driscoll and Shawn W. McCusker

This innovative resource provides practical strategies and technological resources for creating authentic, engaging learning experiences that will empower students to participate in civic discourse and action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG042 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-93-4
176 pages



Problems-First Learning

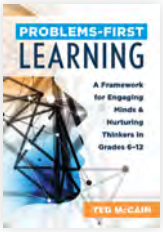
A Framework for Engaging Minds and Nurturing Thinkers in Grades 6–12

By Ted McCain

Foreword by Sara Armstrong

Fully engage students by first introducing a problem and then empowering learners to solve it using creativity, innovation, collaboration, and other essential skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF944 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-77-6
Grades 6–12; 176 pages



Solutions for Modern Learning series

Claim Your Domain—And Own Your Online Presence

By Audrey Watters

26GCTG-S2B–BKF687 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-23-6
72 pages



Designing the Future

How Engineering Builds Creative Critical Thinkers in the Classroom

By Ann Kaiser

Encourage creativity, communication, innovation, and collaboration in students by incorporating engineering design challenges into existing classwork.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF853 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-55-1
248 pages



Freedom to Learn

By Will Richardson

26GCTG-S2B–BKF688 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-25-0
80 pages

Audiobook available through Audible



Ambitious Instruction

Teaching With Rigor in the Secondary Classroom

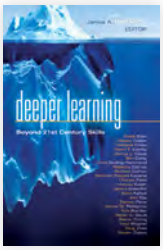
By Brad Cawn

In *Ambitious Instruction*, author Brad Cawn offers a blueprint for how to make rigor visible, accessible, and actionable in grades 6–12 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF842 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-25-4
Grades 6–12; 200 pages



Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills



Deeper Learning

Beyond 21st Century Skills

Edited by James A. Bellanca

With Suzie Boss, Stacey Caillier, Barbara Chow, David T. Conley, Arthur L. Costa, Ben Daley, Linda Darling-Hammond, Rebecca DuFour, Richard DuFour, Deborah Rosalia Esparza, Charles Fadel, Michael Fullan, Valerie Greenhill, Bena Kallick, Ken Kay, Steven Paine, Rob Riordan, Helen A. Soulé, Bernie Trilling, Tony Wagner, Yong Zhao, and Steven Zipkes

Foreword by James W. Pellegrino

26GCTG-S2B–BKF622 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-35-1
416 pages; hardcover



21st Century Skills BESTSELLER

Rethinking How Students Learn

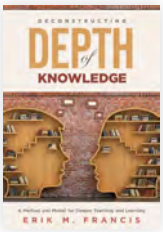
Edited by James A. Bellanca and Ron Brandt

With John Barell, Linda Darling-Hammond, Chris Dede, Rebecca DuFour, Richard DuFour, Douglas Fisher, Robin J. Fogarty, Nancy Frey, Howard Gardner, Andy Hargreaves, David W. Johnson, Roger T. Johnson, Ken Kay, Cheryl Lemke, Jay McTighe, Alan November, Bob Pearlman, Brian M. Pete, Douglas Reeves, Will Richardson, and Elliott Seif

Foreword by Ken Kay

Education luminaries reveal why 21st century skills are necessary, which skills are most important, and how to help schools include them in curriculum and instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF389 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-90-0
408 pages; hardcover



Deconstructing Depth of Knowledge

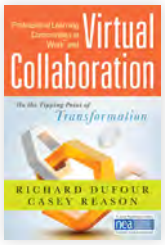
A Method and Model for Deeper Teaching and Learning

By Erik M. Francis

Foreword by Karin Hess

Learn how to plan and provide depth of knowledge (DOK) learning experiences that are academically rigorous, socially and emotionally supportive, and student responsive.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF960 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-15-6
200 pages



Professional Learning Communities at Work® and Virtual Collaboration

On the Tipping Point of Transformation

By Richard DuFour and Casey Reason

Learn how to combine the capacities of the PLC at Work process and powerful technology tools to transform teaching and learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF673 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-93-3
216 pages

Joint publication with the National Education Association

Solutions for Digital Learner–Centered Classrooms series



Using Digital Games as Assessment and Instruction Tools

By Ryan L. Schaaf

Learn how to incorporate digital games and use them to craft engaging, academically applicable classroom activities that revitalize teaching and learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF666 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-53-7
80 pages

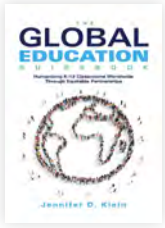


Inspiring Creativity and Innovation in K–12

By Douglas Reeves

Examine the four essentials for developing a creative, innovative culture, and discover strategies for navigating challenges you may face along the way.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF664 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936765-30-0
80 pages



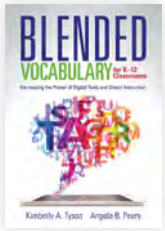
The Global Education Guidebook

Humanizing K–12 Classrooms Worldwide Through Equitable Partnerships

By Jennifer D. Klein

Connect your classroom to the world. This book provides action steps and strategies needed to set up equitable global partnerships that benefit all learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF763 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-63-7
232 pages



Blended Vocabulary for K–12 Classrooms

Harnessing the Power of Digital Tools and Direct Instruction

By Kimberly A. Tyson and Angela Peery

Discover a research-based model you can implement to help English learners, general education students, and special education students master tiered vocabulary.

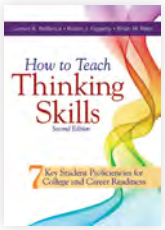
26GCTG-S2B–BKF630 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9913748-3-0
168 pages

How to Teach Thinking Skills

Seven Key Student Proficiencies for College and Career Readiness

By James A. Bellanca, Robin J. Fogarty, and Brian M. Pete

Second Edition Ensure your students develop the higher-order, complex thinking skills they need to not just survive but thrive in a 21st century world.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF900 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-89-6
280 pages

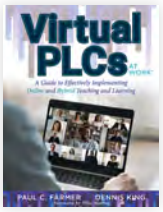
Virtual PLCs at Work®

A Guide to Effectively Implementing Online and Hybrid Teaching and Learning

By Paul C. Farmer and Dennis King

Foreword by Mike Mattos

Explore an abundance of tools, tips, and best practices for helping teams thrive in a virtual PLC.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG028 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-65-1
192 pages

Raising the Rigor

Effective Questioning Strategies and Techniques for the Classroom

By Eileen Depka

Discover a variety of questioning strategies and techniques proven to enhance students' critical thinking skills, deepen their engagement, and better prepare them for college and careers.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF722 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-98-4
128 pages

Ready for Anything

Four Touchstones for Future-Focused Learning

By Suzette Lovely

Foreword by Sean Covey

Explore four touchstones that will invigorate students' curiosity and aspirations and prepare them for college, careers, and life in the 21st century.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF848 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-39-1
144 pages

Bring our experts to your school


James A. Bellanca


Richard Bernato


Paul Cancellieri


Lee Crockett


William M. Ferriter


Michael Fullan


Adam Garry


Ann Kaiser


Alex Kajitani


Jennifer D. Klein


Ellen I. Linnihan


Suzette Lovely


Michael McDowell


Jason McKenna


Scott McLeod


Rebecca Stobaugh

Additional experts

Jennifer Borgioli Binis
Suzie Boss
Tom Driscoll
Kathryn Fishman-Weaver
Kate Grunow
Troy Hicks
Nathan D. Lang-Raad
Shawn W. McCusker
Jennifer Parker
Doug Robertson
Brad Sever
Stephanie Walter

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/21stCentury-Experts

Digital Learning & 21st Century Skills

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Civics Education Transformed: Authentic, Student-Centered, and Technology-Enhanced

We are experiencing a renewed call to strengthen civics education across our country. Today's students must effectively evaluate the validity of claims in the digital media space, take and defend positions across multiple platforms, and utilize technology to inform and mobilize their community around ideas they care about. To achieve this, all students deserve civics education that is authentic and student-centered and that leverages technology to enhance learning experiences.



Recommended Resource

Page 191

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Enhancing Teaching and Learning through Technology

Rely on our digital learning experts to help you implement a technology program aligned to the ISTE Standards for Students. Participants will discover how to actively engage today's connected generation of students, give them a voice and choice in how they learn, and ensure they are equipped with the skills and knowledge needed for success inside and outside of the classroom.



Recommended Resource

Page 190

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Customized Services

Share your specific challenges, and we'll design and deliver a customized learning experience. Available for on-site support as well as virtual training, our experts can guide your team through every phase of implementing a digital learning program, from developing digital policies and procedures to incorporating BYOD, 1:1, and blended learning practices into classrooms.

Global PD Teams

Empower your teams to best support student success. Global PD Teams is your one-stop digital resource for professional learning by renowned experts in preK–12 education.

LEARN MORE
SolutionTree.com/**Strong-Teams**

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**Technology-PD** | **800.733.6786**

1-DAY **WORKSHOP**

AI for Educators

Presenter: William M. Ferriter

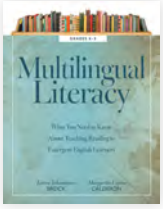
September 29 ..... Bloomington, Indiana

REGISTER TODAY at SolutionTree.com/**AI-Workshops**

English Learners



English Learners



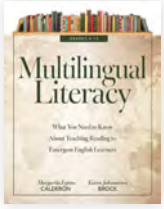
Multilingual Literacy, Grades K–3 NEW

What You Need to Know About Teaching Reading to Emergent English Learners

By Karen Johannesen Brock and Margarita Espino Calderón

Authors Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock provide an evidence-based, whole-school guide for vocabulary, reading comprehension, and academic discourse.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG275 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-029-5



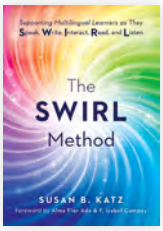
Multilingual Literacy, Grades 4–12 NEW

What You Need to Know About Teaching Reading to Emergent English Learners

By Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock

Authors Margarita Espino Calderón and Karen Johannesen Brock provide an evidence-based, whole-school guide for interdisciplinary vocabulary, reading comprehension, and academic discourse.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG276 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-031-8



The SWIRL Method

Supporting Multilingual Learners as They Speak, Write, Interact, Read, and Listen

By Susan B. Katz

Foreword by Alma Flor Ada and F. Isabel Campoy

The SWIRL Method provides a plethora of practical, applicable activities and strategies that are both research-based and time-tested.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG148 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-67-6
256 pages



Coaching for Multilingual Student Success

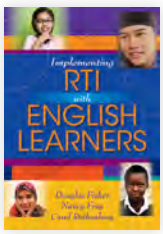
Intentional Practices to Accelerate Learning and Close Achievement Gaps

By Karen Johannesen Brock

With Margarita Espino Calderón

Learn how working with instructional coaches equips teachers to successfully implement high-impact strategies that engage not just multilingual learners but all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG172 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-20-6
208 pages



Implementing RTI With English Learners

By Douglas Fisher, Nancy Frey, and Carol Rothenberg

Learn why RTI is the ideal framework for supporting English learners. Follow the application and effectiveness of RTI through classroom examples and the stories of four representative students of varying ages, nationalities, and language proficiency levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF397 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-97-9
160 pages



Cultivating Competence in English Learners

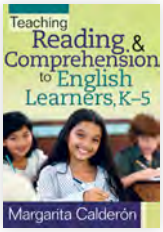
Integrating Social-Emotional Learning With Language and Literacy

By Margarita Espino Calderón and Lisa Tartaglia

With Hector Montenegro

Learn research-backed, evidence-based strategies that integrate instruction for English learners with literacy, reading, discourse, and social-emotional learning to cultivate active, engaged learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG001 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-11-8
184 pages



Teaching Reading & Comprehension to English Learners, K–5

By Margarita Espino Calderón

Raise achievement for English learners through new instructional strategies and assessment processes. This book addresses the language, literacy, and content instructional needs of ELs and frames quality instruction within effective schooling structures and the implementation of RTI.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF402 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-03-2
Grades K–5; 176 pages



Breaking Through

Effective Instruction & Assessment for Reaching English Learners

Edited by Margarita Espino Calderón

With Barbara D. Acosta, Laura Alvarez, Kristina Anstrom, Margarita Espino Calderón, Sarah Capitelli, Jim Cummins, Claude Goldenberg, Joel Gómez, Margo Gottlieb, Elena Izquierdo, Okhee Lee, Liliana Minaya-Rowe, Alba A. Ortiz, Charlene Rivera, Robert E. Slavin, Maria N. Trejo, and Guadalupe Valdés

This book provides educators with a whole-school approach to helping English learners achieve academically while they learn English.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF777 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-98-9
288 pages

▸ Visit **SolutionTree.com/LeadingEdge** to find more books in this series.

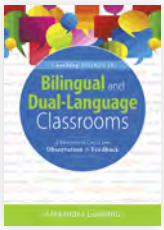
Coaching Teachers in Bilingual and Dual-Language Classrooms

A Responsive Cycle for Observation and Feedback

By Alexandra Guilamo

Discover a proven process for creating an effective observation and feedback cycle to coach teachers in bilingual and dual-language classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF918 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-23-3
152 pages



STEM Is for Everyone

Strategies for Engaging Multilingual Learners in the K–12 Classroom

By Darlyne de Haan

Discover how to bridge linguistic barriers and deliver meaningful, engaging lessons in STEM classrooms to all students, including multilingual learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF968 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-06-0
216 pages



Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills	**DEEPENING** Your Skills	**SUSTAINING** Your Skills
One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.	More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.	Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.
Keynote	Essentials for Teaching Reading and Comprehension to ELs Implementing RTI with English Learners Teaching ELs in a Professional Learning Community Cultivating Competence in English Learners: Integrating Social-Emotional Learning with Language and Literacy	EL Site-Specific Coaching Embedded Coaching Customized Services Instructional Coaching for Dual-Language and Bilingual Teachers' Classrooms
1-DAY COMMITMENT	2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT	MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Karen Johannesen Brock


Margarita Espino Calderón


Luis F. Cruz


Darlyne de Haan


Alexandra Guilamo


Hector Montenegro


Shawn Slakk


Lisa Tartaglia

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/EL-PD

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Keynote

An expert author or certified associate will share a multifaceted approach for effectively supporting English learners. Staff will gain a deeper understanding of the unique needs of your EL community, explore a range of best practices for instruction, and learn how to target interventions to achieve better learning results.



Recommended Resource

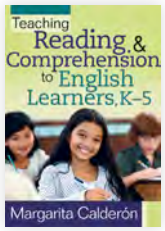
Page 196

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Essentials for Teaching Reading and Comprehension to ELs

Determine how to effectively close the learning gap for English learners.

- Gain practical instructional strategies and assessment processes for developing academic vocabulary.
- Acquire lesson templates that will help integrate vocabulary, reading comprehension skills, and writing strategies into math, science, social studies, and language arts.



Recommended Resource

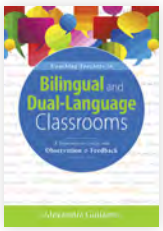
Page 196

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Instructional Coaching for Dual-Language and Bilingual Teachers' Classrooms

Develop an effective instructional model for coaches to use with dual-language and bilingual educators, even when they don't speak the language of instruction. Discover a proven process for an effective observation and feedback cycle to coach bilingual teachers and dual-language classrooms.

- Explore the dual-language programs currently used in classrooms and schools and their unique qualities and benefits.
- Learn the seven essential elements of an effective coaching and feedback cycle.
- Gain best practices you can utilize in your work as a coach and observer of dual-language teachers.
- Study the characteristics of high-quality feedback.



Recommended Resource

Page 197

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**EL-PD** | **800.733.6786**

[WEBINAR]

The Power of Coaching for Multilingual Student Success: Instructional Strategies That Work in Weeks

Presented by: Karen Johannesen Brock

More than 60% of educators indicate they have not had sufficient professional development opportunities on the topic of multilingual learners. In this recorded webinar, instructional coach Karen Johannesen Brock shares actionable coaching strategies to help close opportunity gaps and build stronger outcomes for every student.



WATCH THE WEBINAR REPLAY
SolutionTree.com/**Multilingual-Success**

BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD

Classroom Management & Behavior



Classroom Management & Behavior



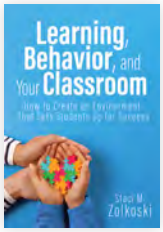
Tough but Worth It NEW

What We Can Do to Include Students Experiencing Emotional and Behavioral Struggles

By Christopher L. Van Loan and Justin D. Garwood

Christopher L. Van Loan and Justin D. Garwood present a relationship-centered model that helps teachers support students with emotional and behavioral challenges.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG220 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-18-0
152 pages



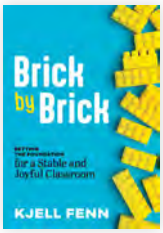
Learning, Behavior, and Your Classroom NEW

How to Create an Environment That Sets Students Up for Success

By Staci M. Zolkoski

Using researched-backed approaches, this guide helps teachers create and manage a classroom environment that maximizes learning and student engagement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG149 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-69-0
208 pages



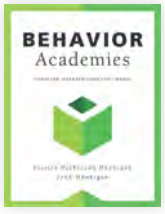
Brick by Brick

Setting the Foundation for a Stable and Joyful Classroom

By Kjell Fenn

Use author Kjell Fenn's simple strategies for new teachers to develop confidence, plan lessons, and build structure in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG214 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-06-7
224 pages



Behavior Academies

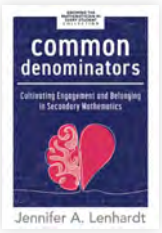
BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Targeted Interventions That Work!

By Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

In 25 minutes or less, using a step-by-step process, create your own customized behavior academies aimed at strengthening essential life skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG114 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-08-4
208 pages



Common Denominators

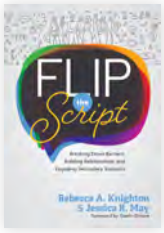
Cultivating Engagement and Belonging in Secondary Mathematics

By Jennifer A. Lenhardt

Edited by Cathy Seeley and Jennifer Bay-Williams

This helpful guide for secondary mathematics teachers shows you how to resolve unproductive power dynamics, promote emotional literacy, and shape equitable classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG179 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-34-3
200 pages



Flip the Script NEW

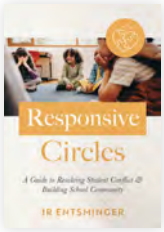
Breaking Down Barriers, Building Relationships, and Engaging Secondary Students

By Rebecca A. Knighton and Jessica R. May

Foreword by Gaelin Elmore

Armed with research, strategies, and transformative personal reflection activities, educators will see, understand, and lead their students more effectively.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG266 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-011-0
320 pages



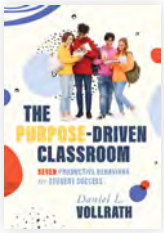
Responsive Circles

A Guide to Resolving Student Conflict and Building School Community

By JR Entsminger

Author JR Entsminger emphasizes using responsive circles to repair harm, foster empathy, and resolve student conflict while reducing reliance on traditional punishment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG256 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-91-3
144 pages



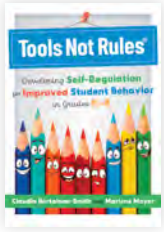
The Purpose-Driven Classroom

Seven Productive Behaviors for Student Success

By Daniel L. Vollrath

Use author Daniel L. Vollrath's productive behavior strategies to build necessary interpersonal and intrapersonal skills and increase students' academic achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG050 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-03-8
232 pages



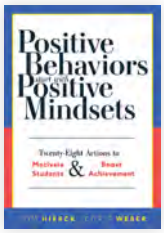
Tools Not Rules®

Developing Self-Regulation for Improved Student Behavior in Grades K–8

By Claudia Bertolone-Smith and Marlene Moyer

Empower students with the Tools Not Rules (TNR) approach. Educators gain valuable strategies for fostering a safe, productive learning environment based on honesty and acceptance.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG157 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-85-0
176 pages



Positive Behaviors Start With Positive Mindsets

Twenty-Eight Actions to Motivate Students and Boost Achievement

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber

Using 28 measures, schools can plan and proactively introduce and develop the four positive mindsets and resulting productive behaviors critical to student success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG107 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-83-0
128 pages

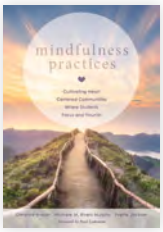
Mindfulness Practices

Cultivating Heart Centered Communities Where Students Focus and Flourish

By Christine Mason, Michele M. Rivers Murphy, and Yvette Jackson

Foreword by Paul Liabenow

Based on the latest neuroscience research, *Mindfulness Practices* details how to use mindfulness to transform the way educators teach and students learn.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF833 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-06-3
208 pages

Leveraging the Impact of Culture and Climate

Deep, Significant, and Lasting Change in Classrooms and Schools

By Steve Gruenert and Todd Whitaker

Leverage the power of culture and climate to drive deep and lasting change for school improvement.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG040 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-89-7
152 pages

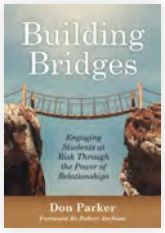
Building Bridges

Engaging Students at Risk Through the Power of Relationships

By Don Parker

Foreword by Robert Jackson

Reach every learner by building teacher-student relationships and creating a welcoming learning environment that fosters motivation, engagement, and achievement.



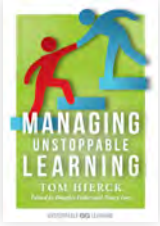
26GCTG-S2B–BKF846 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-35-3
200 pages

Managing Unstoppable Learning

By Tom Hierck

Edited by Douglas Fisher and Nancy Frey

This resource focuses specifically on the managing learning element of the Unstoppable Learning model, outlining a collective approach to behavior management that maximizes student potential.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF819 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-88-1
128 pages

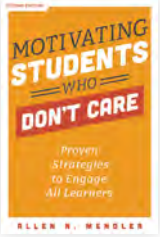
Motivating Students Who Don't Care

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Proven Strategies to Engage All Learners

By Allen N. Mendler

Second Edition In the second edition of this valuable resource, Allen N. Mendler offers specific, practical strategies on how to reignite enthusiasm in even the most unmotivated students.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF970 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-43-9
120 pages

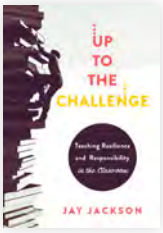
Up to the Challenge

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Teaching Resilience and Responsibility in the Classroom

By Jay Jackson

With passion and purpose, Jay Jackson blends personal challenges and achievements to equip teachers with tools to improve student resilience.



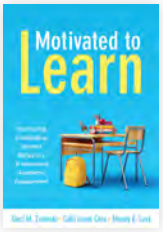
26GCTG-S2B–BKG076 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-21-2
232 pages

Motivated to Learn

Decreasing Challenging Student Behaviors and Increasing Academic Engagement

By Staci M. Zolkoski, Calli Lewis Chiu, and Mandy E. Lusk

In *Motivated to Learn*, you will gain evidence-based approaches for engaging students and equipping them to better focus in the classroom.



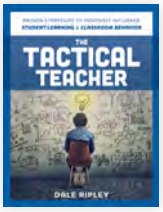
26GCTG-S2B–BKG037 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-83-5
208 pages

The Tactical Teacher

Proven Strategies to Positively Influence Student Learning and Classroom Behavior

By Dale Ripley

Improve the behavior of even your most challenging students. You'll gain strategies for addressing disruptions, developing productive student-teacher relationships, and more.



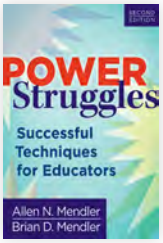
26GCTG-S2B–BKG025 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-59-0
256 pages

Power Struggles

Successful Techniques for Educators

By Allen N. Mendler and Brian D. Mendler

Second Edition Illustrating the root causes of classroom misbehavior, the dedicated authors offer a range of easy-to-implement instructions and activities to defuse and prevent disruptive classroom moments.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF480 **$30.95** USD | **$42.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935543-20-6
96 pages

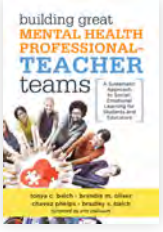
Building Great Mental Health Professional–Teacher Teams

A Systematic Approach to Social-Emotional Learning for Students and Educators

By Tonya C. Balch, Brandie M. Oliver, Chavez Phelps, and Bradley V. Balch

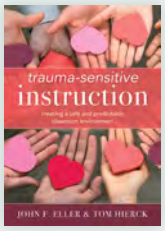
Foreword by Erin Stalbaum

Learn how teachers, school counselors, psychologists, and social workers can harness their collective power to support students' social-emotional needs.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF958 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-11-8
272 pages

Companion Resources



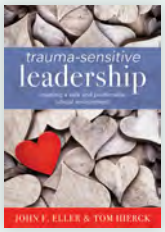
Trauma-Sensitive Instruction

Creating a Safe and Predictable Classroom Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Create safe classrooms where students are empowered to build resilience, cope with traumatic experiences, and achieve at high levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF847 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-95-0
160 pages



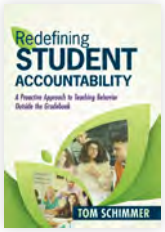
Trauma-Sensitive Leadership

Creating a Safe and Predictable School Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Lead a foundational shift in your school's approach to student behavior. This book offers practical strategies for supporting trauma-impacted students and providing a safe learning environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF911 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-97-4
176 pages



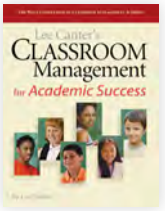
Redefining Student Accountability

A Proactive Approach to Teaching Behavior Outside the Gradebook

By Tom Schimmer

Discover an actionable alternative to tying student behavior to academic success, and learn how to nurture student accountability using proven processes.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG002 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-13-2
176 pages



Classroom Management for Academic Success

By Lee Canter

This groundbreaking resource details effective management strategies you can implement from day one so that all students achieve in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF624 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-42-9
304 pages



Behavior: The Forgotten Curriculum

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

An RTI Approach for Nurturing Essential Life Skills

By Chris Weber

Discover how to fully prepare students for college, careers, and life by nurturing their behavioral skills along with their academic skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF828 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-32-3
200 pages



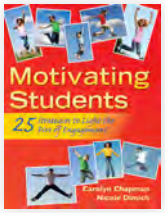
Thriving as a New Teacher

Tools and Strategies for Your First Year

By John F. Eller and Sheila A. Eller

Discover strategies and tools for new-teacher success. Explore the six critical areas related to teaching that most impact new teachers and their students, from understanding yourself and implementing effective assessments to working confidently and effectively with colleagues.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF661 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-49-5
192 pages



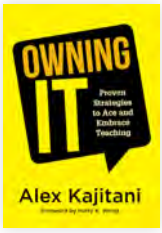
Motivating Students

25 Strategies to Light the Fire of Engagement

By Carolyn Chapman and Nicole Dimich

Learn why students disengage and how to motivate them to achieve success with a five-step framework. Research-based strategies and fun activities, along with tips and troubleshooting advice, show how to instill a lasting love of learning in students of any age.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF371 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-78-8
240 pages



Owning It

Proven Strategies to Ace and Embrace Teaching

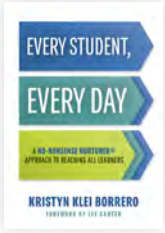
By Alex Kajitani

With Mindy Crum, Pete Fisher, and Megan Pincus-Kajitani

Foreword by Harry K. Wong

Today's fast-changing culture presents a great challenge—and a great opportunity—in schools and in the teaching profession. With *Owning It*, you will discover an array of easy-to-implement strategies designed to help you excel in your classroom, at your school, and in your community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF835 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-11-7
232 pages



Every Student, Every Day

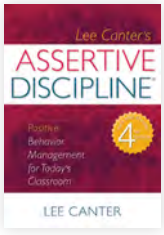
A No-Nonsense Nurturer® Approach to Reaching All Learners

By Kristyn Klei Borrero

Foreword by Lee Canter

No-Nonsense Nurturers® are educators who build life-altering relationships with students and hold themselves and their students accountable for achievement. *Every Student, Every Day* details the lessons, mindsets, beliefs, and strategies these high-performing teachers use daily to support the needs of every student.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF843 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-29-2
224 pages



Assertive Discipline® BESTSELLER

Positive Behavior Management for Today's Classroom

By Lee Canter

Fourth Edition This classic resource now includes a real-time coaching model and guidance for establishing a schoolwide Assertive Discipline® program.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF246 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-934009-15-4
176 pages

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Owning It: Empowering Teachers to Close the Achievement Gap
- Creating Positive Classroom Learning Environments
- Empowering Partnerships with Parents
- The Tactical Teacher: Proven Strategies That Positively Influence Student Learning and Classroom Behavior

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Compassionate Discipline: Empowering Our Students and Ourselves
- Behavior Solutions: Function as a PLC and Assign RTI Behavior/SEL
- Building Trusting Relationships with Students at Risk
- Using RTI to Transform Classroom Behavior
- Supporting Classroom Teachers to Motivate Students with Challenging Behaviors in the Academic Setting

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Embedded Coaching
- Customized Services

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Erica Battle


Calli Lewis Chiu


John F. Eller


JR Entsminger


Kjell Fenn


Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan


John Hannigan


Tom Hierck


Jay Jackson


Alex Kajitani


Mandy E. Lusk


Alexander McNeece


Kristen Nelson


Don Parker


Lauren Porosoff


Dale Ripley


Chris Weber


Staci M. Zolkoski

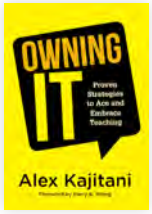
For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/ClassroomManagement-PD

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Owning It: Empowering Teachers to Close the Achievement Gap

Learn to embrace the struggles teachers face every day, and then implement effective teaching strategies to close the achievement gap and ensure that all students succeed. This on-site engagement empowers teachers to own their careers, teach effectively, and develop strong relationships with their students and colleagues.

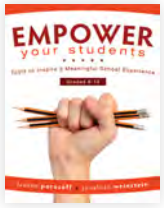


Recommended Resource

Page 202

Empowering Partnerships with Parents

In this experiential and interactive workshop, teachers will learn strategies based on psychological science to approach parent communications with compassion and self-compassion. Teachers and parents can then build more collaborative relationships that ultimately empower the student to make school personally meaningful.



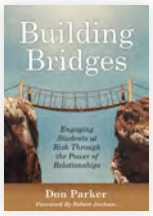
Recommended Resource

Page 140

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

Building Trusting Relationships with Students at Risk

This hands-on workshop discusses the characteristics of students at risk and students who have experienced trauma, as well as the difficulties they face in building trusting relationships with adults in school settings.



Recommended Resource

Page 201

Using RTI to Transform Classroom Behavior

Design and implement a comprehensive, multitiered approach to nurturing behavioral and social-emotional skills for all students within your school. Educators will learn core supports to develop the skills that all learners need to be successful in school, college, career, and life while also anticipating potential challenges and preparing to confidently respond to students in need of intensive and differentiated supports.



Recommended Resource

Page 202

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Embedded Coaching

Create a positive classroom environment by establishing clearer expectations, enhancing instruction and assessment, and fostering quality relationships with students. Our coaches will work with both leadership and teachers to ensure that both new and experienced educators can employ the most effective behavioral and social skills activities for their particular classes and form unique relationships with each and every learner.

Customized Services

Our staff will work with you to design and deliver a high-quality professional development experience. Guided by our diverse specialists, you'll simultaneously target key issues with integrated approaches, products, and resources.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**ClassroomManagement-PD** | **800.733.6786**

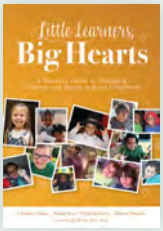
BOOKS & VIDEOS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL EVENTS | ON-SITE & VIRTUAL PD

Life Skills



Life Skills

Companion Resources



Little Learners, Big Hearts

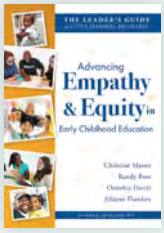
A Teacher's Guide to Nurturing Empathy and Equity in Early Childhood

By Christine Mason, Randy Ross, Orinthia Harris, and Jillayne Flanders

Foreword by Afrika Afeni Mills

Discover the transformative power of early conversations on racial equity and cultural awareness with *Little Learners, Big Hearts*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG130 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-31-7
304 pages



Advancing Empathy and Equity in Early Childhood Education

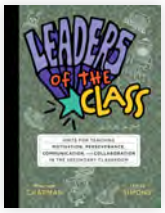
The Leader's Guide to *Little Learners, Big Hearts*

By Christine Mason, Randy Ross, Orinthia Harris, and Jillayne Flanders

Foreword by Afrika Afeni Mills

Authors Mason, Ross, Harris, and Flanders guide school leaders in fostering antiracist, culturally competent equity with activities and reflection questions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG218 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-14-2
360 pages



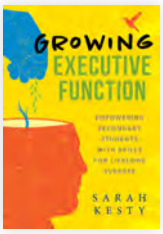
Leaders of the Class NEW

Units for Teaching Motivation, Perseverance, Communication, and Collaboration in the Secondary Classroom

By Maureen Chapman and James Simons

The authors present a framework for developing the leadership identity and skills that secondary students need to motivate, persevere, communicate, and collaborate.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG219 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-16-6
224 pages



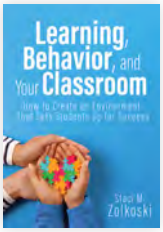
Growing Executive Function NEW

Empowering Secondary Students With Skills for Lifelong Success

By Sarah Kesty

Author Sarah Kesty offers educators practical tools to teach executive function skills—like planning, time management, and organization.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG262 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-003-5
264 pages



Learning, Behavior, and Your Classroom NEW

How to Create an Environment That Sets Students Up for Success

By Staci M. Zolkoski

Using researched-backed approaches, this guide helps teachers create and manage a classroom environment that maximizes learning and student engagement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG149 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-69-0
208 pages



The Change You Want to See

A Culturally Responsive and Affirming Approach to School Leadership

By Dawn Brooks DeCosta and Mark Anthony Gooden

Use the CRASEL framework to inspire your school leaders to help shape the future of their students and society at large.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG086 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-41-0
176 pages

Companion Resources



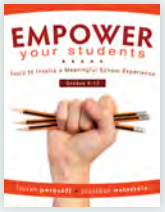
EMPOWER Moves for Social-Emotional Learning

Tools and Strategies to Evoke Student Values

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

EMPOWER students to make school a source of meaning, vitality, and community in their lives by bringing their own values to their actions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG095 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-59-5
232 pages



EMPOWER Your Students

Tools to Inspire a Meaningful School Experience, Grades 6–12

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

Discover how to use the elements of EMPOWER—exploration, motivation, participation, openness, willingness, empathy, and resilience—to make school a positive, meaningful experience for students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF791 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-24-9
Grades 6–12; 248 pages



Creating Emotionally Safe Schools NEW

By Jane Bluestein and Tom Hierck

Second Edition Uncover practical approaches to support emotional safety, nurture student growth, and build inclusive school communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG177 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-30-5
272 pages



Tools Not Rules®

Developing Self-Regulation for Improved Student Behavior in Grades K–8

By Claudia Bertolone-Smith and Marlene Moyer

Empower students with the Tools Not Rules (TNR) approach. Educators gain valuable strategies for fostering a safe, productive learning environment based on honesty and acceptance.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG157 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-85-0
176 pages

Companion Resources

Behavior Academies

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Targeted Interventions That Work!

By Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan and John Hannigan

In 25 minutes or less, using a step-by-step process, create your own customized behavior academies aimed at strengthening essential life skills.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG114 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-08-4
208 pages



Behavior Solutions

BESTSELLER

Teaching Academic and Social Skills Through RTI at Work™

By John Hannigan, Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan, Mike Mattos, and Austin Buffum

Take strategic action to close the systematic behavior gap with the support of *Behavior Solutions*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF891 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-71-1
280 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

Resilient

NEW

A Framework for Student Wellness Education in a PLC at Work®

By Laurie Feinzimer, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, Anthony R. Reibel, and Eric Twadell

If balancing academic demands with student wellness feels overwhelming, *Resilient* offers a path forward. This book's six key components help educators develop productive teacher-student collaborations.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG252 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-83-8
160 pages



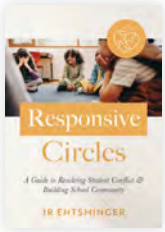
Responsive Circles

A Guide to Resolving Student Conflict and Building School Community

By JR Entsminger

Author JR Entsminger emphasizes using responsive circles to repair harm, foster empathy, and resolve student conflict while reducing reliance on traditional punishment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG256 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-91-3
144 pages



A Blueprint for Belonging

Building a Positive School Culture From the Ground Up

By Morgane Michael

Use proven, practical strategies and actionable steps to set the foundation for an inclusive, positive, and restorative school community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG185 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-46-6
176 pages



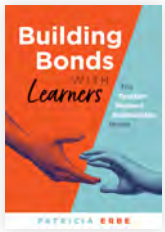
Building Bonds With Learners

The Teacher-Student Relationship Model

By Patricia Erbe

Learn to harness the power of relationships and a sense of belonging with purposeful results in this research- and experience-based model.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG170 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-16-9
176 pages



The Metacognitive Preschooler

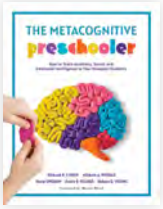
How to Teach Academic, Social, and Emotional Intelligence to Your Youngest Students

By Richard K. Cohen, Michele A. Herold, Katie Upshaw, Emily R. Peluso, and Kelsee G. Young

Foreword by Martín Blank

Gain practical, research-based strategies for meeting preK–2 students' academic and social-emotional needs by implementing a unique metacognitive strategy—SELf-questioning—into existing curricula.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG135 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-41-6
192 pages



The Metacognitive Student

How to Teach Academic, Social, and Emotional Intelligence in Every Content Area

By Richard K. Cohen, Deanne Kildare Opatosky, James E. Savage, Susan Olsen Stevens, and Edward P. Darrah

Foreword by Maurice J. Elias

Dive deep into the what and how of structured SELf-questioning—a powerful strategy you can use to support students academically, socially, and emotionally.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF954 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-03-3
256 pages



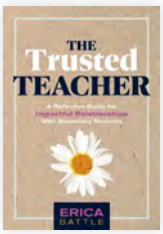
The Trusted Teacher

A Reflective Guide for Impactful Relationships With Secondary Students

By Erica Battle

Implement the IMPACT framework, designed to help teachers connect with their students and build meaningful, impactful relationships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG191 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-62-6
176 pages



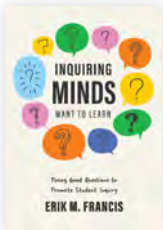
Inquiring Minds Want to Learn

Posing Good Questions to Promote Student Inquiry

By Erik M. Francis

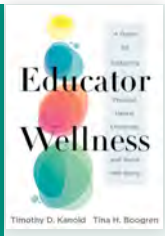
Learn how to phrase and pose good questions that will ignite inquiring minds and enrich student learning during classroom instruction.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG102 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-73-1
248 pages



Life Skills

Companion Resources



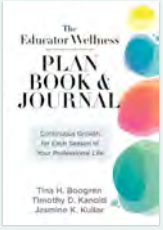
Educator Wellness BESTSELLER

A Guide for Sustaining Physical, Mental, Emotional, and Social Well-Being

By Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

Embrace the habits and routines that will have the greatest impact on your well-being with the support of this reflective journal and guidebook.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG053 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-09-0
128 pages



The Educator Wellness Plan Book and Journal

Continuous Growth for Each Season of Your Professional Life

By Tina H. Boogren, Timothy D. Kanold, and Jasmine K. Kullar

This companion guide to the popular book Educator Wellness offers inspirational, practical guidance for teachers committed to wellness practices as they plan throughout the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG139 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-49-2
304 pages; spiral bound



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

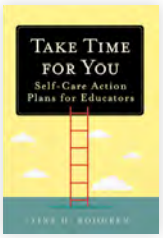
180 Days of Self-Care for Busy Educators

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Tina H. Boogren

Access 36 weeks of self-care strategies and techniques, each corresponding with a week of the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF920 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-27-1
168 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

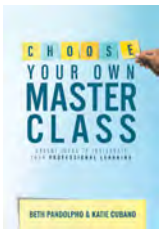
Take Time for You BESTSELLER

Self-Care Action Plans for Educators

By Tina H. Boogren

Embark on a clear path to well-being by working through Maslow's hierarchy of needs—physiological, safety, belonging, esteem, self-actualization, and transcendence.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF813 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-71-3
152 pages



Choose Your Own Master Class

Urgent Ideas to Invigorate Your Professional Learning

By Beth Pandolpho and Katie Cubano

This guidebook offers busy educators the tools to create their own education master class to suit their needs and schedule.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG089 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-47-2
248 pages



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

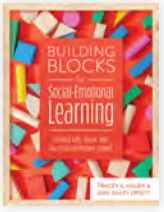
The Beginning Teacher's Field Guide NEW

Embarking on Your First Years

By Tina H. Boogren and Adrienne Turner

Second Edition The best-selling guide for teachers to navigate their first years is back with a highly anticipated second edition.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG305 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-089-9
184 pages



Building Blocks for Social-Emotional Learning

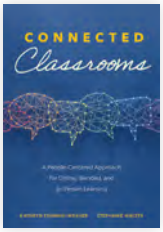
Creating Safe, Secure, and Successful Elementary Schools

By Tracey A. Hulen and Ann-Bailey Lipsett

Foreword by Claudia Gold

Full of resources, tools, and planning templates, this comprehensive guide provides everything you need to embed SEL practices within your daily work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG019 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-47-7
Grades K–5; 376 pages



Connected Classrooms

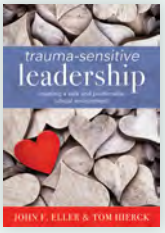
A People-Centered Approach for Online, Blended, and In-Person Learning

By Kathryn Fishman-Weaver and Stephanie Walter

Shift your mindset of online and blended learning from "backup plan" to unprecedented opportunity for rich connections and high-level learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG075 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-19-9
240 pages

Companion Resources



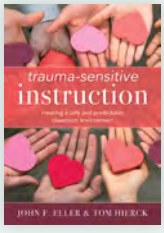
Trauma-Sensitive Leadership

Creating a Safe and Predictable School Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Lead a foundational shift in your school approach to student behavior. This book offers practical strategies for supporting trauma-impacted students and providing a safe learning environment.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF911 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-97-4
176 pages



Trauma-Sensitive Instruction

Creating a Safe and Predictable Classroom Environment

By John F. Eller and Tom Hierck

Create safe classrooms where students are empowered to build resilience, cope with traumatic experiences, and achieve at high levels.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF847 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-95-0
160 pages

Embracing Relational Teaching

How Strong Relationships Promote Student Self-Regulation and Efficacy

By Anthony R. Reibel

This book helps you implement relational pedagogy, which places student-teacher relationships at the core of everyday teacher practice and enhances student engagement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF949 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-91-2
216 pages



Raising Equity Through SEL

A Framework for Implementing Trauma-Informed, Culturally Responsive Teaching and Restorative Practices

By Jorge Valenzuela

Foreword by Sheldon Eakins

Activate social-emotional learning effectively in your classroom with a framework that includes trauma-informed, culturally responsive, and restorative teaching practices.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG041 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-91-0
288 pages



ISTE A joint publication of ISTE and Solution Tree

Coaching for Educator Wellness

A Guide to Supporting New and Experienced Teachers

By Tina H. Boogren

Acquire evergreen coaching strategies alongside fresh new solutions that will help you differentiate support for new and veteran teachers, address teacher self-care, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF989 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-79-8
152 pages



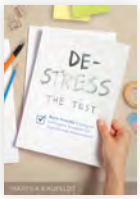
De-Stress the Test

Brain-Friendly Strategies to Prepare Students for High-Stakes Assessments

By Martha Kaufeldt

Acquire actionable steps you can take throughout the school year to alleviate student test anxiety and create brain-friendly classrooms full of focus and learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF934 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-55-4
224 pages



Cultivating Competence in English Learners

Integrating Social-Emotional Learning With Language and Literacy

By Margarita Espino Calderón and Lisa Tartaglia

With Hector Montenegro

Learn research-backed, evidence-based strategies that integrate instruction for English learners with literacy, reading, discourse, and social-emotional learning to cultivate active, engaged learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG001 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-11-8
184 pages



Companion Resources

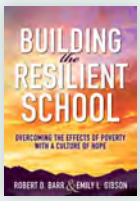
Building the Resilient School

Overcoming the Effects of Poverty With a Culture of Hope

By Robert D. Barr and Emily L. Gibson

Discover how to use resiliency and hope to address student needs and overcome the effects of poverty in the 21st century.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF836 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-13-1
296 pages



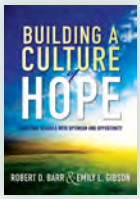
Building a Culture of Hope

Enriching Schools With Optimism and Opportunity

By Robert D. Barr and Emily L. Gibson

Discover a blueprint for turning low-performing, high-poverty schools into cultures of hope. The authors illustrate an approach that considers both social and emotional factors.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF503 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-62-4
288 pages



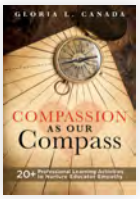
Compassion as Our Compass

20+ Professional Learning Activities to Nurture Educator Empathy

By Gloria L. Canada

Explore the field-tested, research-backed activities, strategies, and personal stories that help educators create a compassionate, empathetic school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG128 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-27-0
160 pages



Building Great Mental Health Professional–Teacher Teams

A Systematic Approach to Social-Emotional Learning for Students and Educators

By Tonya C. Balch, Brandie M. Oliver, Chavez Phelps, and Bradley V. Balch

Foreword by Erin Stalbaum

Learn how teachers, school counselors, psychologists, and social workers can harness their collective power to support students' social-emotional needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF958 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-11-8
272 pages



The Road to Success With MTSS

A Ten-Step Process for Schools

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber

Packed with research-based strategies, this is the road map educators need to create customized intervention systems for their school's unique circumstances.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG084 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-37-3
168 pages





Finding Your Blind Spots

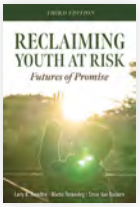
Eight Guiding Principles for Overcoming Implicit Bias in Teaching

By Hedreich Nichols

Foreword by Walter D. Greason

Identify biases that adversely affect your practice, and learn how to move beyond them to ensure an equitable, inclusive campus culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG022 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-53-8
160 pages



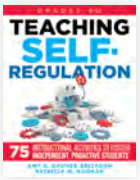
Reclaiming Youth at Risk

Futures of Promise

By Larry K. Brendtro, Martin Brokenleg, and Steve Van Bockern

Third Edition Empower your alienated students to cultivate a deep sense of belonging, mastery, independence, and generosity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF914 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-15-8
200 pages



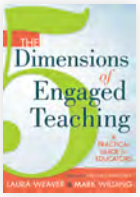
Teaching Self-Regulation

Seventy-Five Instructional Activities to Foster Independent, Proactive Students, Grades 6–12

By Amy S. Gaumer Erickson and Patricia M. Noonan

Empower students to master self-regulation through 75 teacher-tested instructional activities designed specifically for secondary classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF988 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-77-4
Grades 6–12; 208 pages



The 5 Dimensions of Engaged Teaching

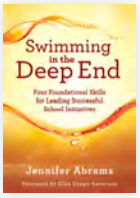
A Practical Guide for Educators

By Laura Weaver and Mark Wilding

Foreword by Ari Gerzon-Kessler

Equip your students to be resilient individuals, able to communicate effectively and work with diverse people.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF601 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936764-48-8
224 pages



Swimming in the Deep End

Four Foundational Skills for Leading Successful School Initiatives

By Jennifer Abrams

Foreword by Ellie Drago-Severson

Acquire the knowledge and foundational skills necessary to lead successful change initiatives in schools.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF830 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-01-8
128 pages



What I Wish I Knew Before Cancer

A Young Man's Memoir

By Nicholas Steven Parscale

Diagnosed with cancer at the age of 10, the author shares his personal experiences in order to help other children with cancer be a bit more prepared for the road ahead.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF977 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-55-2
144 pages



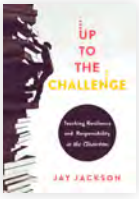
Heroes Within

A Framework for Empowering Students to Own Their Learning Journeys

By Aaron Hansen

This book details a framework for helping students embrace challenges and failures by believing in themselves and charting a meaningful future.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF805 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-54-6
152 pages



Up to the Challenge

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Teaching Resilience and Responsibility in the Classroom

By Jay Jackson

With passion and purpose, Jay Jackson blends personal challenges and achievements to equip teachers with tools to improve student resilience.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG076 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-21-2
232 pages



Small Changes, Big Impact

Ten Strategies to Promote Student Efficacy and Lifelong Learning

By Anthony R. Reibel and Matt Thede

Designed as a practical guide to school reform, this resource outlines a series of ten small-scale changes powerful enough to make a lasting impact.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF921 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-29-5
152 pages



The Recipe for Student Well-Being

Five Key Ingredients for Social, Behavioral, and Academic Success

By Brian Smith, Clayton R. Cook, and Aria Fiat

Implement five essential ingredients of a recipe for student well-being that provides a foundation to academic success in this research-based guide for K–12 educators.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF980 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-61-3
232 pages



There's More to the Story

Using Literature to Teach Diversity and Social-Emotional Skills in the Elementary Classroom

By Gwendolyn Cartledge, Amanda L. Yurick, and Alana Oif Telesman

Discover the power of children's literature to help young students understand the value of diversity and their own self-worth in contributing to a positive, vibrant community.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG029 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-67-5
Grades K–5; 240 pages

Professional Development Services

BUILDING Your Skills

One day with an expert in your school or district. Your team will gain understanding, inspiration, and strategies to start a professional learning program.

- Supporting Teacher Efficacy through Self-Care and Wellness
- Best Practices in Wellness for Learners
- Healthy Teachers, Happy Classrooms
- Demystifying MTSS
- Strategies for Activating SEL Across the Curriculum

1-DAY COMMITMENT

DEEPENING Your Skills

More intensive 2- to 4-day sessions with an expert to guide your entire staff or a smaller team to deepen understanding and further progress.

- Maximizing Student Engagement
- Two-for-One Teaching
- Social-Emotional Learning
- The Metacognitive Student
- Cultivating a Positive School Community through the Foundational Practice of Mindfulness
- Supporting the Whole Child through Reflective School Leadership

2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

SUSTAINING Your Skills

Work with one or several experts across multiple days to embed key processes, practices, and procedures designed to significantly improve staff performance and student achievement.

- Embedded Coaching
- Customized Services
- The Trauma-Sensitive Classroom

MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

All training is delivered by a Solution Tree author or approved associate.

Bring our experts to your school


Erica Battle


Tina H. Boogren


Dawn Brooks DeCosta


Gloria L. Canada


John F. Eller


Patricia Erbe


Aria Fiat

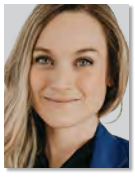

Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan


John Hannigan


Tom Hierck


Jane A. G. Kise


Christine Mason


Morgane Michael


Michele M. Rivers Murphy


Hedreich Nichols


Lauren Porosoff


Brian Smith


Jorge Valenzuela

For a complete list of experts, go to SolutionTree.com/LifeSkills-PD

Featured Services

Building Your Skills
1-DAY COMMITMENT

Supporting Teacher Efficacy through Self-Care and Wellness

Recent research shows that 93 percent of teachers report high levels of job-related stress. Not only is this a concern for our educators, but it's a serious problem for our students as well. Students with stressed-out teachers have more behavior issues and lower overall achievement. This workshop explores easy-to-implement wellness hacks that will positively impact both the adults and the students in your building or district.



Recommended Resource
Page 208

Deepening Your Skills
2- TO 4-DAY COMMITMENT

The Metacognitive Student: Empowering Students to be the CEOs of Their Own Thinking and Feelings

Learn how simple and easy it can be for any K–12 teacher of any content area to embed one simple, practical metacognitive strategy called Structured SELf-Questioning into already existing curricula and daily routines.



Recommended Resource
Page 207

Sustaining Your Skills
MULTI-DAY COMMITMENT

Embedded Coaching

Reach your social and emotional learning goals with targeted support from our coaches. Our on-site experts will provide specific direction based on your school or district's unique challenges, empowering every educator to create a collaborative environment where students feel engaged and motivated.

Customized Services

Develop a custom learning plan designed to meet your distinct needs. This opportunity ensures that teams and individuals get the support they need through a tailored learning experience, with hands-on activities and practical strategies to develop learners' emotional and social skills as thoroughly as their academic skills.

REQUEST ON-SITE OR VIRTUAL SERVICES
SolutionTree.com/**LifeSkills-PD** | **800.733.6786**

2-DAY **WORKSHOPS**

In-Person Virtual

Behavior Solutions

In-Person
Presenters: John Hannigan and Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan

March 18–19	New Orleans, Louisiana
March 25–26	Sacramento, California
March 31–April 1	Des Moines, Iowa
April 7–8	St. Louis, Missouri
May 6–7	El Paso, Texas
October 28–29	Bakersfield, California
November 11–12	Lexington, Kentucky
December 1–2	Austin, Texas

Virtual
Presenters: John Hannigan and Jessica Djabrayan Hannigan
May 4 & May 11

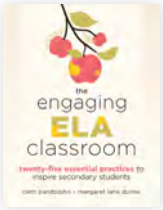
REGISTER TODAY
SolutionTree.com/**LifeSkills-Workshops**

BOOKS & VIDEOS

Student Engagement



Student Engagement



The Engaging ELA Classroom NEW

Twenty-Five Essential Practices to Inspire Secondary Students

By Beth Pandolpho and Margaret Lane Dunne

Authors Beth Pandolpho and Margaret Lane Dunne offer 25 foundational learning opportunities to foster self-directed learning, refine literary analysis, and cultivate student voice.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG281 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-041-7
200 pages



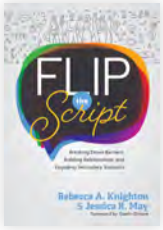
Agents of Impact NEW

How Education Can Empower Students to Change Themselves, Their Communities, and Their World

By G. Williamson McDiarmid, Ronald A. Beghetto, and Yong Zhao

Empower students to recognize their potential, set goals, and create meaningful change with strategies that encourage student agency.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG140 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-51-5
240 pages



Flip the Script NEW

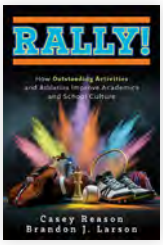
Breaking Down Barriers, Building Relationships, and Engaging Secondary Students

By Rebecca A. Knighton and Jessica R. May

Foreword by Gaelin Elmore

Armed with research, strategies, and transformative personal reflection activities, educators will see, understand, and lead their students more effectively.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG266 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-011-0
320 pages



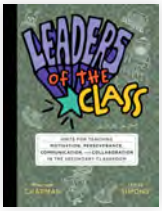
Rally! NEW

How Outstanding Activities and Athletics Improve Academics and School Culture

By Casey Reason and Brandon J. Larson

Using the Rally model, the authors provide strategies and practical steps for school leaders to align extracurricular programs with academic goals.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG239 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-57-9
304 pages



Leaders of the Class NEW

Units for Teaching Motivation, Perseverance, Communication, and Collaboration in the Secondary Classroom

By Maureen Chapman and James Simons

The authors present a framework for developing the leadership identity and skills that secondary students need to motivate, persevere, communicate, and collaborate.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG219 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-16-6
224 pages



Heroes Within

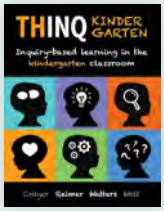
A Framework for Empowering Students to Own Their Learning Journeys

By Aaron Hansen

Learn to shift students' mindset from one of compliance, apathy, and even victimization to a story of hope where they are the hero.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF805 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-54-6
152 pages

Companion Resources



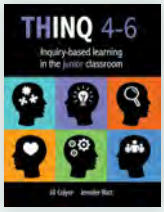
THINQ, Kindergarten

Inquiry-based Learning in the Kindergarten Classroom

By Jill Colyer, Joan Reimer, Deborah Watters, and Jennifer Watt

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to effectively impact kindergarten learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC487 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-2-4
160 pages



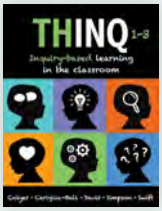
THINQ, Grades 4–6

Inquiry-Based Learning in the Junior Classroom

By Jill Colyer and Jennifer Watt

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to impact grades 4–6 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC489 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-0-0
160 pages



THINQ, Grades 1–3

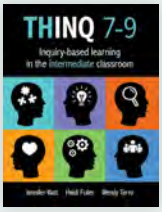
Inquiry-Based Learning in the Classroom

By Jill Colyer, Teresa Cariglia-Bull, Liz Davis, Shannon Simpson, and Marie Swift

Edited by Jill Colyer and Jennifer Watt

Explore why and how elementary teachers should adopt inquiry-based assessment and instructional practices to benefit their first- to third-grade learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG223 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-25-8
192 pages



THINQ, Grades 7–9

Inquiry-Based Learning in the Intermediate Classroom

By Jennifer Watt, Heidi Fuller, and Wendy Terro

Learn the why and how of inquiry-based methods and gain a practical guide to impact grades 7–9 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKC490 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-0-9950018-31
208 pages

Companion Resources

30+ Movement Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement

Activating Minds and Bodies to Maximize Student Learning

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Explore a variety of ways to reimagine your teaching practices and get your students moving while they are actively learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG103 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-75-5
128 pages



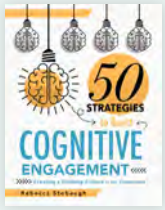
50 Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement BESTSELLER

Creating a Thinking Culture in the Classroom

By Rebecca Stobaugh

Access 50 strategies for empowering students to develop essential 21st century skills—from critical thinking and problem-solving to teamwork and creativity.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF894 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-77-3
176 pages



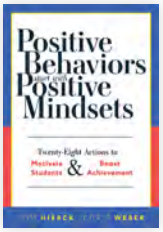
Positive Behaviors Start With Positive Mindsets

Twenty-Eight Actions to Motivate Students and Boost Achievement

By Tom Hierck and Chris Weber

Using 28 measures, schools can plan and proactively introduce and develop the four positive mindsets and resulting productive behaviors critical to student success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG107 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-83-0
128 pages



Rigor Redefined

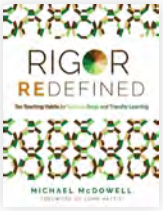
Ten Teaching Habits for Surface, Deep, and Transfer Learning

By Michael McDowell

Foreword by John Hattie

Use Michael McDowell's 10 learning habits and practical tools and templates to engage in quality instruction that has an impact on student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG193 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-66-4
248 pages



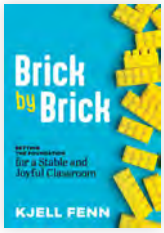
Brick by Brick

Setting the Foundation for a Stable and Joyful Classroom

By Kjell Fenn

Use author Kjell Fenn's simple strategies for new teachers to develop confidence, plan lessons, and build structure in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG214 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-06-7
224 pages



The Digital Projects Playbook

A Step-by-Step Guide to Empowering Students as Creators, Grades 3–12

By John Arthur

Tap into this collection of resource-packed projects designed to leverage students' digital skills and support their academic, cognitive, and creative development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG171 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-18-3
184 pages



Companion Resources

EMPOWER Moves for Social-Emotional Learning

Tools and Strategies to Evoke Student Values

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

EMPOWER students to make school a source of meaning, vitality, and community in their lives by bringing their own values to their actions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG095 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-59-5
232 pages



What Are You Bringing to the Potluck? NEW

How School Leaders Set the Table for a Community of Belonging

By Sheldon L. Eakins

Foreword by Darlene Reyes

Through personal stories and practical tools, Sheldon L. Eakins dishes up ways educators can change attitudes and behaviors that increase attendance and well-being.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG248 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-75-3
192 pages



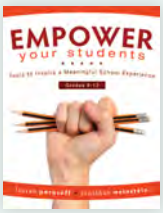
EMPOWER Your Students

Tools to Inspire a Meaningful School Experience, Grades 6–12

By Lauren Porosoff and Jonathan Weinstein

Discover how to use the elements of EMPOWER—exploration, motivation, participation, openness, willingness, empathy, and resilience—to make school a positive, meaningful experience for students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF791 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-24-9
Grades 6–12; 248 pages



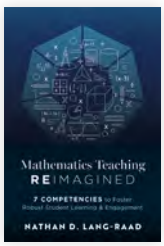
Mathematics Teaching Reimagined NEW

Seven Competencies to Foster Robust Student Learning and Engagement

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

Learn to implement Nathan D. Lang-Raad's seven essential mathematical competencies that transform how students learn, understand, and engage with mathematics.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG264 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-007-3
248 pages



Student Engagement

Companion Resources



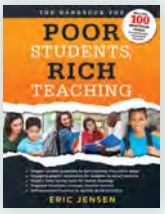
Poor Students, Rich Teaching BESTSELLER

Seven High-Impact Mindsets for Students From Poverty

By Eric Jensen

Revised Edition The latest edition of *Poor Students, Rich Teaching* details seven essential mindsets for reaching students from poverty.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF887 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-63-6
272 pages



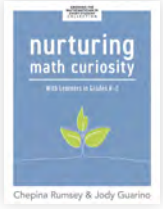
The Handbook for Poor Students, Rich Teaching

By Eric Jensen

Discover a plethora of tools, organizers, worksheets, and surveys designed to help you change the lives of students from poverty.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF888 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-65-0
280 pages

ascd Joint publication with ASCD



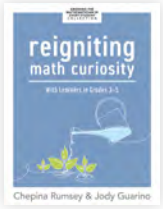
Nurturing Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades K–2

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Gain tools and strategies for integrating mathematical argumentation in early elementary classrooms, allowing space for students' natural wonder and curiosity to shine.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG180 **$51.95** USD | **$70.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-36-7
280 pages



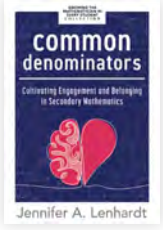
Reigniting Math Curiosity With Learners in Grades 3-5 NEW

By Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino

Edited by Cathy L. Seeley and Jennifer M. Bay-Williams

Authors Chepina Rumsey and Jody Guarino continue their advocacy for math-curious classrooms, building on their previous work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG243 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-65-4
280 pages



Common Denominators

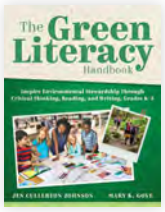
Cultivating Engagement and Belonging in Secondary Mathematics

By Jennifer A. Lenhardt

Edited by Cathy Seeley and Jennifer Bay-Williams

This helpful guide for secondary mathematics teachers shows you how to resolve unproductive power dynamics, promote emotional literacy, and shape equitable classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG179 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-34-3
200 pages



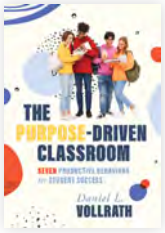
The Green Literacy Handbook NEW

Inspire Environmental Stewardship Through Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing, Grades K–5

By Jen Cullerton Johnson and Mary K. Gove

Introducing Green Literacy, a structured approach to teaching environmental practices that transforms learning into critical thinking and self-driven action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG186 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-48-0
248 pages



The Purpose-Driven Classroom

Seven Productive Behaviors for Student Success

By Daniel L. Vollrath

Use author Daniel L. Vollrath's productive behavior strategies to build necessary interpersonal and intrapersonal skills and increase students' academic achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG050 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-03-8
232 pages



The Complete Guide to Blended Learning #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Activating Agency, Differentiation, Community, and Inquiry for Students

By Catlin R. Tucker

Combining theory, reflection, and personal experience, this essential guide equips educators with strategies and tools to enhance student learning in blended environments and beyond.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG082 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-33-5
232 pages



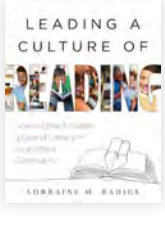
The Literacy Triangle

50+ High-Impact Strategies to Integrate Reading, Discussing, and Writing in K–8 Classrooms

By LeAnn Nickelsen and Melissa Dickson

Accelerate learning with high-impact strategies. Beginning and veteran teachers alike will find insights and practices they can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF983 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-67-5
Grades K–8; 384 pages



Leading a Culture of Reading

How to Ignite and Sustain a Love of Literacy in Your School Community

By Lorraine M. Radice

Gain practical resources and strategies that use technology as an advantage and promote a love for reading in K–12 classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG124 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-19-5
216 pages

Companion Resources

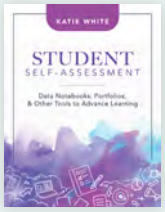
Student Self-Assessment

Data Notebooks, Portfolios, and Other Tools to Advance Learning

By Katie White

Learn how to plan and implement self-assessment strategies that will increase the achievement of every learner.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG038 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-85-9
160 pages



Softening the Edges

Assessment Practices That Honor K–12 Teachers and Learners

By Katie White

Foreword by Cassandra Erkens

Build a daily classroom practice that allows you to design, deliver, and differentiate instruction and assessment to address students' diverse intellectual, physical, emotional, and social needs.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF781 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-07-1
240 pages



Shifting to Digital

A Guide to Engaging, Teaching, and Assessing Remote Learners

By James A. Bellanca, Gwendolyn Battle Lavert, and Kate Bellanca

Rely on *Shifting to Digital* to give you clear, concise, and helpful answers to all of your remote teaching questions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG006 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-21-7
272 pages



Not Yet . . . And That's OK

How Productive Struggle Fosters Student Learning

By Peg Grafwallner

Learn specific ways to encourage productive struggle and ensure your students deeply value themselves as learners and risk takers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG008 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-25-5
Grades 3–12; 248 pages



Embracing Relational Teaching

How Strong Relationships Promote Student Self-Regulation and Efficacy

By Anthony R. Reibel

This book helps you implement relational pedagogy, which places student-teacher relationships at the core of everyday teacher practice and enhances student engagement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF949 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-91-2
216 pages



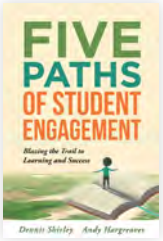
Five Paths of Student Engagement

Blazing the Trail to Learning and Success

By Dennis Shirley and Andy Hargreaves

With *Five Paths of Student Engagement*, you will embark on an educational quest that leads directly to your students' well-being, learning, and success.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF707 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-68-7
280 pages



Doable Differentiation

Twelve Strategies to Meet the Needs of All Learners

By Jane A. G. Kise

Access 12 research-based differentiated instruction strategies designed to support, engage, and challenge students with diverse learning styles.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF952 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-84-1
288 pages



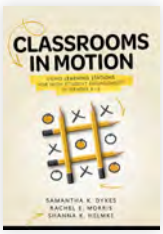
Classrooms in Motion

Using Learning Stations for High Student Engagement in Grades K–5

By Samantha K. Dykes, Rachel E. Morris, and Shanna K. Helmke

Discover a student-engaged framework featuring four stations—minilesson, independent work, collaboration, and digital content—using specialized instruction and interactive activities to personalize learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG209 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-96-1
184 pages



Motivating Students Who Don't Care

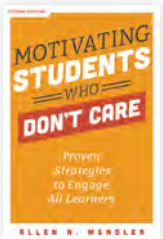
#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Proven Strategies to Engage All Learners

By Allen N. Mendler

Second Edition In the second edition of this valuable resource, Allen N. Mendler offers specific, practical strategies on how to reignite enthusiasm in even the most unmotivated students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF970 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-43-9
120 pages



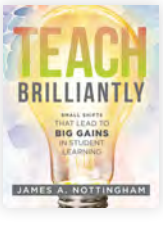
Teach Brilliantly

Small Shifts That Lead to Big Gains in Student Learning

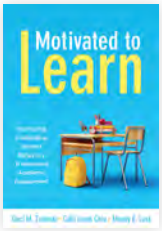
By James A. Nottingham

Teach Brilliantly offers the encouragement and expert guidance K–12 educators need to make small tweaks for a big impact on student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG198 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-74-9
352 pages



Student Engagement



Motivated to Learn

Decreasing Challenging Student Behaviors and Increasing Academic Engagement

By Staci M. Zolkoski, Calli Lewis Chiu, and Mandy E. Lusk

In *Motivated to Learn*, you will gain evidence-based approaches for engaging students and equipping them to better focus in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG037 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-83-5
208 pages



Sustainable Project-Based Learning

Five Steps for Designing Authentic Classroom Experiences in Grades 5–12

By Brad Sever

Foreword by Suzie Boss

Learn a five-step process for sustainable project-based learning (SPBL) that partners academic growth with social-emotional skill development.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG012 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-33-0
Grades 5–12; 200 pages



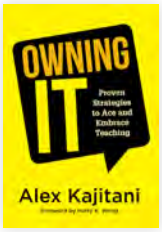
Inspiring Lifelong Readers

Using Inquiry to Engage Learners in Grades 6–12

By Jennifer McCarty Plucker

Inspiring Lifelong Readers equips secondary teachers with evidence-based literacy strategies that support all students in becoming competent and engaged readers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF947 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-87-5
208 pages



Owning It

Proven Strategies to Ace and Embrace Teaching

By Alex Kajitani

With Mindy Crum, Pete Fisher, and Megan Pincus-Kajitani

Foreword by Harry K. Wong

Access easy-to-implement strategies designed to help modern-day educators excel in their classrooms, schools, and communities.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF835 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-11-7
232 pages



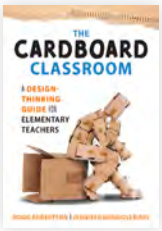
Ready to Learn

The FRAME Model for Optimizing Student Success

By Peg Grafwallner

Rely on the five-step FRAME model to help you create motivating and engaging learning experiences for any grade level or content area.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF922 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-31-8
152 pages



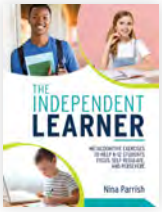
The Cardboard Classroom

A Design-Thinking Guide for Elementary Teachers

By Doug Robertson and Jennifer Borgioli Binis

Learn how you can shift to design-thinking to create a learning environment that is conducive to creativity, critical thinking, and student ownership of learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG023 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-55-2
Grades K–5; 224 pages



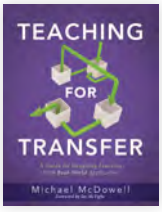
The Independent Learner

Metacognitive Exercises to Help K–12 Students Focus, Self-Regulate, and Persevere

By Nina Parrish

Teach students how to self-regulate with research-affirmed, teacher-tested strategies for equipping students with essential metacognitive skills and the ability to take ownership of their learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG017 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-43-9
216 pages



Teaching for Transfer

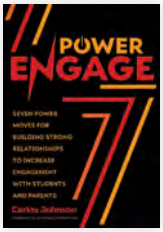
A Guide for Designing Learning With Real-World Application

By Michael McDowell

Foreword by Jay McTighe
Afterword by Tammy Heflebower

Empower K–12 learners to transfer their current knowledge to new contexts, navigate real-world problems, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF950 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-93-6
192 pages



Power Engage

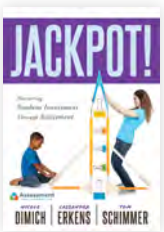
Seven Power Moves for Building Strong Relationships to Increase Engagement With Students and Parents

By Carlos Johnson

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Coach Carlos Johnson shares practical guidance on how to deepen the impact of your instruction by engaging students and families in performance-based relationships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG100 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-69-4
152 pages



Jackpot!

Nurturing Student Investment Through Assessment

By Nicole Dimich, Cassandra Erkens, and Tom Schimmer

Jackpot! offers immediate actions and addresses the mindset shift teachers must make to truly achieve student investment in their classrooms.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF769 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-80-4
216 pages

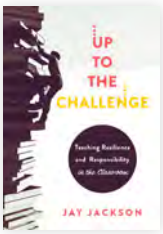
Up to the Challenge

#1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

Teaching Resilience and Responsibility in the Classroom

By Jay Jackson

With passion and purpose, Jay Jackson blends personal challenges and achievements to equip teachers with tools to improve student resilience.



26GCTG-S2B–BKG076 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-21-2
232 pages

What STEM Can Do for Your Classroom

Improving Student Problem Solving, Collaboration, and Engagement, Grades K–6

By Jason McKenna

This innovative resource offers examples, tried and tested classroom projects, and collaborative strategies that open up STEM education for K–6 educators in exciting new ways.



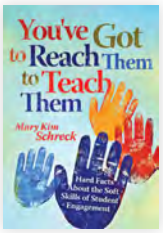
26GCTG-S2B–BKG088 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-45-8
192 pages

You've Got to Reach Them to Teach Them

Hard Facts About the Soft Skills of Student Engagement

By Mary Kim Schreck

Navigate the hot topic of student engagement with a true expert. Real-life notes from the field, detailed discussions, practical strategies, and space for reflection complete this essential guide.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF404 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-05-6
232 pages

Making Learning Flow

By John Spencer

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

Rethink student engagement and bring flow to the classroom to inspire students to love learning and reach optimal achievement.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF733 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-18-7
72 pages

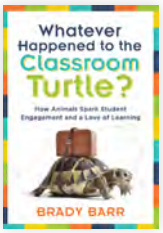
▸ Visit **SolutionTree.com/LearningSpaces** for more books in this series.

Whatever Happened to the Classroom Turtle?

How Animals Spark Student Engagement and a Love of Learning

By Brady Barr

Discover how to improve students' well-being and achievement by reintroducing animals into 21st century classrooms.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF815 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-76-8
136 pages

The Quest for Learning

How to Maximize Student Engagement

By Marie Alcock, Michael Fisher, and Allison Zmuda

Foreword by Heidi Hayes Jacobs

Discover how to use questing—a pedagogy tailored to a student's interests, needs, and abilities—to foster 21st century skills.



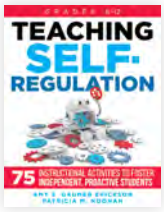
26GCTG-S2B–BKF718 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-942496-90-8
160 pages

Teaching Self-Regulation

Seventy-Five Instructional Activities to Foster Independent, Proactive Students, Grades 6–12

By Amy S. Gaumer Erickson and Patricia M. Noonan

Empower students to master self-regulation through 75 teacher-tested instructional activities designed specifically for secondary classrooms.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF988 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-77-4
Grades 6–12; 208 pages

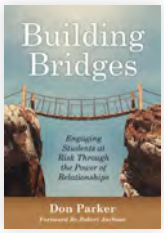
Building Bridges

Engaging Students at Risk Through the Power of Relationships

By Don Parker

Foreword by Robert Jackson

Reach every learner by building teacher-student relationships and creating a welcoming learning environment that fosters motivation, engagement, and achievement.



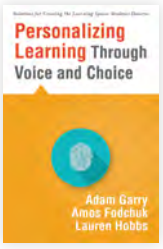
26GCTG-S2B–BKF846 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-35-3
200 pages

Personalizing Learning Through Voice and Choice

By Adam Garry, Amos Fodchuk, and Lauren Hobbs

Foreword by William M. Ferriter

This practical resource introduces personalized learning's key concepts and reveals structures that empower student voice and choice across a school.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF657 **$26.95** USD | **$36.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-17-9
80 pages

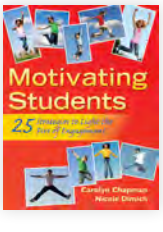
▸ Visit **SolutionTree.com/LearningSpaces** for more books in this series.

Motivating Students

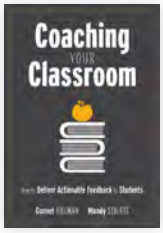
25 Strategies to Light the Fire of Engagement

By Carolyn Chapman and Nicole Dimich

Instill a lasting love of learning in students of any age. Learn why students disengage and how to motivate them to achieve success with a five-step framework.



26GCTG-S2B–BKF371 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935249-78-8
240 pages



Coaching Your Classroom

How to Deliver Actionable Feedback to Students

By Garnet Hillman and Mandy Stalets

Learn how to employ specific athletic coaching techniques to create a forward-looking, student-centered culture in your classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF845 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-33-9
144 pages



Loving What They Learn

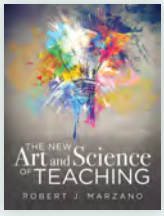
Research-Based Strategies to Increase Student Engagement

By Alexander McNeece

Achieve high engagement by building competence, autonomy, relationships, and content relevance in students, resulting in positive academic self-concept and self-efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF917 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-21-9
192 pages

Companion Resources



Mini-course available
SolutionTree.com/Team

The New Art and Science of Teaching BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

This title is a greatly expanded volume of the original *The Art and Science of Teaching*, offering a framework for substantive change based on Dr. Marzano's 50 years of education research.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF776 **$42.95** USD | **$58.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-943874-96-5
152 pages

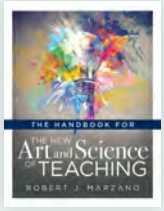


The New Art and Science of Teaching [Streaming Video] BESTSELLER

By Robert J. Marzano

Robert J. Marzano's five decades of education research come to life in this unscripted book and streaming video set, which features 18 new instructional strategies.

26GCTG-S2B–DIG114 **$95.95** USD | **$125.00** CAD
72-minute streaming video

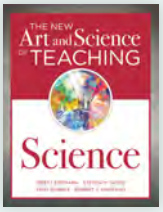


The Handbook for the New Art and Science of Teaching

BESTSELLER #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Robert J. Marzano

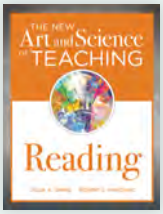
26GCTG-S2B–BKF844 **$50.95** USD | **$69.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-31-5
360 pages



The New Art and Science of Teaching Science

By Brett Erdmann, Steven M. Wood, Troy Gobble, and Robert J. Marzano

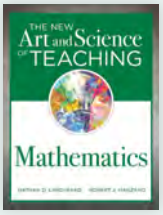
26GCTG-S2B–BKF808 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-60-7
184 pages



The New Art and Science of Teaching Reading

By Julia A. Simms and Robert J. Marzano

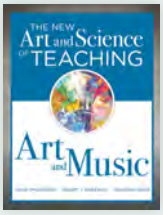
26GCTG-S2B–BKF811 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-67-6
224 pages



The New Art and Science of Teaching Mathematics #1 NEW RELEASE ON AMAZON

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad and Robert J. Marzano

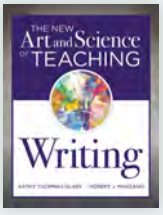
26GCTG-S2B–BKF810 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-65-2
152 pages



The New Art and Science of Teaching Art and Music

By Mark Onuscheck, Robert J. Marzano, and Jonathan Grice

26GCTG-S2B–BKF817 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-80-5
168 pages



The New Art and Science of Teaching Writing

By Kathy Tuchman Glass and Robert J. Marzano

26GCTG-S2B–BKF796 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-945349-36-2
192 pages

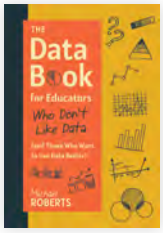
ascd All New Art and Science of Teaching titles on this page are joint publications with ASCD.

BOOKS & VIDEOS

Teacher Efficacy



Teacher Efficacy

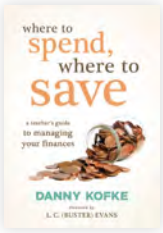


The Data Book for Educators Who Don't Like Data (and Those Who Want to Use Data Better) NEW

By Michael Roberts

Educator and author Michael Roberts challenges teachers and leaders to move past correlative data to active, data-driven decision making.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG255 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-89-0
176 pages



Where to Spend, Where to Save NEW

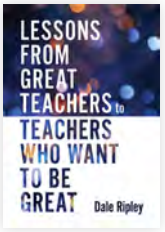
A Teacher's Guide to Managing Your Finances

By Danny Kofke

Foreword by L. C. (Buster) Evans

From structuring a working budget to planning to buy a home, build money confidence with essential budgeting and saving strategies from author Danny Kofke.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG288 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-055-4
184 pages



Lessons From Great Teachers to Teachers Who Want to Be Great

By Dale Ripley

Author Dale Ripley offers insightful and well-researched advice to inspire both new and experienced teachers to become their best selves.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG129 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-29-4
320 pages



Collective Impact

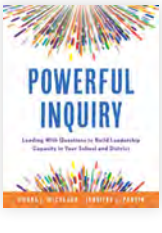
Overcoming the Twelve Enemies of Teacher Efficacy

By Jenni Donohoo and Glenn Forbes

Foreword by Tommy Thompson

This book will help school leaders in developing the capability to lead successful and sustainable improvement through collective teacher efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG270 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-019-6
240 pages



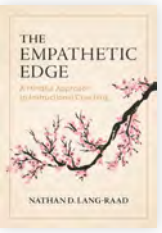
Powerful Inquiry

Leading With Questions to Build Leadership Capacity in Your School and District

By Donna J. Micheaux and Jennifer L. Parvin

Learn how leading with questions can support building specific leadership competencies and establishing an evolving organization that benefits everyone.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG091 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-51-9
248 pages



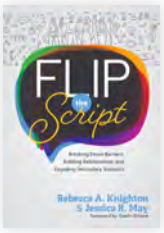
The Empathetic Edge NEW

A Mindful Approach to Instructional Coaching

By Nathan D. Lang-Raad

A mindful guide for instructional coaches to lead with empathy, shift perception, and strengthen coaching relationships through awareness and connection.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG294 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-067-7
248 pages



Flip the Script NEW

Breaking Down Barriers, Building Relationships, and Engaging Secondary Students

By Rebecca A. Knighton and Jessica R. May

Foreword by Gaelin Elmore

Armed with research, strategies, and transformative personal reflection activities, educators will see, understand, and lead their students more effectively.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG266 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-011-0
320 pages



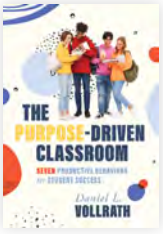
Teacher Time Management

How to Prioritize Your Day So You Can Enjoy Your Evening

By Ellen I. Linnihan

Author Ellen I. Linnihan explains three basic modes of operation that teachers must master to optimize their time and avoid burnout.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG134 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-39-3
104 pages



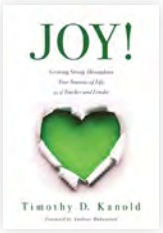
The Purpose-Driven Classroom

Seven Productive Behaviors for Student Success

By Daniel L. Vollrath

Use author Daniel L. Vollrath's productive behavior strategies to build necessary interpersonal and intrapersonal skills and increase students' academic achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG050 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-03-8
232 pages



JOY!

Growing Strong Throughout Your Seasons of Life as a Teacher and Leader

By Timothy D. Kanold

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Afterword by Tina H. Boogren

Renowned educator Timothy D. Kanold takes readers through a mindful reflection of joy's significance so educators can work toward creating a sustainable joy journey.

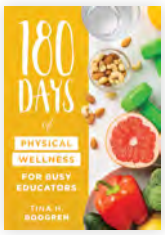
26GCTG-S2B–BKG258 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-95-1
264 pages

180 Days of Physical Wellness for Busy Educators

By Tina H. Boogren

Engage in a new series of activities centered on the routines of physical wellness: food, hydration, movement, sleep, and rest.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG206 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-90-9
184 pages



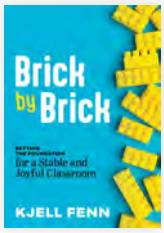
Brick by Brick

Setting the Foundation for a Stable and Joyful Classroom

By Kjell Fenn

Use author Kjell Fenn's simple strategies for new teachers to develop confidence, plan lessons, and build structure in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG214 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-06-7
224 pages



Rigor Redefined

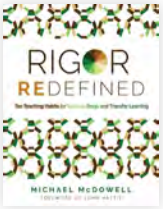
Ten Teaching Habits for Surface, Deep, and Transfer Learning

By Michael McDowell

Foreword by John Hattie

Use Michael McDowell's ten learning habits, paired with practical tools and templates, to build impactful instruction that drives student learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG193 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-66-4
248 pages



The Reignited Educator

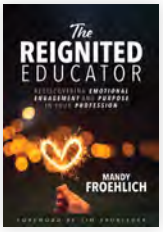
Rediscovering Emotional Engagement and Purpose in Your Profession

By Mandy Froehlich

Foreword by Jim Sporleder

Author Mandy Froehlich takes readers on her search to uncover educators' emotional disengagement, rediscovering self-care, mindfulness, and well-being in work.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG204 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-86-2
208 pages



Propel Your PLC at Work®

Leadership and Coaching Activities for Enriching the Process

By Rob J. Meyer

Through practice scenarios and applications, this resource equips K–12 district and school leaders to effectively propel their teams through the PLC at Work® process.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG241 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-61-6
184 pages



Fifty AI Prompts for Teachers

Enhancing Your Practice With Generative Technology

By Paul Cancellieri

Gain invaluable guidance for using artificial intelligence (AI) to enhance teaching content and personalize learning experiences in the classroom.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG217 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-12-8
200 pages



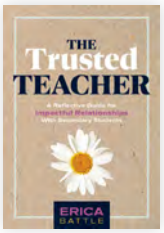
The Trusted Teacher

A Reflective Guide for Impactful Relationships With Secondary Students

By Erica Battle

Implement the IMPACT framework, designed to help teachers connect with their students and build meaningful, impactful relationships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG191 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-62-6
176 pages



Harnessing the Power of Collective Teacher Efficacy

A Five-Step Process for Developing Strong Teams in a PLC at Work®

By Jamie Virga

Experience the five-step research-supported process of CLEAR—clarify, listen, explore, activate, and review—to build collective teacher efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG175 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-26-8
272 pages



Companion Resources

Educator Wellness BESTSELLER

A Guide for Sustaining Physical, Mental, Emotional, and Social Well-Being

By Timothy D. Kanold and Tina H. Boogren

Embrace the habits and routines that will have the greatest impact on your well-being with the support of this reflective journal and guidebook.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG053 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-09-0
128 pages



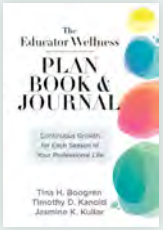
The Educator Wellness Plan Book and Journal

Continuous Growth for Each Season of Your Professional Life

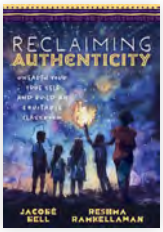
By Tina H. Boogren, Timothy D. Kanold, and Jasmine K. Kullar

This companion guide to the popular book *Educator Wellness* offers inspirational, practical guidance for teachers committed to wellness practices as they plan throughout the school year.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG139 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-49-2
304 pages; spiral bound



Teacher Efficacy



Reclaiming Authenticity

Unearth Your True Self and Build an Equitable Classroom

By Jacobē Bell and Reshma Ramkellawan

Foreword by Yolanda Sealey-Ruiz

Learn to strategically and reflectively challenge the status quo, empower other educators, and make practical changes to ensure equitable learning environments for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG099 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-67-0
208 pages



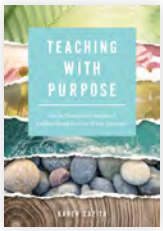
Meant for More

Real Talk About Classrooms Built on Dignity, Authenticity, and Connection

By Angie Freese

Discover a team-oriented approach to reshaping classrooms into dignified, authentic, and connected spaces, ensuring each student is empowered to learn.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF985 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-71-2
312 pages



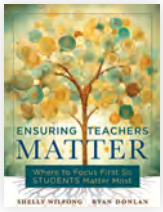
Teaching With Purpose

How to Thoughtfully Implement Evidence-Based Practices in Your Classroom

By Karen Gazith

Built on seven well-researched principles, this practical resource outlines how to purposefully and intentionally cultivate a learning environment conducive to student success.

26GCTG-S2B-BKF974 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-49-1
224 pages



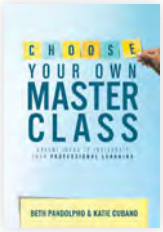
Ensuring Teachers Matter

Where to Focus First So Students Matter Most

By Shelly Wilfong and Ryan Donlan

Study the research-based concept of mattering and how teachers benefit when they feel they matter.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG111 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-91-5
216 pages



Choose Your Own Master Class

Urgent Ideas to Invigorate Your Professional Learning

By Beth Pandolpho and Katie Cubano

This guidebook offers busy educators the tools to create their own education master class to suit their needs and schedule.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG089 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-47-2
248 pages



Results Coaching NEW

Transforming From Leader to Coach Leader

By Kathryn Kee, Karen Anderson, Vicky Dearing, and Frances Shuster

The Results Coaching founders and authors highlight how true leadership is about transformation, influence, and inspiration, fostering a new kind of Coach Leader.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG261 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 979-8-89374-001-1
288 pages



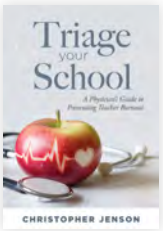
Mentoring Matters

A Practical Guide to Learning-Focused Relationships

By Laura Lipton and Bruce Wellman

Third Edition Discover practical tips, specific strategies, and idea menus that offer mentor teachers and instructional coaches guidance on helping novice teachers and transitioning teachers alike.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG233 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-962188-45-6
160 pages



Triage Your School

A Physician's Guide to Preventing Teacher Burnout

By Christopher Jenson

Triage Your School offers school leaders insight into why current attempts to resolve educator burnout often fail and presents a new perspective with meaningful solutions.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG137 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-45-4
240 pages



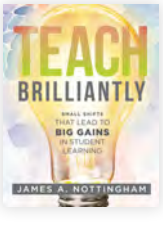
The Successful Substitute

How to Prepare, Grow, and Flourish as a Guest Teacher

By Kim Bailey and Kristen Nelson

Gain practical, field-tested guidance on how to maintain effective classroom management while forming connections with students and advancing classroom content.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG145 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-61-4
104 pages



Teach Brilliantly

Small Shifts That Lead to Big Gains in Student Learning

By James A. Nottingham

Teach Brilliantly offers the encouragement and expert guidance K–12 educators need to make small tweaks for a big impact on student learning.

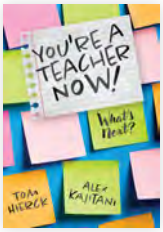
26GCTG-S2B–BKG198 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-74-9
352 pages

You're a Teacher Now! What's Next?

By Tom Hierck and Alex Kajitani

Trusted education experts Tom Hierck and Alex Kajitani draw from experience to offer research-backed tools and strategies that both new and veteran teachers can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG142 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-55-3
144 pages



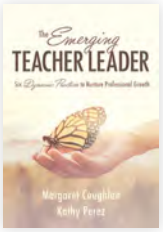
The Emerging Teacher Leader

Six Dynamic Practices to Nurture Professional Growth

By Margaret Coughlan and Kathy Perez

Develop your skill set as a teacher and unlock your hidden leadership potential with six dynamic practices to support growing teacher leaders.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG057 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-17-5
176 pages



Building Bonds With Learners

The Teacher-Student Relationship Model

By Patricia Erbe

Learn to harness the power of relationships and a sense of belonging with purposeful results in this research- and experience-based model.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG170 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-16-9
176 pages



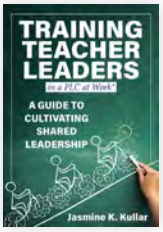
Training Teacher Leaders in a PLC at Work®

A Guide to Cultivating Shared Leadership

By Jasmine K. Kullar

Learn how to develop your teacher leadership skills, influence collaborative teams, and contribute to high levels of lifelong learning for all students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG201 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-960574-80-0
224 pages



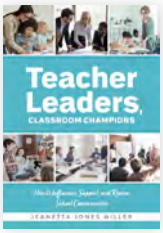
Teacher Leaders, Classroom Champions

How to Influence, Support, and Renew School Communities

By Jeanetta Jones Miller

This book provides tools to activate school improvement through teacher leadership that supports other teachers, students, and families.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG110 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-89-2
112 pages

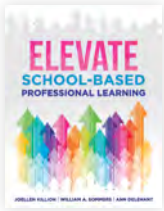


Elevate School-Based Professional Learning

By Joellen Killion, William A. Sommers, and Ann Delehant

This practical resource illustrates the importance of school-based professional learning and offers guidance on how to implement it to maximize impact on student achievement.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG085 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-39-7
248 pages



Beyond PLC Lite

Evidence-Based Teaching and Learning in a Professional Learning Community at Work®

By Anthony R. Reibel, Troy Gobble, Mark Onuscheck, and Eric Twadell

Move your school teams beyond "PLC Lite" with 10 evidence-based actions that focus on student and teacher agency and efficacy.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF913 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-13-4
296 pages



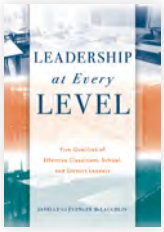
Leadership at Every Level

Five Qualities of Effective Classroom, School, and District Leaders

By Janelle Clevenger McLaughlin

Leadership is a mindset, not a position. This resource empowers educators at all levels to nurture their leadership skills and grow as lifelong learners.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG014 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-37-8
112 pages



Crafting Your Message

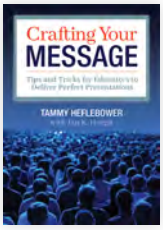
Tips and Tricks for Educators to Deliver Perfect Presentations

By Tammy Heflebower

With Jan K. Hoegh

Become a confident, dynamic presenter with the guidance of *Crafting Your Message*. Written by expert presenter Tammy Heflebower, this book outlines a clear process for planning and delivering highly effective presentations. More than 100 ideas and strategies help you augment your message.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF931 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-49-3
192 pages



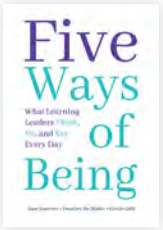
Five Ways of Being

What Learning Leaders Think, Do, and Say Every Day

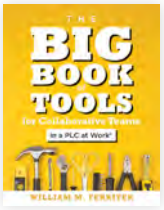
By Jane Danvers, Heather De Blasio, and Gavin Grift

In this must-read guide, the authors challenge and reinvent the mindset of leadership. Each chapter outlines one of five ways of being—from forming trusting relationships to being purposeful in thought and action—that will empower you to genuinely lead learning in staff, colleagues, and students.

26GCTG-S2B–BKB013 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-91-0
160 pages



Teacher Efficacy



The Big Book of Tools for Collaborative Teams in a PLC at Work®

BESTSELLER

By William M. Ferriter

Build your team's capacity to become agents of change. Organized around the four critical questions of PLC at Work, this comprehensive resource provides an explicit structure for collaborative teams. Access tools and templates for navigating common challenges, developing collective teacher efficacy, and more.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF898 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-947604-85-8
256 pages



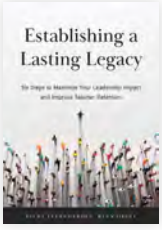
Meeting Goals

Protocols for Leading Effective, Purpose-Driven Discussions in Schools

By Thomas M. Van Soelen

Learn how you can lead highly productive, structured discussions in your school or district with *Meeting Goals*.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF986 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-73-6
280 pages



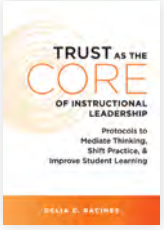
Establishing a Lasting Legacy

Six Steps to Maximize Your Leadership Impact and Improve Teacher Retention

By Becky Evers-Gerdes and Ryan Siegle

Built on foundational leadership principles, this resource will help you grow as an authentic leader and retain great teachers.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG003 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-15-6
168 pages



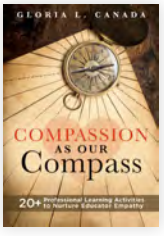
Trust as the Core of Instructional Leadership

Protocols to Mediate Thinking, Shift Practice, and Improve Student Learning

By Delia E. Racines

This go-to resource shares powerful, research-based protocols to support instructional leaders in building a community of trust.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG047 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-54-5
152 pages



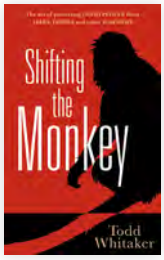
Compassion as Our Compass

20+ Professional Learning Activities to Nurture Educator Empathy

By Gloria L. Canada

Explore the field-tested, research-backed activities, strategies, and personal stories that help educators create a compassionate, empathetic school culture.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG128 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-27-0
160 pages



Shifting the Monkey

BESTSELLER

The Art of Protecting Good People From Liars, Criers, and Other Slackers

By Todd Whitaker

Through a simple and memorable metaphor, the author helps you reinvigorate your staff and transform your organization.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF612 **$30.95** USD | **$42.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-936763-08-5
128 pages; hardcover

Audiobook available through Audible



Benches in the Bathroom

Leading a Physically, Emotionally, and Socially Safe School Culture

By Evisha Ford

This book offers K–12 leadership research-supported strategies to combat teacher burnout and build a culture of wellness that facilitates learning.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG094 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-55-7
168 pages



Working With Difficult & Resistant Staff

By John F. Eller and Sheila A. Eller

Identify, confront, and manage all of the difficult and resistant staff you encounter. This book will help school leaders understand how to prevent and address negative staff behaviors to ensure positive school change.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF407 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-07-0
144 pages



Shifting to Digital

A Guide to Engaging, Teaching, and Assessing Remote Learners

By James A. Bellanca, Gwendolyn Battle Lavert, and Kate Bellanca

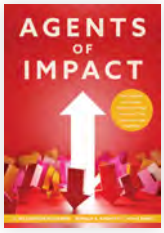
Rely on *Shifting to Digital* to give you clear, concise, and helpful answers to all of your remote teaching questions.

26GCTG-S2B-BKG006 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-21-7
272 pages

BOOKS & VIDEOS

Family & Community





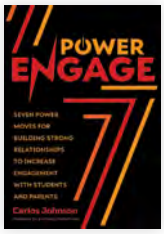
Agents of Impact NEW

How Education Can Empower Students to Change Themselves, Their Communities, and Their World

By G. Williamson McDiarmid, Ronald A. Beghetto, and Yong Zhao

Empower students to recognize their potential, set goals, and create meaningful change with strategies that encourage student agency.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG140 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-51-5
240 pages



Power Engage

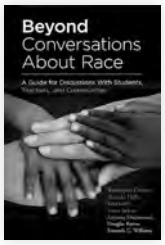
Seven Power Moves for Building Strong Relationships to Increase Engagement With Students and Parents

By Carlos Johnson

Foreword by Anthony Muhammad

Coach Carlos Johnson shares practical guidance on how to deepen the impact of your instruction by engaging students and families in performance-based relationships.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG100 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-954631-69-4
152 pages



Beyond Conversations About Race

A Guide for Discussions With Students, Teachers, and Communities

By Washington Collado, Sharroky Hollie, Rosa Isiah, Yvette Jackson, Anthony Muhammad, Douglas Reeves, and Kenneth C. Williams

Written by a collective of brilliant authors, this essential work provokes respectful dialogue about race that catalyzes school-changing action.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG035 **$35.95** USD | **$48.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-79-8
176 pages



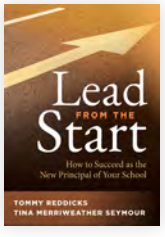
Community Connections and Your PLC at Work®

A Guide to Engaging Families

By Nathaniel Provencio

Learn step-by-step how to establish deep-rooted community connections that lead to the lasting betterment of your school or district.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF962 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-19-4
136 pages



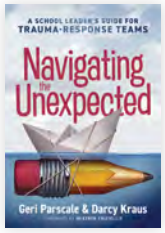
Lead From the Start

How to Succeed as the New Principal of Your School

By Tommy Reddicks and Tina Merriweather Seymour

Lead From the Start will help brand-new principals and experienced leaders in a new job succeed in their role.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF924 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-949539-35-6
216 pages



Navigating the Unexpected

A School Leader's Guide for Trauma-Response Teams

By Geri Parscale and Darcy Kraus

Foreword by Heather Friziellie

This quick-reference guide shows you how to design a Dynamic Problem-Solving Team plus offers identified systems teams can use to navigate traumatic situations with structured flexibility.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG150 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-71-3
192 pages



On the Same Team

Bringing Educators and Underrepresented Families Together

By Ari Gerzon-Kessler

Establish community and trust with parents and caretakers, utilizing a framework that promotes inclusion and support for underrepresented groups.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG115 **$45.95** USD | **$62.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-958590-01-0
192 pages



The Wraparound Guide

How to Gather Student Voice, Build Community Partnerships, and Cultivate Hope

By Leigh Colburn and Linda Beggs

Foreword by Robert D. Barr

With this timely guide, discover actionable steps for launching and sustaining wraparound services embedded within your school that support the whole child.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF956 **$48.95** USD | **$66.00** CAD
ISBN 978-1-951075-07-1
280 pages



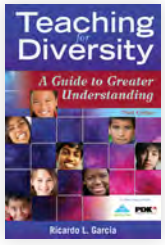
Parentships in a PLC at Work®

Forming and Sustaining School-Home Relationships With Families

By Kyle Palmer

Include parents and guardians in your collaborative culture for student learning. This essential guide is packed with research-backed strategies you can use immediately.

26GCTG-S2B–BKG021 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-952812-51-4
144 pages



Teaching for Diversity

A Guide to Greater Understanding

By Ricardo L. García

Third Edition Explore the demographic shifts in American life and schools throughout the late 20th and early 21st centuries, and examine the impact of these shifts on education.

26GCTG-S2B–BKF400 **$40.95** USD | **$55.50** CAD
ISBN 978-1-935542-01-8
216 pages

PDK Joint publication with Phi Delta Kappa International

AVANTI

Professional learning **that elevates every classroom**

On-demand resources that empower teachers and elevate instruction across your school or district



Get a FREE trial
My-Avanti.com/ElevateLearning

FAST, RELEVANT, AND EASY TO USE

Educators can quickly search by content area, grade level, or challenge to find strategies they can use right away—so teachers grow when it fits their schedule.

CREATED BY TEACHERS, FOR TEACHERS

Every strategy comes from experienced educators who understand real classroom needs. Videos are concise and paired with downloadable implementation guides.

DESIGNED FOR DAILY PRACTICE AND LONG-TERM GROWTH

Teachers build confidence and skill over time. Leaders reinforce shared expectations, strengthen coaching cycles, and support new or developing teachers.

Choose the plan **that fits your team size**

TEACHER LICENSE

Great for individual educators ready to take ownership of their professional growth

TEAM LICENSE

Designed for small schools or multiple users across a district looking to grow teacher teams

Includes 10 subscriptions

**Additional subscriptions can be added*

BUILDING SITE LICENSE

Built for schools and districts ready to support every teacher within the same building

Includes unlimited subscriptions for entire staff

Solution Tree
555 North Morton Street
Bloomington, IN 47404

PRESORTED
STANDARD
US POSTAGE
PAID
SOLUTION TREE

Please recycle.

MIX
Paper | Supporting responsible forestry
FSC® C084269

Your school's story could **inspire the next**

Every school we work with started where you are—facing challenges, driven by purpose. And like you, they dedicated themselves to their students, their staff, and their communities, and it paid off. They didn't keep that success to themselves, and neither should you. With Solution Tree's support, schools are turning real commitment into real results. Let your journey be next.



Read these life-changing results

SolutionTree.com/Road-To-Excellence